





Smithsonian
Institution
Libraries

Gift
from the library
of
William C. Sturtevant

A. 65.-

CHAHTA LEKSIKON.

A

480/1388

Choctaw in English Definition.

FOR THE

CHOCTAW ACADEMIES AND SCHOOLS.

BY

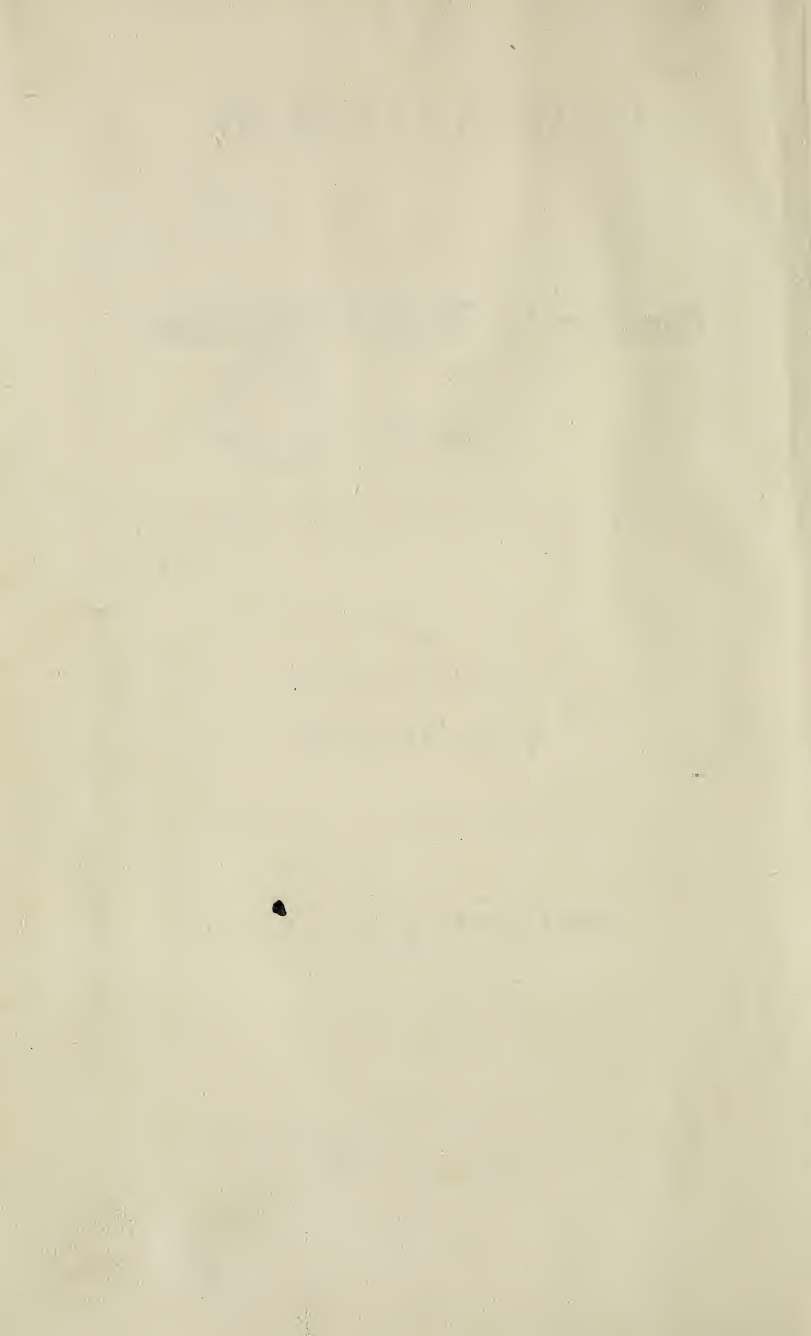
ALLEN WRIGHT.

FIRST EDITION—1000 COPIES.

ST. LOUIS:

PRINTED BY THE PRESBYTERIAN PUBLISHING COMPANY,
207 North Eighth Street,

[1880, acc. to Pilling, Bibliog., p. 102]



PREFACE.

THE demand for the English definition of the Choctaw Language having been great and extensive for a few years past, the Author has undertaken to meet the urgent necessity. Therefore, this volume is now laid before the public as a contribution to the long felt want of the non-English speaking Choctaws, as well as of the non-Choctaw speaking people. It is not professed to be a perfect and complete work of the kind. Every effort, however, has been rendered to give as correct a definition as possible; but there being so many particles which cannot be defined by themselves, except in connection with the nouns and verbs, no doubt there will be found, to many, inexplicable prefixes and affixes. But, on the whole, those who only desire to know the meaning of either Choctaw or English, without trying to fully know the roots and all the euphonic changes, will find sufficient for their purpose. A partial help has been secured from an anonymous manuscript Definer and the old Choctaw Definer. If the work supplies that which was desired, the author will deem himself amply paid for long and laborious effort.

I respectfully subscribe myself a friend of learning.

THE AUTHOR.

BOGGY DEPOT, C. N., *March 25, 1880.*

TIKBALI NAN ANOLI.

Afummi kanohmi ai vhli ka Chahta anumpa yvt tushowvt Nahullo im anumpa fokka ya benna kvt chieto hatuk o, Holisso ilvppa ikbi yvt nan abvna yvma im atahli bennvt isht ia tok oke. Yummohmi tok osh holisso ilvppa Chahta Nahullo ik anumpulo vhleha, mikmvt Chahta ik anumpulo vhleha aiena ma okla nan abvna yatuk ma atvhlit i bohlishke.

Holisso hokvto vlhtaiyaha achukma fehna ahni keyu akinlishke. Yohmi akinli kia onachi ai vhli hokvto tushohonli ak inli tuk oke; yohmi kia anumpa chinipoa lava kvt anumpa inla yo ibafohka ho keyukmvt nana amiya kvt tushowa he keyu hatuk o kaniomi hokvto kello pulla chi hoke. Yohmi kia Chahta keyuk mvt Nahullo im anumpa aiena illa ho ithvna benna kvt, akishtvla micha inlv toba aiena ka akostininchi benna keyu hokvto, im vlhpesa pulla hinla hoke.

Anumpa tushowa holisso kaniohmi ka kvna hosh tusholi tok vt ik ottvno ho, anonti Holisso anumpa tushowa sipokni itvtuklo ka isht ila pilachi tok oke.

Holisso ilvppvvt okla nan abvna tuk a im vlhpesali hokma Holisso ikbi yvt hoppvki ho tok-sahanli tok vt vlhtoba achukma hosh vm vlhtobvshke ahna chi hoke.

Nan ikhvna i kana sia mak osh sa hohchifo ha takalichi lishke.

HOLISSO IKBI,

BOGGY DEPOT, C. N., *March 25, 1880.*

CHOCTAW ALPHABET.

LETTERS.	NAMES.	SOUNDS.
A, a.	ah,	as a in father.
Ai, ai.	i,	a dipthong, as i in pine.
Au, au.	ow,	a dipthong, as ow in now.
B, b.	be.	
Ch, ch.	che.	
E, e.	e,	as a in made; as e in they.
F, f.	fe.	
H, h.	he.	as <i>χ</i> at the end of a syllable.
Hl, hl.	thle,	{ aspirated before a consonant written lh, thle also.
I, i.	e,	as i in pique and in pit.
K, k	ke.	
L, l.	le.	
M, m.	me.	
N, n.	ne.	
O, o.	o,	as o in note.
P, p.	pe.	
S, s.	se.	
Sh, sh.	she.	
T, t.	te.	
U, u,	oo,	as oo in wool, or u in full.
U, v.		as u in tub.
W, w.	we.	
Y, y.	ye.	

CHOCTAW ALPHABET, with the NASALS.

A, A, Ai, Au, B, Ch, E, F, H, Hl, I, I, K, L, M,
N, O, O, P, S, Sh, T, U, U, U, W, Y.

a, a, b, ch, e, f, h, hl, i, i, k, l, m, n, o, o, p, s, t, u,
u, v, w, y.

NASALS.

A, a, I, i O, o, U, u.

These nasals are much softer than the *ng* in English. The full English nasal, as in sing, occurs in Choctaw only before k, in an accented syllable.

A. ab.

А, *my*, personal pronoun, 1st per. sing. possessive case. This letter is a contraction from An, and An is a contraction and changed from vno, my or mine; and when n is dropped A is become nasal, as А chukka, my house; а tek, *my* sister. But before a vowel in the next word v is retained and n is changed to m, as vm issuba, *my* horse, vm ossapa, *my* field.

abachalih, vt. to lay it down to or at.

abachvli, n. one who lays it down lengthwise to or at.

abachayah, pp. laid down to or at.

abanvli, } vt. to lay it across, to put it on top
abanvlichih, } crosswise.

abanvli, n. one who puts on top crosswise.

abanvplih, } vi. to go above, to go over.
abanvplichih, }

abasah, pp. laid across.

abasalih, vi. to lay it across, as a sheeting for roof.

abatullih, } vi. to gallop, to canter.
habataklih, }

abatullichih, vt. to make to gallop, to canter.

abatullichi, n. one who makes to gallop.

abatvla, n. a shelf, a mantelpiece.

abekah, vn. to be sick.

abeka, pp. and a. sick.

abeka, n. sickness.

abekachih, vt. to make one sick.

abekvchi, n. the thing that causes sickness.

abi, } vt. to kill.
see vbi, }

abih chakkali, a. nineteen.

abina, } n. a place for camping.
abinachi, }

abinvchih, vi. to camp to or at, or around.

- abinilih, vi. to sit at or on, to settle at.
 abinilih, pp. set at or on, peopled, settled at.
 abinili, n. settlement, the place of settlers.
 abinohli, vi., pl. to settle at.
 abinohlichih, vt. to cause them to settle at.
 abinili keyu, a. unsettled.
 a bishlichì, n. a milk vessel, any vessel to milk in.
 aboha, n. a room.
 aboha abvska, } n. gaming room, gaming house.
 abvska chukka, }
 aboha achvffa, n. one room, the other room.
 aboha afoha, n. an inn.
 aboha ai impa, n. a dining room, a hotel.
 aboha ai oholmo iti ittitikohli, n. rafters.
 aboha anusi, n. a bed room, dormitory.
 aboha anusichi, n. a house of entertainment.
 aboha apvllvska, n. a bake house.
 aboha apishia, } n. a porch, a piazza.
 aboha oshontika, }
 aboha ayupi, n. a bath room.
 aboha chaha, n. a high house.
 aboha chito, n. a large house, or room.
 aboha et achaka, n. an adjoining room, or house.
 aboha hanta, n. a white house, house of peace, a church.
 aboha humma, n. a red house.
 aboha holitopa, n. a palace, a temple.
 aboha ilvp achvffa, n. a single house.
 aboha i luksì, n. a padlock.
 aboha i nachukushpa, n. a household furniture.
 aboha iskitini, n. a small house, or room.
 aboha iskatvni, n. a medium sized house.
 aboha isht holmo, n. the roof.
 aboha isht holmo vhlì, n. the eaves of a house.
 aboha isht okshillihta, n. a door shutter.
 aboha isht pilesa aiasha, n. a tool house.
 aboha ittachaka, n. a double house.
 aboha i tula, n. the sill, the foundation of a house.

- aboha ittubana, n. a log house, house put together.
 aboha ittubvnnih, vi. to build a log house.
 aboha iti pvtulhpo, n. a floored house.
 aboha kinafa, n. a fallen house.
 aboha kullo, n. a jail, prison, a fortress.
 aboha kullo apischi, }
 aboha kullo apistekili, } n. a jailor, a prison keeper.
 aboha kullo fohka n. a prisoner, imprisonment.
 aboha kullo fohka, h, pp. imprisoned.
 aboha kullo fohkih, vt. to imprison.
 aboha lanlaki, n. notched house.
 aboha lukna, n. a yellow house.
 aboha malushko, n. a smooth house, glistening.
 aboha mismiki, n. a shingle roofed house.
 aboha naksi, n. a rib pole.
 aboha naksika, n. a side of the house.
 Aboha Nakfish, n. a House of Representatives.
 aboha nan ai achifa, n. a wash-house, or room.
 aboha nuta, }
 aboha nutaka, } n. under the house.
 aboha nuta yakni kula, n. a cellar.
 aboha okhisa, n. a door.
 aboha okpulo, n. a waste house, or indifferent house.
 aboha sipokni, n. an old house.
 aboha sanihchi, n. a wing of the house.
 aboha shema, n. an ornamented house.
 aboha tushbi, n. a rotten house.
 aboha tuhbi, n. a white house.
 abohushi, n. a small house, hut, closet.
 abohushi fohkih vt. to put in a closet.
 abohushi fohka, pp. put in a closet.
 abohushi vta, n. a cottager.
 aboha shikkia, n. a cottage.
 abohli, n. a thicket, brake.
 abohlih, vi. to betroth, to give a female away to a man.
 abohlich, vi. to become thicket, to have brush grown.

abokbo, n. a down, the fine soft feathers of fowls.

abolichih, vt. to drive or to wedge in by beating.

abonullih, vi. to roll up in, to fold up in.

abonullichih, vt. to cause to be rolled up together in.

abonutah, } sing.
abunkvchih, } pl. pp. rolled up in.

abunnih, vi. to roll them up in.

abchi, n. a practice, an exercise.

abvchi, a. trial, practicing, exercising.

abvchichih, vt. to cause to practice, to teach by practice.

abvkalichi, n. the place where to strike.

abvksha, n. chicken snake.

abvnalih, } sing. vt. to lay across, to put across,
abvnkachih, } pl. to yoke.

abesah, pp. sprouted.

abvsalih, vi. to sprout, to germinate.

abvshah, pp. cut from, or at.

abvshlih, vi. to cut at or upon a place with knife or other instrument.

abvshka, n. a striped head water turtle.

achafa, n. a place for running.

achafoa, a. a few, scattering, rare.

achafohlih, } vt. to take here and there one.
achafolih, }

achakah, pp. spliced.

achaka, a. succeeding, following after or next.

achakalichih, vt. to continue, to advance.

achakalih, vt. to splice, to weld on, to lengthen.

achakachih, } vt. to cause to be spliced.
ittvchahkachih. }

achakalichih, vt. to go on further, to add on, to re-annex.

achakali, } n. one that splices.
ittachakali, }

achanah, n. just one with another.

achayah, vn. to be contented to stay.

achayah, n. a place of chopping, a cut place.

- achayvchih, vt. to cause to accustom an animal to a place.
- acheba, a. urgent, pressing, mischievous.
- achebah, vn. to be mischievous.
- achebachih, vt. to persevere.
- achefah, vt. to wash.
- achefah, pp. washed, cleansed.
- achiba, n. urgency.
- achih, vi. to say, to speak, to suggest.
- achini, adv. probably, seemingly.
- achikeh, adv. when, conditioned on something being first done.
- achilita, n. eagerness, determination, perseverance.
- achilitvchih, vt. to cause to be zealous, resolute.
- achinto, a. largest.
- achin tok, adv. should have been, at the remote past time.
- achin tuk, adv. was to be, at the recent past time.
- achokushpah, pp. accused, belied, slandered.
- achokushpalih, vt. to accuse, to slander.
- achokushpali, n. a slanderer, accuser.
- achokushplichih, vt. to cause to be slandered.
- achoshulih, vt. to insert, to stick in.
- achoshlih, vt. to insert, to stick them in.
- achoshlichih, vt. to cause them to be inserted.
- achomih, a. and others.
- achoyuhmih, vi. to be like, to be thus or such.
- achukkah, vi. to dwell at, to settle at.
- achukma, a. good, excellent, handsome, pretty.
- achukmah, pp. improved, bettered, rectified, mended.
- achukma ahoba, a. specious, seemingly good.
- achukmá, a. best.
- achuyukmá, a. most excellent, good in highest degree.
- achukma áshá, n. all well.
- achukma ai áhli, } a. very good.
- achukma felma, }

achukma i shahli, a. better, preferable.

achukma ik akostinincho, a. uncertain, not clear in the mind.

achukma keyu, a. not good, unadvisable.

achukma momá, }
achukmaka, } adv. still good, well.

achukmalichih, }
achukmalih, } vt. to make good, to improve, to repair, to rectify.

achukmali, n. one who improves, repairs.

achukmalit, adv. diligently, orderly.

achukmalit ashachih, }
achukmalit bohlih } vt. to carefully put away.

achukmalit pisah, vt. to scrutinize, to look good.

achukmalit anukfillih, vt. to think well, ponder, consider.

achukmalit anumpulih, vi. to speak sensibly.

achukkowa, n. an entrance, entry.

achumpa, a. a market, a store.

achunnachih, vi. to persevere, to endure, to persist, to strive.

achunnachi, a. ardent, persevering, sedulous.

achunnachi, n. perseverance, resolution.

achunnachit pisa, a. studious.

achunlih, vt. to sew, to stitch.

achushulih, }
achushulichih, } vt. to pierce into, to stick to.

achushah, pp. stuck in, pierced.

achushah, a. sticking.

achushkuchih, pl. vn. to be driven in, as spokes in the hub of the wheel.

achushkachih, pl. vi. to stand in.

achushuwa, n. that which stands in, as spokes, cog.

achvffa, n. a unity, a singleness.

achvffa, a. one.

achvffalit, adv. singly, individually.

achvffahpi kia keyu, adv. not either, not even one.

achvffahpi kia iksho, adv. not even one is.

achvffona, adv. not even one, perhaps one.

- achēhpih, vi. to play at a game.
 afabi, a. left-handed.
 afabi, n. left handed person.
 afabih, vn. to be left handed.
 afachalih, vt. to fasten, to latch.
 afachah, pp. fastened, latched.
 afachalichih, vt. to cause to be fastened.
 afahamā, vt. to strike at or on.
 afahama, n. the place struck, or smitten.
 afahata, n. a swing.
 afahatah, vi. to swing in, on, or at.
 afalamah, vi. to turn at, to return from.
 afalama, n. the place where one returns, or turn
 back from, turning row.
 afalekto, n. at the fork.
 afamah, vt. to meet.
 afanalichih, vt. to examine, to investigate, to peep.
 afanatah, pp. peeped at, hang over, or around.
 afehnah, vn. to be very, more than common, or
 ordinary.
 afehnachih, vt. to make more of than really so, to
 praise.
 afekommihi, vn. to be mischievous, to be trouble-
 some.
 afekommichih, vt. to make mischievous.
 afelimah, pp. relapsed.
 afelimah, vi. to relapse.
 afelima, n. a relapse.
 afelimmih, vt. to plant seed out of the same
 years growth.
 afinili, }
 afinnih, } vt. to pry up, to turn a helm.
 afinili, }
 afinni, } n. helmsman, one at the helm.
 afinah, pp. pried up.
 afitipah, pp. ensnared, enchanted, hurt by accident.
 afitiplih, }
 afitiplichih, } vt. to ensnare, to enchant.

- afitiplichi, n. an ensnarer, enchanter.
 afitepoah, pl. several are enchanted, ensnared by mishap.
 afitepolih, vt. to enchant them.
 afoah, pp. contended for, scuffled for.
 afoah, vt. to contend for.
 afoa, n. one who contends for.
 afoha, n. a place of rest.
 afoha, pp. resting at or on.
 afohrchih, vt. to cause to rest.
 afohka, } n. a receptacle, a case, a place where a
 afokka, } thing is usually put in.
 afohkih, vt. to put in—in a place.
 afohkechih, vt. to cause to be put in.
 afohkichih, vt. to follow up, as a creek.
 afohlih, }
 afohlichih, } vt. to wind round, to bind.
 afohommih, vt. to hem.
 afohomah, pp. hemmed, rimmed, bound round.
 afohoma, n. a band, rim, collar.
 afohommi, n. one that binds round, a rimmer.
 afoluplih, }
 afoluplichih, } vt. to encircle, to surround.
 afolupah, }
 afolutah, } pp. surrounded.
 afollotah, pp. gone around.
 afolota, n. a circuit,
 afotoha, n. a mill, a place for grinding, an auger hole.
 afotohah, pp. ground at, bored at.
 afotohlih, vt. to grind at, to bore at.
 afullih, }
 afullichih, } vt. to stir a liquid while it is cooking,
 } to disturb.
 afulmah, pp. answered, replied.
 afulmmichih, vt. to answer, to reply.
 afulma, n. an answer.
 af bi, n. a left handed, sinister.
 afvbih, vn. to be left handed.

afema, n. a whipping post, a place for whipping.

afummi, n. a yearling, to be a year old.

afummih, n. a year.

afummi aiyukalih, adv. yearly, each year.

afemmik ma ilhpeta, n. a pension, an annuity.

afummih tuhlepa achvffa, n. a century, one hundred years.

afummih tuhlepa sipokni achvffa, n. one thousand years.

afvshlih, vt. to fasten them.

afvshlichih, pp. fastened.

afvshkvchi, n. cogs, things put in.

ahabli, } n. a stirrup, a treadle, a step, a pace.
ahali, }

ahablichih, } vt. to tread on, to step on.
ahvllhlichih, }

ahablichih, n. a treader, one that treads.

aha, adv. no, not so, nay.

aha achih, imp. mood 2nd per., say no.

aha achih, vi. to refuse, to deny,

ahah! interjection, for, be careful, be watchful.

aha ahnih, to take heed, to beware.

aha ahni, n. a caution, care, heed.

aha ahnit, adv. warily, carefully.

aha ik ahno, a. not taking heed, careless, unguarded.

aha im ahnih, vt. to mistrust, to take heed of him.

aha ahni iksho, n. headiness, carelessness, rashness.

aha ahni keyuh, adv. carelessly, loosely.

ahahlichih, } vt. to tread on, to trample.
ahablichih, }

ahakloh, vi. to hear from or at.

ahaksih, } vt. to forget, to overlook, to neglect,
ahaksichih, } to omit.

ahaksichi, n. one that causes to forget.

ahalaiyah, } vn. to be interested, to feel interested
ahalayah, } in.

ahalayah, pp. interested, concerned, connected.

ahalayah, a. connected.

ahalaya keyu, a. strange, foreign, not connected.
 ahaluppa, n. the sharp edge, the place where it is
 sharpened.

ahaluppa anukpilifa, a. gap, sharp edge turned up.

ahalulli, n. a handle, a bail, a hilt.

ahalullih, }
 ahalullichih, } vt. to lead by.

ahama, n. a hair oil, an ointment.

ahamah, pp. oiled, anointed.

ahammih, vt. to anoint, to besmear, to rub oil on.

ahauchih, }
 ahayuchih, } vt. to find, to discover, to acquire.

ahauchi, n. a finder, a discoverer, a gainer, a pro-
 vider.

ahayah, a. fit, suitable, fitting a hole or bung.

ahchiba, a. tedious, laborious, irksome.

ahchibachih, }
 ahchibalih, } vn. to be slow, to be tedious.

ahchishih, vt. to scent, to smell after as a dog.

ahchup, n. a foot log, a foot bridge.

ahē, n. potatoe.

ahēh, adv. towards, a sign of near future.

ahē aholokchi, n. a potatoe patch.

ahē bunto, n. a potatoe hill.

ahē buntochih, vt. to make potatoe hill.

ahē hobih, vt. to boil potatoes.

ahē holbi, n. boiled potatoes.

ahē ibish, n. a potatoe hill, a hill from which vines
 grow.

ahē in chukka, n. a potatoe house.

ahē nukshupa, }
 lukchuk ahē, } n. wild potatoe, mud potatoe.

ahē kushaha, }
 yem, } n. a yam.

ahelumbo, }
 ahē hluboa, } n. Irish potatoe, round potatoe.

ahē pehna, n. seed potatoes.

ahē vhpusha, n. a roasted potatoe.

- ahe vpi, n. a potatoe vine.
 aheka, n. a debt, due, an obligation.
 ahekah, vt. to get or obtain on credit.
 aheka im asha, n. a debtor.
 ahekachi, n. a creditor.
 ahekachih, vt. to sell on credit.
 aheka takali, n. arrears, balance, remaining due.
 ahesi, adv. almost, very near, nearly.
 aheto, adv. came near, almost happen, sometimes
 used as cannot, will not, as illa heto, he
 will not, or cannot die.
 aheto, could, would, or should have, at a remote
 past, as ia-heto, he should have gone.
 ahetu, could, would, or should have, at a recent
 past time, as "yukpa hetu," he should
 have rejoiced.
 ahihla, n. a dancing place, a place for dancing.
 ahihlah, vi. to dance at.
 ahihlvchih, vi. to dance for or to.
 ahika, n. a station, a stand, a post, a degree.
 ahikia, n. a stand, a stall.
 ahikiah, a. stuck in and still standing in.
 ahikiat anumpuli, n. the pulpit, rostrum.
 ahilechi, n. a place where to halt at.
 ahilechih, vt. to put up at, to erect at.
 ahinlah, }
 hinlah, } can, may, or shall.
 ahinlah tok, could have or might have, at a remote
 past time.
 ahinlah tuk, could have or might have, at a recent
 past time.
 ahinnah, vt. to keep company with, to stay with
 to destroy loveliness.
 ahinnvchih, vt. to put another one to keep company.
 ahlabocho, } n. a vessel in which anything is
 ahlabushli, } cooked by boiling.
 ahlachah, } vn. to be fixed in tight, to be filled
 ahlachayah, } in even,

- ahlachalih, } vt. to put, or set stick in tight.
 ahlachalichih, }
 ahlafa, n. a place for a trace, a mark.
 ahlakoffa he keyu, a. insecure, not safe.
 ahlakoffih, vi. to escape at or from, to heal at or from.
 ahlakoffi, n. a refuge, a place of safety.
 ahlakoffih, pp. escaped, healed, recovered, saved, cured.
 ahlakoffichih, vt. to cause to heal at or from, saved at, cured at or from.
 ahlakoffichi, n. a deliverance from.
 ahlata, n. a mixture of liquid and dry.
 ahlatah, pp. mixed, put together.
 ahlatalih, vt. to mix a liquid to something else.
 ahlipah, n. a drum.
 ahlipushi, n. a fiddle, violin.
 ahlepushi chito, n. a bass violin.
 ahlepahboli, n. a drummer.
 ahlepah bolih, vt. to beat a drum, to drum.
 ahlepah chito isht boli, } n. a drum stick.
 ahlep-isht-boa, }
 ahlepah isht olachi, } n. a fiddle bow.
 ahlep isht olachi, }
 ahlepah olachi, n. a fiddler.
 ahlepah olah, n. a sound of the drum.
 ahlepah ushi olah, n. a sound of the fiddle.
 ahlepah ushi ishtallakchi, n. a fiddle string.
 ahli, a. true, real, just, sure, faithful, honest.
 ahli, n. truth, right, equity, a fact, integrity, correctness, virtue.
 ahli, adv. truly, certainly, really, heartily, surely.
 ahlichih, vt. to make true, to establish, to attest, fulfill.
 ahlishke, it is true.
 ahlihah, pp. drawn up, as in a loop.
 ahlihah, } vt. to draw up through a loop.
 ahlihichih, }

- ahliſvchi, n. a loop.
 ahlioah, pp. pursued, followed.
 ahlipah, vt. to lie upon or over, stoop over or upon.
 ahlipt ishkoh, a. stooping down and drink.
 ahlipia, n. one who stoops over, or bends down upon.
 ahlopulli, n. a ford, a crossing.
 ahlopullichī, n. a place for crossing others.
 ahlopullih, vi. to cross at, to pass, to ford, to ferry.
 ahlopulli tuk, pp. crossed recently, passed lately.
 ahlopulli tok, pp. crossed good while ago, forded, &c.
 ahlopulli li tuk, I crossed, passed, forded, or ferried recently.
 ahlukvffih, vt. to perforate at.
 ahlukafa, n. a perforation.
 ahlukahli, pl. n. perforations.
 ahlumpa, n. a place pierced, a puncture.
 ahlumpli, vt. to pierce a hole, to puncture.
 ahlvchchayah, a. nicely fitted in.
 ahlvchkechih, vi. to fit several in.
 ahlvbochah, vi. to get done together by boiling.
 ahma, adv. then or and.
 ahmvo, adv. then what.
 ana, adv. especially.
 ahnih, vt. to think, to expect, to hope, presume, desire.
 ahni ahli, adverbial phrase, to think deeply, greatly wish, earnestly desire.
 ahna he keyu, will or would not think.
 ahnit anukfillih, vi. to seriously think.
 ahnichih, vt. to praise, to applaud.
 ahninchi, a. liking, loving, respecting.
 ahnihinchih, freq. vt. to frequently praise, or applaud.
 ahniechi, a. intensely loving, liking.
 ahoba, n. an illusion, an appearance, shadow,

ahobachih, } vi. to make to appear, to seem, to
 ahobalih, } represent, to imitate.

ahobi, n. a vessel in which to boil.

ahobanlih, vt. to make somewhat like or resemble.

ahobalih, vt. to cause to appear like.

ahochukwah, } vn. to be cold with, to be chilly
 ahochukwuchih, } with.

ahofahyah, vn. to be ashamed with, reproached with.

ahofanti, n. a place for raising.

ahofobi, }
 ahofobika, } n. a deep place, abyss.
 ahofombika, }

ahofellichih, n. a place for hatching.

ahofka, n. a place for drying.

ahoiyyah }
 ahoyya, } n. a strainer, eaves, ash hopper.

ahohchifoh, vn. to be named for or after.

ahokli, n. a handle, haft, hilt, a place for holding.

ahokofa, n. the end, the place from which it is
 cut off.

ahokofah, n. the part, or piece cut off from the
 other.

ahokoffih, vi. to cut off at or from, to put an end to.

ahokofah ikshoh, n. without end, ceaselessness.

ahokohlichih, }
 ahokohlih, } vt. to cut them off together.
 ahokoffichih, }

aholba, n. resemblance to, likeness to.

aholabih, vi. to tell a lie on, to slander, to falsely
 accuse.

aholbuchi, vt. to make like to, to resemble.

ahoyulba, a. resembling to, liking to.

aholhpokunnah, pp. dreamed about.

aholhpokunnuchi, vt. to dream about.

aholhkunno, n. a witch.

aholhtina, n. a place to count from.

aholhtinah, }
 ahulhtinah, } vn. to be numbered with others,

aholhtinah iksho, a. numberless, innumerable.

aholhtufa, n. a reel.

aholhtvpi, n. a string or pole on which beads,
meat, fish, and the like are strung.

aholihta, n. an enclosure, a fence around the yard.

aholisso, n. a paper, a thing on which to write.

aholissochi, n. a slate, desk, writing table.

aholitobli, n. a place to worship at.

aholitopa, n. a place for honor or glory.

aholitopaka, a. honorable, glorious.

aholokchi, n. a place for planting a seed.

ahollokchih, pp. planted with or to.

aholloh, he or she loves me, respects me.

aholloh, I wish not to part with, I do not wish to
let go, it is dear to me.

aholluppi, n. a grave, grave yard, a tomb, a sepulchre.

aholluppi bohlih, vt. to bury, to lay in a grave.

aholluppi kullih, vt. to dig a grave.

aholluppi tuli hikia, n. a tomb stone, a grave stone.

aholuya, }
ahoiyya, } n. a filter, a leach.
ahoyya, }

aholobih, }
aholobichih, } vt. to falsely accuse, to slander.

ahommih, vt. to anoint.

ahonvha, pp. nailed.

ahotihnachih, vt. to number with, to reckon with.

ai-ia, n. the way, the way to go.

aiabeka, n. an unhealthy place, sickly place.

aiabiha, }
aiulbiha, } n. an entrance, a door or gate.

aiachefa, n. a wash tub, a wash place.

ai achukma, n. a good place.

ai achukmah, n. a very good place.

ai achukmaka, n. a better place.

ai achuffah, vn. to be with in sentiment, to pertain to.

- ai afacha, n. a staple.
 ai ahallayah, vn. to be of, to belong to.
 ai ahalayah, vn. to be interested in.
 ai ahanta, n. a place of residence.
 ai ahch_uwa, n. a seam.
 ai ahch_uwa iksho, a. seamless.
 ai ahlih, vn. to be true, to be honest, to be faithful.
 aiahlit, adv. truly, faithfully, successfully.
 aiahli, a. truthful, virtuous, just, perfect, substantial.
 aiahli ikithonoh, a. uncertain.
 aiahli ik akostininchoh, a. not ascertained.
 aiahlih fehna, a. very correct.
 aiahlichih, } vt. to carry out, finish, complete, to
 aiahlih, } fulfill.
 aiahli achukma, a. very faithful, very correct.
 aivhlika, n. power.
 aiahlishke, it is true.
 aiahni, n. a will, a sentiment.
 aiahnichih, vt. to like or to prefer above all others.
 aiahobah, vt. to appear to be.
 aiahonvhlah, pp. nailed at.
 aiakah }
 ayakah, } vn. to be very large or long.
 ayakachih, }
 aiakachih, } vt. to cause to be very large or long.
 aiakmo, n. a foundry, a mould.
 aiakmochih, vt. to solder or soder, to cause to ad-
 here.
 aiakostininchih, vt. to know about.
 aialota, pl. n. an entrance.
 aiamonah, }
 aivmmonah, } n. the beginning.
 aiannowah, }
 ai vnnowah, } vn. to be told at, to be reported at.
 aiannohowa, n. a fame, the report.
 aiantah, vi. to reside at, to stay at.
 aiahanta, a. residing at.
 aianompisa, n. the sight of a gun.

- aianta, n. an abode, a residence.
 aiantah, vi. to occupy.
 aiantah, vn. to be at.
 aianukchitoh, vi. to depend on, to rely on.
 aianukchito, } n. confidence, trust, dependence.
 anukchito, }
 aianukpullih, vn. to be tempted at.
 aianukpulli, } n. temptation, the place of temp-
 aianukpullika, } tation.
 aianukpullichih, vi. to tempt at, to excite the feel-
 ings with.
 aianumpuli, n. a platform, pulpit, desk.
 aianumpulika, n. the place of or for speaking.
 aiapesa, n. a judgment hall, the place where jus-
 tice is administered at.
 aiapoksia, n. the place where the remedy is made,
 an office of the Justice of the Peace.
 aiapushlih, vt. to roast at.
 aiapushli, n. a place for roasting.
 aiasitiah, vt. to cling at.
 aiasitiah, pp. enamored at or with.
 aiasitia, n. a pet, a favorite.
 aiashah, vi. to sit at, to tarry or remain at, to occupy.
 aiasha, n. a seat, habitation, mansion.
 aiah^hashwa, freq. pl. vt. to stay at, to dwell at.
 aiasha holitopa, n. a throne.
 aiasha holitopa ombinilih, pp. seated on a throne.
 aiasha holitopa ombmilichih, vt. to enthrone.
 aiashachih, vi. to lay them at, on, or there.
 aiashachi, n. a bin, a receptacle, a receiver.
 aiash^huchih, vi. to err at, to sin at, to make mis-
 take at.
 aiash^hcihika, n. a sin, an error.
 ai atahli, vt. to make, to fix up at, to furnish at.
 ai ataya, n. a support, a thing on which to lean.
 ai atokowah, pp. proved.
 aiatokolih, vi. to testify at, to prove at.
 aiatokowa, n. a declaration, testimony, witness.

aiatokko, }
 aiaturko, } n. a shelter, protection, a hiding place,
 telihpa, } a shield.

aiaya, n. a passage, route, the way.

aielih, vt. to wash the head.

aielihchih, vt. to make another one to wash the head.

aienh! Interjection! O! alas! (used by females only). O dear! expression of sorrow mingled with surprise.

aiemoma, adv. always so, natural to him, her, or it.

aiana, }
 anonti, } conj. and, also.

aieninchi, adv. together with.

aieshi, n. a handle, a haft.

aiichih, }
 aiychih, } vi. to lie in wait, to waylay, to lie in
 ambush.

aiibachuffah, vn. to be at one with.

ai i filummi, n. a place of separation.

ai ihlawalli, n. a play ground, a nursery.

ai ikhona, }
 ai ithona, } n. a place of learning, a school, a place
 for gaining knowledge.

ai ikhonanchi, n. a place of instruction.

ai ikhona, }
 ai ikhonna, }
 ai ikhonaka, } n. the middle.

ai ikhona imma, n. towards the middle.

ai ilbusha, n. hell, poverty, affliction, a place of
 wretchedness or misery.

ai ilbushaka, n. the place of sorrow.

ai ile kostininchi, n. the place of repentance.

ai ilhpeta, n. a feed trough, manger, stall, a place
 for annuity.

ai illi, n. a place of death, a death-bed.

ai illih, vi. to die at.

ai immaiychih, vi. to overcome at.

ai immih bikah, pp. & a. both owning, both interested.

ai immih aiyukah, pp. and a. every one owning,
 each one interested.

ai immi, a. his own, belonging to.

ai immiha, what is his own.

ai immi ai yukali, n. each one after his kind.

aiimoma, }
aiemoma, } adv. always so, natural to him.

aiimomachih, vn. to be accustomed to, to be habitual.

aiimomali, adv. naturally so, usually so.

aiimomaka, n. a trial, experience, veteran.

aiimomochi, n. a habit.

aiimpa, n. a table, range, manger, plate.

aiimpah, a. boarding.

aiimpah, vi. to eat at or on.

ai impa fohkih, vi. to put in a pasture, to put in the trough.

ai impa iyi, n. a table leg.

ai impa o hlipa, n. a table cloth.

ai impa onah, n. meal time.

ai impa o patvlhpo, }
ai impa o poholmo, } n. a table cover.

ai imvlhpesa, n. his disposition, habit, nature, style.

ai im vlhtahah, pp. got through with.

ai inlah, pp. altered, changed.

ai inlah, vi. to altar, to change.

ai inlvchih, vt. to change.

aiinah, }
ittaiinah, } vi. to become a concubine; to cohabit with a man who has another wife.

ai innih, vi. to warm at.

ai inni, n. a place for warming.

ai intakobih, }
ai intakobichih, } vi. to tire out with, to make tire down with.

ai jnutah, vn. to be under.

ai i shahli, a. extreme, superior to.

ai i shahli, n. the extremity.

aiishi, n. a handle, haft.

ai ishih, pp. taken from.

ai ishih, vi. to take from or out of.

ai ishko, n. a drinking place, watering place.

ai isht ahalaiah, pp. interested with, on, in, or to.
 ai isht ahollo, n. a place where to make himself
 a witch at.

ai isht aholloh, vt. to make one's self a witch at.

ai isht ahollochi, vt. to make another one a witch at.

ai isht okchayah, pp. saved with, preserved with.

ai isht aiyopi, n. the extreme end of the last of.

ai isht atiaka, n. a descendant, genealogy, a descent.

ai isht auechi, n. an origin of.

ai isht iah, vi. to start with or from.

ai isht ia vmmona, n. the beginning, commencement.

ai isht il ahauchi, }
 ai isht il ahayuchi, } vi. to profit one's self with.

ai isht il ayukpah, pp. enjoyed one's self with,
 benefitted with.

ai isht il ayukpah, vi. to enjoy one's self with, to
 profit one's self with.

ai isht il ayukpa, n. an enjoyment.

ai isht il apisa, n. a profit, a benefit.

ai isht il apisa keyu, a. unprofitable, not benefitted.

ai isht illi, n. an occasion of death with.

ai isht i chakalih, vn. to be conceived with, or of.

ai isht i chakalih, pp. conceived by means of.

ai isht ittintakla, n. a medium of, by means of.

aiiskah, }
 aiiskiachih, } vt. to fix, to regulate, to repair, to
 reconcile.

aiiskiachih, n. a repairer.

aiissah, n. abandoned place, given up place.

aiissah, vt. to ravish.

aiissvchih, vt. to cause to be abandoned, to be
 given up.

aiissikopa, n. the place of torment.

aiissoh, vt. to beat at, to strike at.

aiisso, n. the place for striking at.

aiissvchih, vt. to quit, to leave off.

aiissvchi lih, I leave off.

ai ittachaka, }
 ai ittchaka, } n. the place spliced at.

- ai ittachakalih, }
 ai ittachaklih, } vt. to splice them together at.
 ai ittvfamah, vi. to meet at.
 ai ittvfama, n. a confluence, a meeting, the coming together at.
 ai ittvhoba, n. a place of meeting, or gathering.
 ai ittvhobah, pp. gathered at, assembled at.
 ai ittvhobbih, vi. to gather at, to assemble at.
 ai ittvoyokomah, pp. mingled with, puzzled with.
 ai ittvoyokommih, vi. to mingle with.
 ai ittvnowah, n. a road, a highway.
 ai ittvtoha, n. a store, a market, a shop.
 ai ittvtoha chukka, n. a store house, a trading house.
 ai ithana, n. knowledge, the place of knowledge; memory.
 ai ithanaka misha, a. immemorial.
 ai ithana vhli, n. memory, the extent of knowledge.
 ai ithanah, vi. to learn at.
 ai ithana, n. a learner, a disciple, the place of learning.
 ai ithana chukka, holisso opisa, a school-house.
 ai ittibafokka, n. a junction.
 ai ittibi, n. a battle-field.
 ai ittibilika, n. a neighbor, a place near to each other.
 ai ittilaui, n. equal to, equality.
 ai ittitacla, prep. through, by means of, in the midst.
 ai ittishali, n. generation.
 ai ittisholih, vi. to ride double, as on a horse.
 ai ittvchakah, }
 ai ittachakah, } n. joint, the place spliced at.
 ai ittvnaha, n. a place of meeting, a rendezvous, a resort.
 ai ittvnaha chukka, n. a meeting house, a church.
 ai ittvnahah, vi. to assemble at, to rendezvous.
 ai ittvnahlih, vt. to gather them at.
 ai ittvpihah, vn. to be together, to associate with.
 ai ittvitelih, }
 ai ittvfama } n. junction, confluence.

- ai itt^usitch, vi. to bet at.
 aiowah, }
 aioah, } vt. to pick them up.
 aiyoah, }
 ai o^ubinili, }
 ai ombinili, } n. a seat, a chair.
 ai o^ubinili falaia, n. a bench.
 ai o^ubinili hanta, n. sacred seat, a throne.
 ai o^ubinili holitopa, n. a mercy seat.
 ai o^ubinili faiok^uchi, n. a rocking chair.
 ai ochi, n. a place for getting water, spring.
 ai o^uhikia, n. a footstool.
 ai o^uholissochi, n. a writing desk.
 ai okchaya, n. salvation.
 ai oklah, n. a settlement.
 ai okla, a. pertaining to or belonging to a family.
 ai okl^uchih, vi. to settle at, to inhabit at.
 ai okl^uchih, pp. settled at.
 ai okl^uchi, n. one who settles at, or on a place.
 ai okl^uchichih, vt. to cause others to populate.
 ai ohmi, vn. to be so, to be like so.
 ai ohmichih, vt. to cause to be so, to be like so.
 ai okami, n. a wash basin or bowl.
 ai okamih, vi. to wash face at or in.
 ai okamichih, vt. to wash face of another in or at.
 ai okchayah, vi. to live by.
 ai okchayah, pp. saved by.
 ai okchaya, a. vital.
 ai okchaya, n. life, sustenance, support, redemption.
 ai okchaya he ulhpesa, sufficient for salvation.
 ai okhanah, a. being across.
 ai okhannayah, pp. laid across.
 ai okhannilih, vt. to lay across.
 ai okhlilika, }
 ai okhlikaka, } n. darkness, the dark.
 ai okluha, adv. very much, very heartily.
 ai okluhanchih, }
 ai okluhalih, } vt. to take all together, to take
 also.

- ai okluhalinchih, vt. to cause all to be taken together.
- ai oklvchih, vi. to people, to settle at.
- ai okpulo, n. a bad place, evil.
- ai okpuloh, vi. to be bad at.
- ai okpuloka, n. hell, a perdition, tophet, a furnace of fire.
- ai okpuloka, a. evil, damned.
- ai okpuloka chukkoa, n. condemnation, going into a bad place.
- ai okpuloka fohkih, vt. to put in a bad place.
- ai okpuloka fohkah, pp. put in a bad place, damned.
- ai okpvchih, vt. to greet, to salute, to bless, to accept, to worship, to shake hands.
- ai okpanchih, vt. to notice, to regard, to revere, to welcome.
- ai okpahanchih, a. greeting, saluting, worshiping.
- ai okpanchih, a. thankful, courteous, grateful.
- ai okpanchi, n. thankfulness, greeting, a saluter.
- ai okpanchi achukma, n. willingness, readiness.
- ai okpanchi keyu, a. unwilling, unthankful, unwelcome, not assenting, not agreeing
- ai okpancha hinla, may or can approve, shall or will agree.
- ai okpancha hinla, a. laudable.
- ai okpanchit anolih, vi. to tell with pleasure.
- ai okpvchi, n. a greeter, a worshiper, a welcomer.
- ai okpvchi vlhpesa, a. worshipful, adorable.
- ai okpvchichih, vt. to cause to worship, to welcome.
- ai okshillihta, n. gate, bars, the place for shutting.
- ai okshillihtah, pp. shut up, being shut in.
- ai ona, n. the way of access, time, season.
- ai onah, vi. to reach, to go to, to arrive at.
- ai onasha, n. a seat, chair, a cricket, shelf.
- ai onasha shvkba aasha, n. an arm chair.
- ai onotula, n. a bier, the thing on which he lies, resting on.
- ai ontalaia, n. a site, a place for setting on.

ai ontalut folohkuchi, n. a pivot, a pin on which anything turns.

ai onusha, n. a bed, bedding, settee, divan.

ai opitamah, pp. lopped over, passing over, passed.

ai opitummi, vt. to pass by one coming from opposite direction.

ai oshobohlich, n. a place for smoking, as for curing meat.

ai owetta, n. a hunting ground.

ai owettah, }
ai owettuchih, } vi. to hunt at or with.

ai iskih, vt. to repair, to correct, to meliorate, to fix.

ai iskih, pp. repaired, remedied, corrected.

ai iskih hinla, a. reparable.

ai iskih he keyu, a. irreparable, irretrievable.

ai iskihich, vt. to fix, to remedy, to eradicate, to better.

ai iskihich, n. a repairer, reformer, workman, one who works with tools.

ai uh! }
ai umeh! } interj. an old fashion way of assenting
aiyumeh! } to any one speaking.

aiuhch, n. a place for getting water, either spring, creek, well, or pond.

aiukli, n. beautiful, beauty, fineness, grace.

aiuklichich, vt. to beautify, to adorn, to embellish, to garnish.

aiuklichichich, vt. to cause to beautify, to adorn.

aiulhkahch, }
aiulhkvchch, } n. a vessel to pickle in.

ai ulhpi, n. a handle, haft, hilt.

aiulhti, n. a fire place.

aiumba, }
aiumbaka, } n. a place for raining on, a rainy place.

ai unchululih, vi. to sprout from, as from roots or stump.

ai unchululi, n. a generation, a race.

ai ushta, a. fourth.

- ai v̄hli, n. the end, limit, border, bounds.
 ai v̄hlichih, vt. to make an end, to make a bound.
 ai v̄hliiksho, a. endless, limitless, infinite, everlasting.
 ai v̄lah, pl. vi. to come.
 ai v̄lbi, n. ball posts (for a Choctaw game).
 ai v̄lboh, vt. to adhere.
 ai v̄lbochih, vt. to solder, to glue together.
 ai v̄lhch_uwa, n. a seam, a stitch.
 ai v̄lhpesa, n. a right time, a proper time or place, season.
 ai v̄lhpesa, a. suitable, expedient, right.
 ai v̄lhpiesa, n. right, justice, opportunity.
 ai v̄lhpusha, n. an oven.
 ai v̄lhtahah, pp. fulfilled, completed, finished.
 ai v̄lhtaha, n. fulness, completion, perfection, improvement.
 ai v̄lh_to, n. a bin, box, a place for keeping things in.
 ai v̄lhtoba, n. a time or place of payment.
 ai v̄lhtoba ik ono k̄isha, n. not due, not time for payment.
 ai v̄lhtoka, n. lot, office, duty, time or place of appointment or election.
 ai v̄lhtokowah, pp. proved.
 ai v̄lli, }
 i_vlli, } n. price, redemption, valuation.
 ai v̄llih, vi. to price, to value.
 ai v̄lwvsha, n. a frying pan.
 ai v̄moh, vi. to gather from or of.
 ai v̄ni, n. a pen, a place for penning.
 ai v̄shwa, pl. n. a place for staying at.
 ai v̄tta, sing. n. a place to stay or for staying at, a residence, nativity.
 ai v̄tta ik ithvno, a. unfixed, wavering, unstable.
 ai v̄tta iksho, n. a vagabond, homeless.
 ai v̄tta tok nittak, n. a birth day.
 ai yabichih, }
 ai yv̄bichih, } vt. aggravate, to make worse, to finish, to make an end which is already commenced.

- ai yahantah, } vt. to stay about or around.
 ai yantah, }
 ai yakah, vn. to be very large.
 ai yakohmi, } vi. to do so.
 a yakohmi, }
 ai yammih, pp. salted at, sweetened at, seasoned at.
 ai yammichih, } vt. to salt at, to sweeten at, to
 fohkichih } season at.
 ai yichiffichi, n. a hawk, pigeon hawk.
 ai yimitah, vn. to be zealous, to be animated, to
 be determined, to be eager.
 ai yimitachih, vt. to cause to be zealous.
 ai yimmika. n. a faith, concerning faith.
 aiyoba, } a. good, excellent.
 aiyuba, }
 aiyobah, vn. to be good.
 aiyoba, }
 aiyomba, } n. a good place or state.
 aiyobaka, }
 aiyobalih, vt. to make good, to take good care.
 aiyohmih, vi. to do thus, do thus and so.
 aiyuka, n. each one.
 aiyukomah, vi. to puzzle, to forget.
 ai yukhanah, } vi. to lay across.
 aiokhonah, }
 ai yukhannayah, pp. laid across.
 ai yukhanilih, vt. to lay across, as laying off a corn
 row.
 aiyukhannih, vt. to lay them across.
 ai yummah, pp. mixed.
 ai yummi, } vt. to mix, to mingle together, to
 ai yummichih, } replant.
 ai yummi, n. one that mixes, one who replants.
 ai yupi, n. a bath, a place for bathing.
 ai yushkemah, pp. lusted.
 ai yushkemmih, } vi. to lust after.
 ai yushkemmichih, }
 ai yushkummi, a. amorous, lustful,

ai yubbih, pp. made worse, aggravated.

ai yubbichih, vt. to make worse, to make an end.

ai yumbih, pp. heightened, made more so.

ai yummih, }
ai yummichih, } vi. to sweeten with, to salt with.

ai yummohmi, }
a yummohmi, } n. a habit, manner, principle.

ai yummohma he im vlhpesa, n. foreordination,
foreknowledge, fatality, fiat.

ai yummohmi keyu, a. unfashionable, unaccustomed,
unused to.

ai yvyyalah, vi. to come at last.

ak. Sign of the first person negative verbs, when
the words ending with the vowels a and i,
are changed into o, e.g., *impa li*, I eat;
ak impo, I do not eat; *nusi li*, I sleep; *ak
'nuso*, I do not sleep.

ak. Sign of the first person singular verb, of one
of the forms of the Infinitive mood, as *ak
pisa*, let me see; *ak anumpuli*, let me talk.

ak. A particle of frequent occurrence in the
Choctaw language. The sense of this par-
ticle varies according to the parts of
speech it succeeds. *Ak*, *hak*, *kak mak*,
and *yak*, are the same particles—begin-
ning with consonants, h, k, m, and y, as
well as the ending of the preceding word
with a vowel; if it ends with consonant
then simply *ak* is used, e.g., *hattak ak o*,
unto a man; *ohoyo hak o*, unto a woman;
nana hosh kaniohmi kak o, in no case; *iti
mak o*, even to a wood; *ilbusha yak o*,
unto the poor.

ak. Sign of to and at

akahchunnih, a. bowing, bowing the head.

akahchunnoli, vt. to bow the head.

akcho, sign of interrogation with, whether.

- akbanoh, }
 akbano, } adv. alone, only, singly.
 akbat, adv. alone, only, with the verb in nominative case, e.g., il^up akbat ia, he is gone alone.
- ak he, }
 ak heno, }
 ak het, } adv. especially.
 ak heto, }
- ak i, }
 akinli, } to or at his own, its own.
 akinlih, also, likewise, too.
 akinli, }
 akint, } self, selves.
- ak kia, also, even, even as, so much as, although.
 akma, if, then, when.
 ak mak o? but, then, when, with interrogation.
 ak mak ocha, when it is; it is not now much used, old time way of speaking.
- ak mak oka, }
 ak mak oke, } it is, even.
 ak mak ona, when it is. *It is about the same as*
 ak mak ocha.
- ak mak osh, }
 ak mak ot, } will then? then will?
 ak mvno, }
 ak muto, } what then, then,
 ak mat, then.
- ak o, hak o, kak o, mak o, yak o, to or unto.
 ak osh, self is implied, e.g., vno ak osh pisa li, I see *myself* is implied.
 ak ocha, because it is.
 ak oka, because it is, on account of implied.
 akohlih, vt. to garnish, to embellish, to plate.
 akohah, pp. garnished.
 ak oke, it is.
 ak oh kia, even this, even that, even.
 ak ok^ono, to, as to, in connection with objective case.

ak okvt, because it is, implying especially, or sign of ability.

ak okvto, as for, in connection with nominative case.

ak ona, unto, the same as akokvno.

ak osh, } the verb *is*, is always understood, *wak*
 ak ot, } *ak osh*, the cow is.

ak vt, cannot be.

ak vtoh, seems to have been, must have been.

akvt, yes, certainly.

akabushlih, vi. to finish, to completely destroy.

akabushlih, vt. to completely reduce, to char, to reduce to coal.

akabushah, pp. charred, burned to coal.

akahchakalih, vt. to lift up the head, to raise the head up to look.

akachvllhhlih, n. a yard.

akahlah, pp. break or broken to.

akahlalih, vt. to break to or with.

akaka, n. chicken, poultry.

akaka anusi, n. hen-roost.

akaka chaha, n. tall chicken.

akakhishi, n. chicken feather.

akakichahi, n. spur of a chicken, a gill.

akaka hukopa, n. one that steals chickens, a poacher.

akak hukopa, n. a roguish chicken.

akak impusha, n. the gills of a hen.

akak in chukka, n. hen-house, a coop, chicken house.

akak ishki, n. a hen.

akak kofih, n. a Guinea hen.

akak nakni, n. a cock, a rooster.

akak nakni himitta, n. a young rooster, cockeral.

akaka ala, n. cock-crowing.

akaka olah, vi. to crow.

akaka tek, n. a hen.

akaka tek himitta, n. pullet.

akak ushi, n. an egg, a young chicken.

akak ushi pehlich, n. a brood of chickens.

akak ushi hakshup, egg shell.

- akak ushi hloboa, } n. eggs in shell.
 akak ushi lobunchi, }
 akak ushi shua, n. rotten egg.
 akak ushi i lukna, n. the yolk of an egg.
 akak ushi i tuhbi, } n. albumen, the white of
 akak ushi i wolaha, } an egg.
 akak ushi i wolakuchi, }
 akak vbi, } n. a chicken hawk.
 hattak hlipush, }
 akkalusih, vn. to be low, to be humble.
 akkalusichih, vt. to borrow, to make low, to abase.
 akkalih, } a. low, short, lower tone in music.
 akkalusih, }
 akalupih, pp. frozen, congealed.
 akalupechih, vt. to freeze, to congeal.
 akalupit taha, pp. frozen up.
 akamah, }
 akvmah, } pp. shut up, shut.
 akamah, }
 vlhkamah, }
 akamvlih, vt. to shut, to close, to stop up.
 akahmohlulih, vt. to leer, as a horse.
 akahmohlushlih, pl. vt. to leer, to prick the ears.
 akamvlih, pl. } vt. to stop up, to cork, to bung.
 vlhkamoah, }
 vkaomssalih, vt. to fasten, to tighten, to button up.
 akamvssah, pp. fastened, tightened.
 akanalih, vt. to approach, to approximate, to go near.
 akanvllichih, vt. to cause to approach, to cause to
 approximate.
 akanimihchih, vt. to do something with.
 akanimit tahli, a. doing something with.
 akanimi, a. some of.
 akaniohmih, vi. to do, to act.
 akaniohmi, n. a deed, an action, a dealing.
 akaniohmichi, vt. to cause to be done, to act.
 akaniohmi, n. a manner of doing, a habit, a fashion a style.

- akantalichih, vt. to press together, to press to.
 akantah, pp. pressed.
 akantalih, vt. to press.
 akanvllih, vi. to move to, to remove to, to go to.
 akanvllichih, vt. to cause to move to, to remove to.
 akapvssvchih, } vn. to be cold with.
 akapvssvlih, }
 akapvssa, a. cold.
 akapvssvka, n. a cold place, a cold climate, a cold region.
 akashofa, n. an erasure, a rasure.
 akasholichih, } vi. to wipe on, to besmear, to rub on.
 akashoffih, }
 akvllih, vt. to patch.
 akauah, pp. broken and bent down, as broom corn.
 akauwih, } vt. to break and bend down.
 akauwichih, }
 akchihpo, } n. a drift-wood, a raft.
 hakchihpo, }
 akchvllhpi, hakchvllhpi, n. a bark of a tree, outside bark.
 akelauachih, vi. to belch, a gas thrown up through the mouth.
 akelauah, pp. belched.
 akelauachichih, vt. to cause to belch.
 akkishtvla, n. the root, the butt end, lower end.
 akkishtvla kullit kinvffih, vt. to undermine.
 akka, n. the place directly beneath, down below, nadir.
 akkayah, vi. to go on foot, to travel on foot.
 akkaya, n. a footman.
 akkabohlih, vt. to lay down, to put down, to throw down.
 akka fehna, a. nethermost, lowest.
 akkafohoplih, vt. to spill.
 akkafohopah, pp. spilt, poured out.
 akka ia, vi. to go down, to sink down, to lower.
 akka hikah, vi. to stand on the ground, to touch the bottom.

- akka hika, n. the footmen, the travelers on foot.
 akka hikkit aya, n. a footman, a pedestrian.
 akka hlalih, vt. to spill them on the ground, to
 pour them on the ground, to scatter them
 on the ground.
 akka hlatapah, pp. spilt them on the ground.
 akka hlataplih, } vt. to pour down on the ground,
 akka hlipclih, } to spill them on the ground.
 akka hlayah, pp. spilt them on the ground.
 akka hlipiah, }
 akka hlipk'chih, pl. } vi. to bow down on the face.
 akka hlipkaiyachih, pp. both bowed down on the
 face.
 akka hoyoh, vi. to search for the bottom, to sound,
 to fathom.
 akka iah, }
 akki ah, } vi. to decline, to descend, to lower.
 akka iksho, n. bottomless, fathomless, without
 bottom.
 akka iti pat lhpo, n. a ground floor, lower floor.
 akka ittolah, vi. to lie down, to lie on the ground.
 akka ittulah, vi. to fall down.
 akka ittuyulah, pp. lying down, lying on the ground.
 akka ittulah, pp. fallen down.
 akka srttulah, I fall down.
 akka chittulah, you fall down.
 akka kahah, pl. vi. to fall down.
 akka kahah, pl. pp. fallen down.
 akka kaiyaha, pp. both laid down.
 akka kahet aiashah, }
 akka kahet mayah, } all laid down.
 akka kohah, pp. fell down, fallen down.
 akkemmah, vi. to fall down, as either from disease,
 hunger, or poverty.
 akahmohloli, vt. to slink.
 akkanoah, vi. to walk, to travel on foot.
 akkanoa, n. a pedestrian.
 akkapilah, adv. downward.

- akkapilah, vt. to throw down, to cast down.
 akkas-pilah, vt. to throw me down.
 akkashallichih, vt. to drag.
 akkashallichit, pp. dragging along.
 akkatelah, vi. to ground, to run aground.
 akktella, a. a duck legged.
 akk tollah, vn. to be duck legged.
 akkowah, vi. to get down, to come down, to dis-
 mount.
 akkowah, pp. dismounted, got down, come down.
 akkchchih, } vt. to demolish, to take down, to
 ak chchih, } prostrate, to throw down.
 akkellih, }
 akellih, } vt. to patch, to mend, to cobble.
 ak lli, n. a mender, one who patches.
 akelli, n. a place for scratching.
 akmih, } pp. hardened, congealed, as tallow, water,
 akmo, } or bees' wax.
 akmichih, } vt. to harden, to congeal, to mould,
 akmochih, } as running a bullet.
 akmochi, n. a founder, one who moulds.
 aknih, n. the eldest brother or sister.
 akobuffih, vt. to break in or at.
 akobvfah, pp. broken in or at.
 akobvfa, n. a breach, the place where it is broken off.
 akochofah, pp. bent down by being broken.
 akochuffih, }
 akochuffichih, } vt. to bend down by breaking,
 akolofa, n. the place where a thing has been cut off.
 akolofah, pp. cut off at, severed at.
 akolofa, n. a part of the one having been cut off,
 or broken off.
 akoluffih, vt. to cut off at, or from.
 akomuntah, vn. to be eager, to be pressing.
 akopulih, } vi. to bite at, to press at, to press
 akopulichih, } together as a vise.
 akoshah, pp. bent down by breaking.
 akoshlih, vt. to bend down by breaking.

akostininchih, vt. to discover, to find out, to discern,
to comprehend, to understand.

akostinincha he keyu, a. inscrutable, undiscernable.

akostinincha hinla, a. perceptible.

akshish, n. the sinews, roots, veins.

akshish chito, n. artery.

akshish laua, a. stringy.

akshish, lekna, n. sarsaparilla.

akshish lekna chito, n. calumba.

akshish tobah, vi. to root, to take root.

akshish tobah, pp. taking root.

aksho, n. disuse, abandonment, desuetude.

akshoh, pp. forsaken, neglected, abandoned, ex-
tinct, exploded.

akshochih, vt. to disuse, to repeal, to abolish, to
annul.

akshot taha, a. obsolete, done away with.

akshochi, n. abolisher, nullification.

akta, }
hakta, } adv. certainly it is, certainly, because it is.

aktoba, }
vktoba, } n. October.

akuchchah, }
akuchah, } over, over and above, or more.

akuchcha, n. a pass, a ford, the place where to get
out, passage, landing.

akuchah, vi. to come out of.

akuchah, pp. come out of, taken from, brought out.

akuchchih, vt. to bring out of, to cross at, to extract.

akuchchah, n. a little over, just over, as pokkoli
pa akuchchah, little over ten.

akuchaka, n. the place of appearing or coming out.

akuchawehlih, vt. to take them out from, to turn
them out from.

akuchawehah, pp. got out from, come out from.

akuchchichih, vt. to take out from, to turn out from.

akushlih, }
akushlichih, } vt. to break and bend them down.

akulloh, pp. stuck tight, fastened tight or strong.
 akullochih, vt. to fasten strong or tight, to make
 sure, to fix.

akummih, } vt. to close, to shut; to stop up, to
 akamvlih, } spike.

akummi, n. a stopper, a shutter, one that shuts.

akunia, n. a place for losing, a place for sale.

akvniah, pp. exhausted at, absorbed at, disappeared.

akvniah, vi. to sink, to lose sight of.

Akvs, n. August.

akvhchakalih, vt. to lift up the head, to stand erect.

akeshuffih, } vt. to erase from or at, to rub out,
 akvshulichih, } to rub against.

akvshulichi, n. the place for wiping at, a scraper.

akvhchunulih, vt. to bow the head down.

akvt, adv. yes, certainly, truly, as in a confident
 manner.

akkvttvllah, vn. to be low or short.

akkvttvla, n. short, low, short legs.

alahkih, vi. to lie with back to the fire.

alahkichih, vt. to make to lie with back to the fire.

alaka, n. the edge, border, shore, margin.

alaknah, }
 alaknachih, } vi. to ripen, to turn yellow, to rust.

alaknot ia, }
 alaknot isht ia, } vi. to begin to be ripe.

alaknah, pp. ripened, turned yellow, rusted.

alaksha, n. a place for sweating.

alamah, pp. silenced, prevented, forbidden, pro-
 hibited.

alapalih, } vi. to adhere to, to stick to, to cleave
 alapalichih, } to.

alapanlih, } vt. to make to boot, to make addi-
 alapalinchih, } tion, or difference.

alapanli, n. boot, profit, gain, additional pay.

alapalika, n. side of.

alata, n. a setting, as hen incubation.

alatah, vi. to set, to incubate, to nestle.

alatalih, vt. to line, to put on lining to.

alotkachih, a. double, laid on several thicknesses.

alauih, }
alauwih, } vn. to be equal, to be adequate.
alauichih, }

aleh! }

vlleh! } interj. used as an expression of distress.
alih! }

alelih, vt. to hoe, to weed, to plow, as corn or any other thing while very young.

aleli, n. a weeder, one that hoes or plows.

alih! interj. used as an expression of distress or pain.

aliah, }
vlliah, } pp. weeded, plowed or hoed.

alikchi, n. a doctor.

alikchih, vt. to doctor.

alikchi ila hobbi, n. a quack doctor.

alikchi impunna or achukma, a. a skilfull doctor.

aliktih, vi. to grow, as corn.

aliktih, pp. grown up, growing.

aliktichih, vt. to cause to grow.

alishowah, vi. to break up at or on.

alohbih, a. sultry, hot, warm.

alohbichih, vn. to be sultry, to be warm.

alullih, vt. to fill them up.

alulluah, pp. filled, all being filled.

aloshumah, pp., a. determined, eager, resolute.

aloshummih, vi. to finish off with, to use up for.

alota, n. fullness.

alotulih, vt. to fill up, to replenish, to stuff, to fill to the brim.

alotulichih, vt. to cause to be filled.

aluttowah, a. full, brim full, bank full.

alua, n. a burnt place.

aluah, pp. burnt at, consumed together.

aluachih, vt. to cause to be burned at.

aluhmih, }
aluhmichih, } vt. to hide, to conceal, to secrete.

- alumah, pp. hidden at, concealed at, secreted at,
 aluma, } n. hiding place, a place of concealment.
 alumaka, } recess, a secret, a secret place.
 alumpoa, n. a lurking place.
 alusachih, vt. to black, to make black at.
 alusa, n. a place for blacking.
 alusvchih, } vt. to mix with dark or black.
 alusbichih, }
 alvllih, } vt. to beat fine at, to beat with others
 alvllichih, } by mixing, as hickory nuts.
 alala, n. a place for beating fine.
 alvllichi, n. a lap-stone.
 alvkshah, pp. sweat at.
 alvksha, } n. a place for sweating.
 alvkshvchi, }
 alvkshvchih, vt. to make sweat at.
 alvmih, } vt. to forbid, to prevent, to advise, to
 alvmichih, } prohibit.
 alvmah, pp. forbidden, prevented, prohibited.
 alvmi, n. one who forbids.
 alvpvli, n. a place for sticking on, or putting on.
 alvpvlichih, vt. to stick it on, to besmear to, to rub on.
 alvshpaka, n. in the sun, at a hot place.
 alvshpalih, vt. to make warm or hot at.
 alvshpali, } n. a place to make hot.
 alvshpachi, }
 amahluka, n. in the wind, where a wind is blowing.
 amahlih, } vi. to blow at or from, to fan, to win-
 amahlichih, } now.
 amahlichih, n. a place for winnowing grain.
 amakalih, a. inferior, not good quality.
 amakalichih, vt. to make inferior, to render bad
 quality.
 amba, adv. but, however, nevertheless.
 amiha 'chvffa, a. the same, same kind, of one.
 amiha, n. a saying, a maxim, a word, a remark.
 amihachih, vt. to abuse, to run one down.
 amihlofa, n. a grate, a grater.

amihlofah, pp. grated at, filed at.

amikoh, vt. to reign, to rule.

amikochih, vt. to make a king or chief, to make a governor at.

aminti, n. a source, origin, foundation, a germ.

amintih, vi. to come from.

amishofah, pp. rubbed, rubbed on or at.

amishuffih, vi. to rub.

amishoah, pp. rubbed.

amisholichi, n. one that rubs, a rubber.

amishohlichih, } vt. to rub against or at.

amishokvchih, }

amisholichi, a place to rub at.

amo, article, *the*, particular subject, which is or has been already seen or known to the speaker, is referred to, and usually with an interrogation *where* is understood—commencing with either a vowel or consonant, according to the termination of the preceding word. It is a short way of asking questions; as amo, hamo, yamo, e. g., hat-tak amo, where is *the* man? holisso hamo, where is *the* book? vlla yamo, where is *the* child? It is invariably implying already seen.

amokvfah, vt. to attack, to struggle against.

amokvfah, pp. attacked, struggled against.

ammonah, } n. the beginning, first.

vmmona, }

amosholih, } vn. to be resolute, to venture, to

amosholichih, } persevere, to rush.

amoshohonlih, a. persevering, rushing, precipitating.

ampah, pp. or a. still eating, either toward the last

of the edible, or the one capable of doing.

ahampah, vt. to keep eating.

ahampa, freq. continually eating.

ampi, n. the ear, as corn in the ear.

amp hvta, n. a plate, crockery.

amp heta chito, n. a platter.

ampo koa, } n. a potsherd, a fragment of a broken
shuti koa, } pot, a piece of an earthen vessel.

amp kokoa, n. broken crockery wares.

amp mahaia, }
amp malessa, } n. a shallow or flat dish.

ampo kolukbi, n. a deep dish.

ampushi, n. dishes, crockery ware.

ampo ai ishko chito, }
bol, } n. a bowl.

ampo patessa, }
ampo nipi afohka, } n. a flat dish, a meat dish.

ampo ai achifa, n. a wash dish.

ampo ai okami, n. a wash bowl.

ampo atela, n. a crockery shelf.

ampushi atvloha, n. a cupboard.

ampo ikbi, }
ampo tuna, } n. a potter.

ampo toba, n. a pottery.

ameshlichih, vt. to fan at or from.

ameshlichi, n. a fan, a fanner.

anahlah, pp. nailed on or to.

anahlah, pp. wounded at, pierced at, stung.

anahla, n. a place where it is wounded, a shooting
place.

anvlhhlh, vt. to wound at, to shoot at.

anvlhhlhlichih, vt. to nail on.

ahonchlah, pp. nailed.

a-nakfi, n. my brother, used only by females.

inakfi, n. her brother.

anakshofah, } pp. singed, burned the hair or wool,
anakshufah, } scorched.

anaksholih, }
anakshuffih, } vt. to singe, to scorch, to toast.

anakshuffi, }
anakshohli, } n. a singer, one who sings.

anakshuah, }
anakshohah, } n. singed, scorched, toasted.

anaksika, n. another place, not the place.

anaksika, n. a little to another place or side.

anaksikachit, adv. to another place.

anaktibafah, pp. glanced.

anaktibuffih, vt. to glance.

anaktibafoah, }
 anaktiboa, } pl. pp. glanced.
 anaktibatoah, }

anaktibullih, }
 anaktibellichih, } vt. to glance, to miss.

anchahah, pp. painted, coloring the face, rouged.

anchaha, n. red paint, rouge.

anchahlih, vi. to paint, to color the face with rouge.

anchahlichih, vt. to paint another.

anchahlichih, }
 inchuli, } n. a painter, one who paints.

anchahlih, a. walking fast for me, or traveling fast
 for me.

anchahlichih, vt. to make walk fast for me.

anchi, n. a cloak, mantle, robe, shawl, blanket.

anchih, vt. to put a cloak or shawl on.

anchih, pp. having or wearing shawl or cloak.

anchih, n. strouting, strutting.

anchichih, vt. to put a shawl or cloak over or to
 another.

anih, vi. to bear fruit, grain, or berries.

anih, vt. to put in.

anihi, }
 anihichi, } n. a thresher, a gin, a threshing floor.
 anihilichi, }

aninchih, }
 aninchichih, } vi. to suppurate, to promote suppu-
 ration, to fester, to matter, to
 rankle.

aninchichichih, vt. to cause to suppurate, to cause
 to matter.

aninchichi, n. matter, pus, suppuration.

annoah, }
 annowah, } pp. narrated, declared, published, de-
 vnoah, } scribed, designated, related.
 vnnowah, }

- annoa, } n. a report, narration, fame, testimony.
 annowa, }
 anolih, vt. to tell, to report, to publish, to proclaim.
 annohowah, pp. continually told, reported, related.
 annoah atəpəh, a. extensively reported, told too much.
 annoah achukma, a. famous, notable, noted, illustrious.
 annoah achukma keyu, n. bad report, not good report.
 annoah ikono, n. insufficient testimony.
 annoachih, vt. to cause to be told, to be promulgated.
 annoachi, n. a proclaimer, a promulgator.
 anohonlih, a. continually telling, reiterating.
 anoyulih, a. telling it at last.
 anola hekeyu, a. unutterable, unspeakable.
 anoli, n. a narrator, relater, a reporter.
 anonti, adv. again.
 anonti! interj. pshaw! an expression of surprise and dislike.
 anowah, vi. to walk on, to wade.
 anowa, n. a way, route, course, a walk, avenue.
 anowah, pp. walked on, waded, traveled on.
 anowut hlopullih, vt. to walk through, to wade through.
 anumpisachih, vt. to take aim or sight, to level.
 anumpulih, vi. to speak, to talk.
 antah, } vi. to stay, to abide, to live, to tarry, to
 ahanah, } remain.
 antek, n. my sister; used by males only.
 antiah, pp. came by, passed by.
 anuka, n. a hot-house, used by Choctaws.
 anukaka, a. inner, within, internal, inside, interior.
 anukaka iklənna, n. the midway of the inside.
 anukaka fehna, a. inmost.
 anukbikelih, vi. to surfeit, to press, or hang, or to lie hard in the stomach.

anukbikeli, n. a stoppage, obstruction in the throat.
anukbikelichih, vt. to cause food to lie hard in the
stomach.

anukbiakchi, } n. a tenderloin.
anukbakchi, }

anukchitoh, vi. to rely on, to trust in, to depend upon.

anukchita hinla, a. trusty.

anukchito, n. a dependent, one who relies on another.

anukchihlafah, vi. to talk incessantly or impertinently, to prate.

anukchihlafah, pp. talking impertinently, prattling.

anukchihlafa, n. a prater.

anukchintoh, vi. to hesitate, to falter.

anukchintoh, pp. hesitating, faltering.

anukchintoh iksho, adv. unhesitatingly, without hesitation.

anukflet taha, pp. thought, considered, reflected.

anukfilih, vi. to think, to consider, to reflect, to judge, to deliberate, to meditate.

anukfili, n. a meditation, a study, a thought, a thinker.

anukfilli, a. thoughtful, wishful.

anukfillit pisah, vt. to examine, to investigate.

anukfillit pisah, pp. examined.

anukfillit ile pisa, n. self-examination.

anukfohkah, pp. understood, known, remembered.

anukf₀hkah, a. still remembering, retaining knowledge.

anukfohkih, } vt. to instill, to enlighten, to im-
anukfohkichih, } part knowledge.

anukfohkihinchih, pp. or a. instilling into the mind,
enlightening.

anukfohkichi, n. one that enlightens, an instructor.

anukhāklo, n. a place of sorrow, an occasion of sorrow.

anukhāklo, a. sorrowful, tearful.

anukh^hkloh, vn. to be sorry from.

anukh^hklochi^h, vt. to cause to be sorry from.

anukhlakanchah, pp. frightened at, marveled at,
amazed at, surprised at.

anukhlakanchalih } vt. to frighten, to surprise, to
anukhlakashlih, } astound.

anukh^hlam^ollih, vi. to strangle.

anukh^hlam^olli, n. a strangulation.

anukh^hlam^ollih, }
anukh^hlam^ollichi^h, } to strangle, to make strangle.

anukh^hlam^ollichi, n. a strangler.

anukhl^hfah, pp. noosed, drawing a rope through a
noose.

anukhl^hfih, vt. to noose, to draw a rope through a
noose.

anukpilifah, pp. turned inside out.

anukpiliffih, vt. to turn inside out.

anukshomuntah, vn. to be enraged, to rage, to be
peevish.

anukshomuntah, pp. enraged, raged.

anukshomunta, n. a rage, peevishness.

anuksita, } n. a gallows, a gibbet, a place for
anuksitili, } hanging.

anuksitah, }
vnuksitah, } vt. to admire, to love, to be attached.

anuksitilih, vt. to hang at, to put to death at by
suspending by the neck.

anuksittiah, vt. to intensely admire or love.

anuktukloh, pp. hampered, embarrassed.

anuktukloh, vn. to be hampered, to be at a loss, to
be in doubt.

anuktuklochi^h, vt. to hamper, to embarrass, to
hinder.

anuktukloh, vi. to hesitate, to doubt, to stammer.

anuktuklo, n. a hesitation, an impediment.

anuktuklo iksho, a. unembarrassed.

anuktuklochichi^h, vt. to cause to be embarrassed.

anuktupah, vn. to be greedy, to be insatiable.

anuktpah, pp. being greedy, being insatiable.
 anuktpah iksho, a. greedy, ravenous, voracious.
 anuktpah, a. easy, quiet, ceasing, relieved.
 anukwayah, vn. to be in haste, to be in a hurry, to
 be quick.

anukwayah, pp. being in haste, being in a hurry.
 anukwayut, adv. hastily, hurriedly, in haste.
 anukwayechih, vt. to make to haste, to hurry.
 anukwaya, n. hastiness.
 anukwiachih, vt. to render haste, to make hurry.
 anukwiah, vi. to hesitate to, to be timid to, to be
 fearful, to be afraid to venture to.

anukwiah, pp. afraid of me, afeared of me.
 anukwiah, a. timid, fearful, doubtful, reluctant.
 anukyohbih, } vi. to soften or become moist by
 onukyohbih, } the dews.
 anukyohbih, }
 anuykohbichih, } pp. softened, moist, pliable.

anumpa, n. word, language, a talk, a message,
 tongues.

anumpah, a. verbal, oral.

anumpah bunoh, or illah, adv. orally, verbally, only
 a word.

anumpa achiffa, n. one word.

anumpa folotoah, } n. equivocation, a round about
 anumpa ilaiyukah, } talk.

anumpa folotowechih, }
 anumpa apokfohlichih, } vt. to prevaricate, to
 anumpa ilaiyukachih, } equivocate.

anumpa ai vhlpisa, n. a place where the judgments
 or laws are issued.

anumpa ai vhlpesa, n. a sound word, good word,
 just word.

anumpa annowa, n. a tidings, news.

anumpa apakfopa, n. an evasion.

anumpa apesah, vt. to dictate, to command.

anumpa asilhha, n. a prayer, a petition, a request.

anumpa vhlpisa, n. law, a commandment.

- anumpa vllhpisvt holisso, n. a verse, words in metre.
- anumpat aya, n. a rumor.
- anumpa bachaya, n. a column, words in a line or space.
- anumpa bachohah, n. columns.
- anumpa chukushpa, n. a libel, a bad report, evil speaking.
- anumpa chukushpa ikbi, n. a tale-bearer, a tattler.
- anumpa chukushpa ikbih, } vi. to make or bear
 anumpa chukushpalih, } tales, to slander, to
 backbite, to libel.
- anumpa chukushpali, n. a slanderer, a gossipper.
- anumpa chukushpa shalih, vi. to gossip.
- anumpa chukushpa shali, n. a tale-bearer, gossipper, a sycophant.
- anumpa chukesh nvlhhli, n. a sarcasm, a retort.
- anumpa falama, n. an answer, a reply.
- anumpa falamah, pp. answered.
- anumpa falammichih, vt. to answer, to reply.
- anumpa falammihinchih, a. answering, replying.
- anumpa falmoa, n. answers, replies.
- anumpa fimmi, n. propagator, news-scatterer.
- anumpa fimah, pp. scattered news or words.
- anumpa fimmih, vt. to scatter news or words.
- anumpa himona, n. new word, late news.
- anumpa holabi, n. a lie, falsehood.
- anumpa holisso nōwt aya, n. a letter, an epistle.
- anumpa ikfalaio, n. a short speech, short word.
- anumpa ikbi, n. a word maker.
- anumpa il onochih, vt. to admit the charge, to confess, to plead guilty.
- anumpa i lauah, a. talkative.
- anumpa ik i lauoh, }
 anumpa ik im iksho, } a. silent, speechless.
- anumpa isht auehinchi, n. a tradition.
- anumpa isht aya, }
 anumpa shalih, } vt. to carry a message.

- anumpa isht aya, } n. a messenger, a runner.
 anumpa shali, }
 anumpa isht hikah, vt. to deliver a speech.
 anumpa isht hika, n. a speech, an oration, an
 address.
 anumpa nan isht vllhpisa, } n. a parable.
 nan isht vllhpisvt anumpa, }
 anumpa keyu, } n. nonsense, foolish jesting.
 anumpa makali, }
 anumpa kobafa, n. a broken word, repealed law, a
 breach of law, a breach of promise, a
 perfidy.
 anumpa kobuffih, vt. to break or violate a law, to
 revolt.
 anumpa kobuffi, n. a transgressor, a criminal, a
 rebel.
 anumpa aiokchaya, n. the word of life.
 anumpa ittim apesah, vi. to bargain, to agree, to
 covenant.
 anumpa ittim apesah, pp. bargained, agreed, cov-
 enanted.
 anumpa ittim vllhpisa, n. a contract, a treaty, an
 agreement, a covenant.
 anumpa itti lawa, } n. an altercation, a contro-
 anumpa itti lawuchi, } versy.
 anumpa isht ittichapa, n. a controversy, an argu-
 ment.
 anumpa itti lauachih, vt. to altercate, to pass many
 words to each other.
 anumpa kaniohmi, n. news, a word of some sort.
 anumpa kaniohmi keyu, n. nonsense, a word of no
 sort.
 anumpa kochanli, n. a verbal message.
 anumpa kolohli, n. short words, short speeches.
 anumpa kolofasih, } n. short talk, a short address.
 anumpa kolofah, }
 anumpa kullo, n. an oath.

anumpa kello il onochih, vt. to bind one's self under oath.

anumpa kello onotolvt nan anolih, vi. to testify on oath, to bear testimony.

anumpa kellochit mihah, vt. to assure, to vow.

anumpa kello onochih, vt. to swear, to qualify.

anumpa kello onotulah, pp. sworn, qualified.

anumpa laua, a. verbose, wordy, redundant.

anumpa luma iksho, n. frankness.

anumpa makali iksho, n. scurrility.

anumpa nan anoli, n. a story.

anumpa nan isht vlhpisa, n. an allegory, a parable.

anumpa nukoa, n. a rant.

anumpa nushkobo, } n. a constitution, summary,
konstitushon, } the head of a discourse,
text.

anumpa okpulo, n. a bad language, vile talk, calumny, invective, scandal.

anumpa okpulo onochih, vt. to calumniate, to pander.

anumpa okpulo onochi, n. a calumniator.

anumpa okpulo onotulah, pp. calumniated, pandered, prosecuted.

anumpa onochih, vt. to accuse, to blame, to impeach, to indict, prosecute, to sentence.

anumpa onochi, n. a prosecutor, accuser, one who impeaches.

anumpa onotulah, pp. accused, impeached, condemned, indicted.

anumpa ik onotuloh, pp. unimpeached, uncondemned.

anumpa shali, } n. a messenger, a runner.
anumpa isht aya, }

anumpa shalih, vt. to carry message.

anumpa shanaioa, n. a prevarication, a twisted word.

anumpa shanaioh, n. a prevaricator.

anumpa shanaioah, pp. prevaricated.

anumpa shanaiolih, vt. to prevaricate.

anumpa tikba, n. ancient word, old word.

anumpa tikba takanlih, n. first word, preceding word.

anumpa tikbanli anoli, n. a prophecy, prognostication.

anumpa tillofah, } n. a short address, a brief
anumpa tillofasih, } speech.

anumpa tilohli, n. short speeches.

anumpa tushowa, n. a translation, interpretation, explanation.

anumpa tusholih, vt. to translate, to interpret, to construe.

anumpa tushoah, pp. translated, explained, construed.

anumpa tusholi, n. translator, an interpreter, an expositor, linguist.

anumpa ashochit tusholih, vt. to misinterpret.

anumpa vlpisa, } n. a law, an ordinance, a com-
nan vlpisa, } mandment, a rule, a decree,
an edict, an injunction, a
statute.

anumpa vlpisah, pp. legislated.

anumpa vlpisa holisso, n. a law book, a written law.

anumpa vlpisa ikbi, n. a law maker, a legislator.

anumpa vlpisa ikbih, vt. to legislate, to make a law.

anumpa vlpisa iksho, a. lawless, without law.

anumpa vlpisa akshochih, vt. to nullify the law.

anumpa vlpisa isht vta, n. a scribe, a lawyer.

anumpa vlpisa onochi, n. one that passes a sentence.

anumpa vlpisa ahlit tobah, vi. to become a law.

anumpeshi, n. a speaker, aid de camp.

anumpa ikbih, vt. to make a word.

anumpa ikbi, n. a speech maker.

anumpa ik im ikshoh, a. speechless.

- anumpa i kucha achukma, n. a fluency, a fluent speaker.
- anumpa im eshi, n. his aid.
- anumpa isht ika, n. a haranguer.
- anumpisachih, } vt. to take aim or sight.
 anompisachih, }
- anumpulichih, vt. to trouble, to annoy, to pester, to plague, to worry, to disturb, to molest.
- anumpulichi, n. a troubler, a hector.
- anumpulih, vt. to talk, to speak, to say, to discourse, to lecture, to observe, to preach.
- anumpulih, pp. talked, spoken, uttered.
- anumpoholih, frequently speaking.
- anumpa anuktuklo, n. a stammerer.
- anumpa anuktukloh, vi. to stammer.
- anumpa anuktukloh, pp. stammered.
- anumpuli impunna, a. good, fluent, eloquent.
- anumpuli impunnah, vn. to be fluent, to be eloquent.
- anumpuli ilahobbih, vi. to babble.
- anumpuli ilahobbi, n. a babbler.
- anumpuli shahli, n. a great talker, a chatterbox, a prattler.
- anumpuli shahlih, vi. to talk much, to prate.
- anumpuli shahli, a. flippant, loquacious, talkative.
- anumpulit ashah, vn. to be engaged in conversation, to sit and talk.
- anumpulit nukfohkichih, vt. to persuade.
- anushkunnah, vt. to fancy, to like, to love, to be fond of.
- anushkunna, n. a lover, a fancy, a passion.
- anusi, n. a bed, a bed-room, a dormitory, a lodging.
- anusih, vi. to sleep at, on, or in.
- anusih onah, n. bed time, time to retire.
- anusi onah, vt. to reach or arrive at the bed.
- anushkunnah, vt. to covet, to hanker after.
- anvhlah, pp. nailed to.
- anvhla, n. a wounded place, a place for wounding.
- anvhlhlih, vi. to wound at.

ane^hhhlichih, vi. to nail on, or to.

ahone^hhhlichih, vt. to cause them to be nailed on,
or to.

apa, a. eatable, edible.

ap^uhlih, vi. to creep up slyly.

ap^ahlichih, vi. to whoop at, to shout at, to halloo at.

ap^ahlich, n. a shouter, one that halloos.

apakfohlih, }
apakfohlichih, } vi. to wind around, to encircle.

apakfopah, vt. to evade, to avoid, to go around.

apakfoah, pp. wound around.

apakum^ah, pp. allured, deceived.

apakum^mih, vt. to allure, to deceive, to beguile.

apaknah, n. a great many.

apakne^uchih, vt. to make good many.

apela, n. a help.

apel^uchih, }
apel^uh, } vt. to help.

apel^uhanchih, freq. a. helping.

apisa kashofa, n. a window glass.

apisa kashofa ai vlbiha, n. window sash.

apisa kashofa okhisushi, n. a glass window.

apoluslih, vt. to daub.

vlhpolusah, pp. daubed.

apowah, vt. to raise, to set out.

apv^ala, n. a frying pan.

apv^lmmichih, vt. to torment.

apv^lmmi, n. a misery, a torment, damnation.

apv^tt offi, n. a sucker, a sprout.

asita, n. a rawhide string.

asitilih, vt. to empty into, to tie to.

asitiah, pp. tied to.

ashikonopah, pp. tied in a knot.

ashikonoplih, vt. to tie in a knot.

ashila, n. a mush.

ashilah, pp. dried to, dried in.

ashililih, vi. to dry at.

ashi^plih, vt. to stretch at.

- ashipli, n. a place to stretch at.
 ashippah, pp. boiled down, dried up, as in river or lake.
 ashippachih, vt. to boil down.
 ashittilema, n. a refuse.
 atapah, pp. broken in.
 ataplih, vt. to over do, to do more.
 ataklumma, pp. hindered.
 ataklummih, vt. to hinder, to intrude.
 ataklummichih, vt. to intrude.
 ataklummichi, } n. an intruder.
 ataklummi, }
 atanumpi, n. a place where to make war.
 atanapa, n. a place where to go over, a crossing place.
 atanuplichih, vi. to go across, to go over.
 atia, n. a way, a row.
 atobbih, vt. to pay.
 atobbichih, vt. to make him pay, to cause to return, to retaliate.
 atonih, vt. to watch.
 atoni, n. a watchman.
 atonih, pp. watched.
 atohnoh, } vt. to urge, to encourage.
 atohnochih, }
 atuklavchit, }
 atuklahma, } adv. second time, secondly.
 atuklant, }
 atunupa, adv. over one year old.
 atunuplichih, vi. to go over one year old.
 atunuffoh, vi. to plait, to braid.
 atunuffochih, vt. to plait in, to braid in.
 au-acheffa, num. adj. eleven, 11.
 auah-tuklo, " twelve, 12.
 auah-tuchina, " thirteen, 13.
 auah-ushta, " fourteen, 14.
 auah-tuhlapi, " fifteen, 15.
 auah-hunnali, " sixteen, 16.

- auah-untuklo, num. adj. seventeen, 17.
 auah-untuchina, " eighteen, 18.
 auanapolih, } vi. to go over, to pass over, to step
 vbanapolih, } over.
 auatah, a. wide.
 auechih, imp. mood, 2nd per. hand here, give here.
 auet, adv. this way, toward the speaker, as *auet*
pilah, throw *this way*.
 ayichiffichi, n. a chicken hawk.
 ayimmi, }
 ayimmika, } n. the faith.
 ayohmi, n. a habit, custom, fashion, style.
 ayomi, a. such.
 ayomeh! } is it so, used in giving assent to the
 ayoh! } one speaking, as a mark of respect.
 ayukpa, } n. heaven, a happy place, place of
 aiachukma, } happiness.
 ayumba, a. good, handsome, beautiful.
 ayumbakah, adv. well, in good health.
 ayukshochi, ayuya, n. funeral.

B.

- ba, adv. certainly.
 bachah, pp. laid down lengthwise.
 bachalih, vi. to lay down lengthwise.
 bachali, n. one that lays down lengthwise
 bacholih, vt. to lay them down.
 bachohah, pp. laid down in rows.
 bachayah, pp. laid prostrate, laid across.
 bachayah, vi. to lay in a row.
 bachaya, n. a row, range, a course, line.
 babukih, a. rough, bulbous, not even.
 babukichih, vt. to make uneven.
 bafaha, } n. a brush, a bush, a green bush, a
 bvfaha, } thicket.
 bafelli, n. a low underbrush.
 bafelli talaia, n. a thicket, a clump of bushes.
 bahah, pp. gored, stabbed.
 baha, n. a job, a jobbing.

bahlīh, vt. to gore, to job, to thrust, to hook, to spur.

bahlīh, vt. to beat or pound materials in a mortar.
bahuffīh, vt. to pierce.

bahafah, pp. gored, hooked, spurred, jobbed.

bahlichih, vt. to cause to be gored.

bahanvīh, n. a large stomach.

bahvnnayah, n. very large stomach.

bahpo, n. a pudding. Made out of parched peanuts, hickory nuts, or sunflower, and also parched corn beaten together to a paste about the thickness of a very soft putty.

bahpochih, } vt. to make a Choctaw pudding.
bahpolih, }

bahta, n. a bag, sack, budget, a knapsack.

bahpoah, pp. shot or shooting with a blow gun.

bahpoa, n. a discharge, a shot.

bahpuli, n. one who shoots with a blow gun.

bahpulih, vi. to shoot with a blow gun.

bahpulih, vt. to make a pudding.

baiatah, pp. marched, or marching.

baiatvīhika, n. standing in a row.

baiat bayah, n. moving along in ranks as soldiers.

baiṽllih, } pp. or a. standing in files or rows,
baiyṽlih, } ranked.

baiyṽllih, vi. to follow in order, one after another.

baiṽllih, vi. to march.

baiṽlli, n. a march.

baiṽllichih, vt. to cause to march.

baiṽllit aya, adv. marching along, moving along in rank.

baiṽllit maya, vi. to advance in file.

baiṽllit mintih, vi. to come in a file or a row.

baiṽllit ṽlah, vi. to arrive in a row or line.

baiyṽnnah, vi. to come to want, as food or water.

baiyi, n. white oak.

bakkaha, a. beating with a stick, caning.

bakalichih, vt. to strike with a stick.

bakkaha, n. one that beats or canes.

bakapah, pp. divided into, split off or into.

bakahlichih, vt. to cause them to split into large blocks.

bakahlih, vt. to cleave, to split into large blocks.

bakapa, n. a block.

bakapoa, n. split into halves.

bakbak, n. a large red-headed woodpecker.

baklih, vt. to split them into large blocks, to score.

bakahli, n. blocks.

bakahlichih, vt. to score.

bakowa, }
bako. } a. spotted, large check, dappled.

bakolih, }
bakowchih, } vt. to make spots.

bakokukvchih, n. large spots.

bakvstoh, pp. spoiled, destroyed, finished off.

bakvstolih, vt. to take all, to finish all, to consume all.

bakvstoah, pp. all taken, all finished, all consumed.

bakvstuli, n. finisher, one that takes all.

balvlih, vt. to creep, to crawl.

balvli, n. a creeper, a vine.

balamah, pp. fragrant, perfumed.

balama, a. odoriferous, fragrant.

balamah, vn. to be fragrant, to be perfume.

balama, }
nabalama, } n. sweet smell, incense.

balamvchih, vt. to perfume, to make fragrant, to scent.

balilih, }
malilih, } vi. to run.

balili, }
malili, } n. a runner.

baluhchi, n. the hickory bark, used in making rope.

balup, n. slippery elm.

balvllih, vi. to creep, as a vine.

bam, }
shinuk tihleli, } n. balm.

banoh, adv. only, all, altogether, completely, simply, totally, utterly, whole.

banoh, a. alone, only, simple, naked, mere.

banochih, vt. to reduce to, to make all.

banvthah, }
poakvchanchi, } pp. waving, billowing, rolling.

banvthvchih, vt. to wave, to billow, to roll.

baptismoh, pp. baptized.

baptismochih, vt. to baptize, (in Greek) to dip, to wash, to sprinkle, to immerse, to plunge, to pour, to cleanse. All from the same word, *Βαπτίζω*, and mean the same thing.

baptismo, n. baptism.

baptismochi, n. one who baptizes, one who performs the ceremony of that rite.

basahvchih, pp. and a. popping, snappish.

basahvchih, }
basahlih, } vi. to pop, to snap, as a burning wood.

basahli, n. a snap, a popping.

basahlichih, vt. to cause to snap, to crack.

basak, n. a snappish noise.

basakvchih, a. snappish, cracking.

basahahanchi, }
basasahkahanchi, } n. a cracking, a snap.

basoah, }
basowah, } pp. striped, brindled, checkered.

basowa, a. brindle, striped, streaked.

basowa, n. stripes, streaks.

basowachih, }
basolih, } vt. to make stripes, to make streaks.
basolichih, }

basosvkvchih, n. stripes, scars, long marks.

basunlvsh, n. the gall, the bile.

bashka, n. a good nature, gentle disposition, kindness.

bashkah, a. good natured.

bashkah, vn. to be good natured.

bashka achukma, adv. friendly.

bashka iksho, } a. sullen, cross, irritable, morose,
 bashka keyu, } unkind, ill-natured.

bashka ikshoh, vn. to be sullen.

bashukcha vpi, n. sumach bush,

bashukcha, n. sumach.

bat, adv. only, alone, contraction from bano.

beka, }
 bieka, } a. alone, only, mere, all, stark.

bekah, adv. now and then, frequently, occasionally.

biekah, vn. to be alone.

biekah, adv. always, commonly, usually, only late-
 ly, simply.

biakak, n. a hawk, a chicken hawk.

bichah, pp. drawn, taken out from a cask.

bichelih, vt. to draw, to cause a liquid to run out.

bicheli, n. a tapster, one who draws.

bichet tahlih, vt. to finish drawing, to draw off.

bichillih, vt. to run out in small spout, to leak out,
 ooze.

bichilla, he-keyu, a. water proof.

bichillichih, vt. to cause to ooze out.

bichokchih, pp. bent, bending.

bichullih, vt. to bend, to spring.

bichulli, n. bender.

bicholichih, vt. to cause to bend.

bichotah, }
 bichullih, } pp. bent, sprung.

bichullih, nas. bending.

bichuko, }
 ibichuko, } n. the brisket.

bihi, n. mulberry.

bihi chito, }
 fik, } n. fig.

bihlah, pp. pointed, pricked, hurt.

bihlah, }
 bihli, } a. hurtful, pricking.

- bihlepah, } vi. to lie on the face, to lie low.
 hlipkvchih, }
 bihlmpah, nas. form, a. lying on the ground with
 face down.
 bilhhlih, } vt. to point, to prick, to injure the feel-
 bihliplih, } ings, to wound.
 bihli, n. a pointer, one who points, one that
 pricks.
 bihvpi, n. a mulberry tree.
 bika, a. each, both, like, of the same kind.
 bikah, vn. to be like, to be of the same kind.
 bikbiah, vi. to whine, as a puppy.
 bikbia, n. a whiner, a whine.
 bikelih, vt. to touch overhead, to press up against
 with a point or end.
 bikeli, } n. stoppage, anything that reaches or
 oka bikeli, } touches any other thing, as back
 water.
 bikeli, } n. a support.
 tikeli, }
 bikelichih, vt. to cause to reach up to, to press
 against an object overhead.
 bikollih, vt. to bend, to make to lean over.
 bikoplih, } vi. to bud, to shoot.
 bikuplih, }
 bikopli, a. budding, a shooting of a plant.
 bikoplichih, vt. to cause to bud.
 bikoah, }
 bikokvchih, } pp. bent.
 bikotah, }
 bikota hinla, a. flexible.
 bikota hekeyu, a. inflexible, unyielding.
 bikotah keyu, a. unbent, unbending.
 bikullih, vt. to bend.
 bikullichih, vt. to cause to bend.
 bikulli, n. one who bends.
 bikunlih, a. while bending.
 bikuttokvchih, vi. to cower, to crouch, to squat.

- bila, n. oil, fat, gravy, grease, lard.
 bila biekah, a. oily, greasy, besmeared with oil.
 bilah, pp. or a. melted, dissolved, thawed.
 bila akmi, n. unmelted grease.
 bila he-keyu, a. undissolvable, indissoluble.
 bila hinla, a. fusible, dissolvable.
 bila chupka, n. a cockroach.
 bila ahamah, pp. oiled, anointed.
 bila ahammih, }
 bila ahammichih, } vt. to oil, to anoint.
 bila ahammi, }
 bila ahammichih, } n. one that oils.
 bila ohlaya, pp. or a. oil being spilled on, moistened
 with oil.
 bila ohlalih, vt. to pour oil on.
 bila ohlalih, n. one who spills oil on.
 bila pulah, }
 bila tohwikeli, } n. a lamp light.
 bila pulah toba, n. a lamp oil.
 bila apvla, n. a lamp.
 bilakhlih, vi. to wilt, to wither, to wither.
 bilakhlichih, vt. to cause to wilt.
 bilakhlih, pp. wilted, wiltered, withered.
 bilelih, vt. to melt, to dissolve, to thaw, to fuse.
 bileli, n. a melter, one that dissolves.
 bilelichih, vt. to cause to melt, to dissolve.
 biliah, pp. gone from one, clean gone.
 biliah, }
 billiah, } adv. always, continually, eternally, forever,
 perpetually, regularly.
 billia, a. continual, eternal, ever, everlasting, un-
 ceasing.
 billiah, vn. to be always, to be forever.
 billiah, vi. to do always, to continue.
 biliachih, vt. to make perpetual or continual.
 biliachichih, vt. to cause to be perpetual, to go
 clean off.
 bilika, adv. near, nigh, first.
 bilika, n. nearness, vicinage, vicinity, proximity.

- bilika, a. near, close by, contiguous, proximate.
 bilikasi, a. very near, not far off, nearest.
 bilikasih, vn. to be very near.
 bilikvchih, }
 bilinchih, } vi. to draw near, to approach,
 bilika vta, n. a neighbor.
 bilinchih, adv. nearly.
 bimikvchih, }
 bimihvchih, } vi. to roar, as a fire.
 bimihvchichih, vt. to make to roar.
 bimihvchi, n. the roar, the peal, the roaring.
 bimihvchi, a. pealing, roaring.
 bimipah, pp. run or ran with roaring.
 bimipah, vi. to run with roar.
 bimimpvchih, vi. to run with roaring noise, as of
 many.
 binah, n. a camp, an encampment, a lodge.
 binat asha, }
 binet aiasha, } n. an encampment, a camp.
 binanchi, n. one that camps.
 binachih, vi. to encamp, to pitch a camp.
 binahanchih, pp. continually camping, camped.
 binilih, vi. to sit, to settle, to reside, to nestle, to
 sit down, to perch.
 binili, n. a sitting, one that sits.
 binilih takla, adv. while sitting.
 binilih, pp. located, settled, seated.
 binilih keyu, adv. not seated, not sitting down.
 binnilih, a. sitting down.
 binilichih, vt. to seat, to make to sit down, to
 locate.
 binili billia, a. sedentary.
 binininlih, vi. to sit here and there, to sit about.
 binohli, pl. vi. to sit.
 binohli, n. settlers.
 binohlih, pp. seated, settled.
 binohlichih, vt. to cause them to sit, to cause to
 take seat.

binohlichī, n. one that settles another, that colonizes others.

binohmayah, n. sitting round.

binohlit ashah, } vi. to sit around.

binohht ashah, }
binohlit aiyashah, } pl. pp. sitting round, as many.
binohht aiyashah, }
binohht mayah, }

bisalih, } vi. to crack, to cause to crack as a pot-
bisalichih, } tery or plaster.

bisalih, } pp. cracked.
bisalichih, }

bisali, n. a crack.

bissa hlukko, n. a beggar's lice.

bissa, n. a blackberry.

biss pi, n. blackberry bushes, briers.

bissepi tohbi, n. a raspberry bush.

bissa rpi tohbi, n. a raspberry.

bissa untalvi, } n. dewberry.
haiuntalvi, }

bisinlih, vi. to crack.

bisinlichih, vt. to make a very small crack, to make a crevice.

bisinlih, pp. cracked.

biskinik, n. a small speckled woodpecker, sap-sucker.

bishkommak, n. a red bird.

bishkohkok, n. a robin.

bisokchunnakko, } n. a bramble bush.
bisokchakina, }

bishahchih, pp. milked.

bishlichih, vt. to milk.

bishlichī, n. one that milks.

bitah, } n. a turban, headband, frontlet, a silver-
ishbitah, } band.

bitilih, } vt. to wear a turban or headband.
ishbitilih, }

bitilichih, vt. to put a turban on another.

- bitili, } n. one that wears a band or headband.
 ishbitili, }
 bitanlih, pp. cracked open.
 bitanlih, vi. to crack open.
 bitanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open.
 bitanli, n. a crack, a crevice, a flaw.
 bitemah, a. fetid, disagreeable smell.
 bitemah, vi. to smell bad, to smell old smell.
 bitemuchih, vt. to cause a fetid smell.
 bitepah, vt. to put a hand on.
 bitepah, pp. put a hand on.
 bitepa, n. one who bears the hand on.
 bitkah, } vt. to bear the hand on, to press on with
 obitkah, } the hand.
 bitkah, } pp. bearing or pressing the hands on.
 obitkah, }
 bitka, } n. one who bears or presses the hand on
 obitka, } repeatedly.
 biuko, n. strawberry.
 boah, pp. beaten, pounded, hammered, mauled.
 boat apelifah, pp. riveted.
 boafah, pp. shed off the hair, slipping off the hair,
 loosening the hair.
 boaffih, vt. to pull off the hair, to scrape the hair
 off, to slip off the hair, to shed the hair.
 boaffi, n. one who scrapes the hair off.
 boboki, } n. a place jotted with hills.
 bomboki, }
 bochoplih, vt. to make hollow, to make concave.
 bocholi, vt. to squeeze the hand.
 bochopah, pp. squeezed into hollow.
 bochokrchih, } pp. warped, hollowed, concaved,
 bochussah, } twisted.
 bochussalih, } vt. to warp, to twist, to curl up.
 bochussachih, }
 bochussali, n. one that warps.
 bohlih, vt. to lay it down, to deposit, to lay up, to
 store, to offer, to couch.

- bohohlih, }
 boyuhlih, } pp. continually laying up.
 bohli, n. one that deposits, that lays it down.
 bohpolih, vt. to throw, to sling.
 bohpoli, n. one that throws, as supposed spirit
 who is about two and a half feet high, en-
 gaged in throwing at the people.
 bohlih, vi. to throw at, to sling at.
 bohpoah, pp. thrown or sent by a sling.
 bohpulih, vi. to throw, to sling.
 bok, n. a brook, a creek, river, a stream of water.
 bok ai ittsetili, n. junction of creeks.
 bok ayanulli, n. a channel of a creek.
 bok anuka, }
 lussa, } n. a swamp, a creek bottom.
 bok asetili, n. the mouth of a creek.
 bokboki, a. roan, strawberry roan.
 bokbokichih, vt. to mildew, to make roan.
 bokboki, n. a mildew.
 bok chuhlahli, }
 bok chulhli, } n. the branches of a creek.
 bok chuhleffi, n. a branch of a creek.
 bok falaia, n. a long creek.
 bok falakto, n. the fork of creeks.
 bok i tennep, n. one side of the river or creek.
 bok mishtennep, n. the other side of the river or
 creek.
 bok ola tennep, n. this side of the river or creek.
 bok iti patlhpo, n. a bridged creek or stream.
 bok ittitikohli, n. the creeks heading together.
 bok vpini, n. the main creek or river.
 bok ushi, n. a branch, rivulet.
 bok wishakchi, n. the fountain head of a creek,
 the source.
 bokfah, pp. split open, burst open, broken open.
 bokffih, vi. to break open, to explode.
 bokafa, n. an eruption, a crack
 hokffi, n. one that cracks open, or bursts open.

- bokahlih, pp. broken open.
 bokahlichih, vt. to break open by bursting.
 bokahlih, vi. to break open.
 bokaⁿlih, pp. opening, cracked open.
 bokaⁿlih, vn. to be opened, burst open, as cotton.
 bokaⁿli, n. opening.
 boka^{li}h, }
 hluka^{li}, } pp. popped.
 bokaka^kuchih, pp. extensively opened.
 bokaⁿlichih, vt. to cause to be opened.
 bokkoh, n. a hillock, knoll, a hammock, mount,
 mound, a hill.
 bokoblih, }
 bikuplih, } vi. to bud.
 bokkonnoah, }
 sokkonnoah, } pp. raised up, as swelling before
 opens.
 bokkonolih, vt. to raise up, to press up.
 bokkonolichih, vt. to cause to rise up, or to press up.
 bona, n. roll, bundle.
 bonah, pp. rolled up, doubled up.
 bonnih, vt. to roll up, to double up.
 bonni, n. one that rolls up, or doubles up.
 bonunta, n. a roll.
 bonullih, vt. to roll up.
 bonullichih, vt. to make a roll.
 bolukta, a. round, circular, square.
 bolbokih, n. squares.
 bolbokichih, vt. to make squares.
 bolih, vt. to beat, to hammer, to pound, to forge,
 to thrash.
 bohonlih, pp. frequently beating.
 bot apiliffih, }
 bot apiliffichih, } vt. to rivet.
 bot sheplih, vt. to draw out, to draw by hammering.
 bovt shepah, pp. drawn out by hammering.
 boluktah, a. square, circular.
 bolukta, n. square, circle.
 boluktu^{ch}ih, vt. to make square, to make circles.

- bolukta iklonna, n. semi-circle.
 boluktah, vn. to be square, to be circle.
 bombokih, }
 bambakih, } a. rough, uneven, bumpy.
 bonulli, n. a roller, one that wraps up.
 bonuntah, pp. rolled up, doubled up, wrapped up.
 bonuta, a. doubled, club.
 bonunta, n. a roll.
 bota, n. flour, made out of boiled and parched corn,
 cold flour.
 botah, pp. powdered, pounded.
 botolih, vt. to grind, to pulverize, to pound fine.
 botoli, n. a miller, one who grinds or powders.
 botah tuhbi, }
 onush bota, } n. flour, wheat flour.
 botah kapessa, n. cold flour.
 botah, l_ushpa, n. flour, made out of parched corn.
 botulli, n. filings, dust, small pieces of powder.
 botullih, pp. rubbed fine, pounded to powder.
 botullichih, vt. to beat, or rub fine, to pound to
 powder.
 boyafah, } pp. rubbed off, as hair from the hide,
 boafah, } shedding off the hair.
 boyffih, }
 boyvffih, } vt. to take the hair off from the skin.
 boyahlichih, }
 boyffi, n. one who takes the hair off.
 bombokih, a. rough, not even, hilly.
 bulak achih, vi. to gulp, to swallow in large
 draughts.
 bunah, pp. rolled up, doubled up.
 bunnih, vt. to roll up, to double up.
 bunto, n. a hill, a potato hill.
 buntochih, vt. to make a hill, to make hills for
 potatoes.
 buntoh, pp. made into hills.
 bushah, pp. squeezed, wrung out, extracted.
 bushlih, vt. to squeeze out, to wring out.

- bushli, n. one who wrings out.
 bushil, n. a bushel measure.
 bushil iklunna, a. half bushel.
 bushil iklunna ya iklunna, n. a peck, half of half bushel.
 bushullih, pp. crumbled, broken in pieces.
 bushullichih, } vt. to crumble, to break in pieces.
 bushullih, }
 bushulli, n. crumbs, fragments, small pieces.
 bushullichih, n. one who crumbles it.
 bushto, n. an over cup tree.
 buyafah, pp. shed off.
 buyeffih, vt. to shed hair.
 buyeffi, n. one who sheds off the hair.
 buchchah, n. a ridge, a range of hills.
 buchchah ikbi, vt. to make a ridge.
 buchchah apissah, n. a straight ridge.
 buchchah poknaka, n. the top of a ridge.
 bucha lushshah, } n. a sleet.
 pecha lushshah, }
 buchalih, vt. to lay off lengthwise, to lay it down.
 buchayah, pp. laid down lengthwise.
 buhunna, n. a large abdomen or belly.
 buhunnychih, vt. to make large stomach.
 bukolih, vt. to make spotted.
 bukoa, a. spotted.
 bukokukechih, spotted, many colors, as Joseph's coat.
 bukestoli, vt. to consume.
 bukestoh, pp. all gone.
 bula, n. a bean.
 bela hakshup, n. a bean pod.
 bela lobuna, n. boiled beans.
 bela okchi, n. bean porridge.
 bela putessa, } n. butter beans.
 tubi tekussa, }
 belalih, vi. to creep.
 belullih, vi. to run as a vine.

belilih, }
melilih, } vi. to run.

belohchi, n. hickory bark.

belup, n. slippery elm.

belbahah, vi. to speak in a foreign language.

belbahah, pp. speaking in a foreign language.

belbaha, } n. one that speaks in a foreign tongue,
Chintail, } Gentile.

Bulbancha, n. New Orleans.

buncha, n. a coarse sack.

bunaha, n. a boiled corn bread with beans in it.

bunaiyah, pp. ridged up, bedded, as cotton beds.

bunaiyechih, vt. to bed up, to ridge.

bunaiya, a. ridged, raised.

bunaiyechi, n. one that ridges or makes bed.

bunekvchih, vi. to fluctuate, to undulate, to wave,
to ripple, to roll, as the waves.

bunethah, n. a wave, a billow.

bunetkevchih, pp. rolling wave, ruffled water.

bunetkevchih, a. rough, rolling wave.

bunetkevchichih, vt. to cause to wave, to fluctuate,
to ripple.

bunnah, vt. to want, to desire, to seek, to crave,
to wish, to need, to pant.

bunnah, a. wanting, wishful, covetous, prone.

bunna, n. a wish, one who wants.

bvsah, n. pike, species of bass fish.

bvsalih, vi. to germinate, to sprout.

bvsha, n. a cut, a mark, a gash.

bvshah, pp. cut, carved, mown, reaped, sawed,
gelded, marked, plowed.

bvshlih, vt. to cut, to carve, to mow, to saw, to
mark, to plow.

bvshli, n. one who carves, mows, marks, plows,
cuts, castrates; a sawyer, reaper.

bvshkvchih, } pp. laid lengthwise, lying, laid in
bvchohah, } rows, laid side by side.

bvshlit holissochih, vt. to engrave.

bvshlit holissochi, n. an engraver.

bushlit pisah, vt. to try to cut, to attempt to cut,
to probe, to cut to see, to examine.

bushlit t^uplih, vt. to cut off with knife or with saw,
to amputate.

bushlit tush^uffih, vt. to cut a piece, to slice off.

bvshpo, n. knife.

bvshpoh chito, n. a large knife, butcher's knife.

bvshpoh falaia, n. a sword.

bvshpo iti ai ulhpi, n. a butcher's knife.

bvshpo isht impa, n. a table knife.

bvshpo hushuk isht vmo, }
bvshpo onush isht vmo, } n. a scythe blade, a
bvshpo p^utha falaia, } cradle.

bvshpo isht ittibi, n. a dirk.

bvshpo t^uhlahl^aka haluppa, n. two edged sword.

bvshpo puhloma, }
bvshpushi, } n. a pocket knife.

bvshpo ai ulhpi, n. a knife handle, a hilt.

bvshpulih, }
p^ashpulih, } vt. to sweep.

bvshshih, pp. wilted, blasted, blighted, withered, faded

bvshshi, a. withered, dry.

bvshshih, vi. to wilt, to languish, to perish.

bvshshichih, vt. to cause to wilt, to cause to perish.

Bvshkoklah, }
P^ushkokla, } n. Pascagoula.

Bread Town.

bvshukchi, n. an elder, a shrub.

bvshshukcha, n. a sumach.

bvshvt holissoh, pp. engraved.

bvshvt holissoh, a. engraving.

bvshvt, }
bvsh^t, } pp. cut, sawed.

bvshvt t^upa, n. excision.

bvshvt t^upah, pp. cut off, (with either knife or saw).

bvshvt tushafah, pp. cutting off a piece, to cut a slice.

bvshkah, }
bvstoh, } vi. to gamble, to play with cards or
marbles.

buskah, pp. gambling, playing a game of chance.
 buska, n. a gambler, one who gambles.
 busolih, vt. to make striped.
 busowa, a. brindle, striped.
 buti, n. a white sumach.

C

cha, conj. *and, then*, this is generally used when having the same nominative; but a different nominative case is used for the second verb, then *ma* is often used.

chaha, n. a height, altitude, grandeur, elevation.
 chaha i shahli, n. an eminence, sublime, the highest.
 chahah, a. lofty, steep, high, tall.
 chahah, pp. elevated, raised.
 chahachih, vt. to make high, tall, to elevate, to ennoble, to exalt.

chahah, vn. to be steep, to be lofty, to be high.

chahah, vi. to tower.

chaha i shalihchit tuhli, }
 chaha i shaliht tuhli, } a. uppermost.
 chaha moma i shahli }

chaha i shahli, a. upper, higher, taller.

chahe, n. a hoe.

chahe aiulhpi, }
 chahvpi, } n. a hoe handle.

chahe iskiffa, n. a mattock.

chahikli, }
 chahikchihli, } vi. to limp.

chahikchihli, a. limping.

chahikli, n. a limper, one who limps.

chahikchihli, pp. limped.

chahlak, n. a snap, a sudden noise.

chahlahachih, a. continually snapping.

chahlakwa, n. copperhead snake.

chahlachih, vt. to snap, to flash in the pan, as a gun-lock without firing.

chahlih, adv. surely was, implying a remote passed action known to the speaker and others.

chahlek, ads. truly, so, the same as chahlīh, but referring to a time more recent.

chah-lih, a. fast, swift, speedy, used only for walking.

chah-lih, pp. fast, swift, rapid.

chahlīh, vi. to walk fast, to move with rapid strides.

chahli, n. a fast walker.

chahlichih, vt. to make to walk fast.

Chahta, n. a Choctaw, original meaning is lost, but it is supposed to mean, a *separation*, separation from the Creeks and Seminoles who were once of one tribe.

Chahta isht atia, n. a descendant of the Choctaws.

chahto, n. a drought.

chahto, vn. to be dry, to be drouthy.

chahtochih, vt. to cause to be dry, to be drouthy.

chatushba, }
chatukatushba, } adv. never do, never has been.

chahi, }
i chahi, } n. a spur, the hard pointed projection on a cock's leg.

chakalih, }
ushi kaiyah, } vn. to be pregnant, to be in a family-way.

chakalih, }
ushi kaiya, } a. pregnant.

chakali, n. a pregnancy.

chakalichih, vt. to cause to be pregnant.

chakalichi, n. one who causes to be pregnant.

chakkalih, a. nine, 9, ix.

chakkalih, vn. to be nine.

chakkalih, pp. being nine.

chkkalih bat chakkalih, adv. nine times nine, or 9x9.

chakkali ha, n. nine times.

chakapa, n. profanity, vulgarity, obscene language.

chakapa, a. vile, low, vulgar, indecent, filthy.

chakapah, vi. to swear, to blackguard, to revile.

chakapah, vt. to reproach, to vilify, to degrade, to defame.

chakapa, n. reviler, one who reviles, who defames.

- chakah^apa, a. reviling, blackguarding.
 chakchuk, n. a common size wood-pecker.
 chakiffa, n. a gizzard.
 chakla, n. an oyster.
 chaklet, n. chocolate.
 chak^oah, pp. notched, cut in, notching.
 chak^olih, vt. to make or cut notches.
 chak^oli, n. one who makes notches.
 chakokok^ochi, n. notches.
 chak^olichih, vt. to cause to cut notches.
 chak^olih, vt. to cut meat into small pieces for dry-
 ing and stringing on a string.
 chak^owah, pp. cut up into small pieces.
 chakpa, a. part way up, side of, midway.
 chakpa, vn. to be part way up.
 chakpatalika, n. side of the hill, part way up.
 chal^akah, vi. to scream.
 chal^akah, pp. screamed.
 chalah^akah, a. screaming continually.
 chal^ak, } n. a scream.
 chal^aka, }
 chal^ak^ochi, n. a screamer, one who screams.
 chalakbih, vn. to be dry, to be stiff.
 chalabih, vi. to stiffen.
 chalakbi, a. dry, hard, stiff, as a hide.
 chalakbih, pp. stiffened, dried.
 chalakwa, n. small pox.
 chalakwa vbi, vt. to have the small-pox.
 chal^awa, n. a lizzard.
 chalantak, n. a small red-head woodpecker.
 chalantak ahoba, n. a pelican.
 chal^ukki, n. a Cherokee, a tribe of Indians sup-
 posed to be originally a part of Iroquois
 tribe.
 chamak, vn. to clink, to ring or jingle.
 chamakahanchih, a. ringing or jingling, clinking.
 chamalichih, vt. to make a jingle.

chamo, adv. was become, has become, of remote past time, referring to some definite action well known, or which was seen.

chamo, adv. good while ago, used after verbs not only qualifying it, but also indicate the remote past time, as, e. g., anolih *chamo*, he told *good while ago*.

champuli, }
kashaha, } n. sweetness.

champulichih, vi. to sweeten.

champulih, a. sweet.

champulih, pp. sweetened.

champulih, vn. to be sweet.

channichih, vt. to run a wheel, to roll a wheel or any circular thing.

channichih, pp. run a wheel, rolling a wheel.

channichi, n. one who runs a wheel.

chanahvchih, vt. to lay circularly.

chanlih, vt. to chop, to cut, to hack, to peck, to pick.

chanlichih, vt. to cause to chop, to cut, to pick.

chant, }
chahanlit, } vt. to chop,

chant kinvffih, }
akvchchih, } vt. to cut down, to fell.

chant buklih, vt. to chop and score, to score.

chant lamplih, vt. to cut a notch, to notch.

chant okvchchih, vt. to cut down into water.

chanut tshtulih, vt. to chop or cut into small pieces.

chanut tvplih, vt. to chop or cut off.

chanvllih, vi. to roll.

chanvshshik, }
chvshshik, } n. a large yellow wasp.

chasah, a. shrill, sharp, acute, piercing sound.

chasah, pp. shrilling, sharpened.

chasah, vn. to be shrill, to utter sharp sounds.

chasah, vi. to utter a piercing cry.

chassalah, a. crooked, bent, sway-back.

chassalah, pp. warped, swayed.

- chassulah, vn. to be crooked.
 chassulah, vi. to warp, to bend.
 chassala, n. a crook, a bow.
 chassalvchih, vt. to cause to crook, to bend, to warp.
 chasvllih, vi. to glance off.
 chassvllichih, vt. to cause to glance off.
 chassvlohah, pl. a. bent, crooked, warped.
 chassvlohah, vn. to be crooked.
 chash, adv. aforesaid, good while ago, some remote action well known and definite. See ash, hash; kash, yash.
 chash akinli, } adv. the same, aforesaid. }
 chash inli, }
 chash kint, adv. that was said or done long before; e.g., yummuk o achi li *chashkint*, that is what I said *long ago*.
 chash o, *the aforesaid*, implying the remote past time which is already known or seen; e.g. hattak oh *chash o* miha li, *the aforesaid* man I mean.
 chash oka, } It is the aforesaid, in the objective
 chash ocha, } case.
 chash ona, }
 chash okak osh, It is that which was known or seen long ago implying as somewhat insignificant.
 chash oke, } it is the aforesaid, in the nominative
 chash okvt, } case.
 chash oh kia, adv. even the aforesaid, in the objective case.
 chash okvno, adv. the aforesaid, in the objective case.
 chash oketo, adv. the aforesaid, in the nominative case.
 chash osh, the aforesaid, used in the nominative case.
 chasha, n. a rattle.
 chashah, pp. rattled.

chashah, a. rattling.

chashah, vi. to rattle.

chashahachih, vt. to cause to rattle, to make to rattle.

chashak achi, n. one that rattles.

chashvmpik, }
iskiffa ashoahchi, } n. a grind stone.

chashpo, a. former, old, ancient.

chashpoh, vn. to be ancient, to be olden time.

chashpo, adv. formerly, anciently.

chashshvnah, vi. to raise up one end, to press up.

chashshvnachih, vt. to cause to raise up.

chashv, }
chashaiyi, } n. a katydid, a large green insect.

chatoshba, adv. never before, not before.

chatoshba, vn. never before to be.

chatuk, adv. always, commonly, habitually, usually.

chatuk, vn. to be always, to be usually.

chatuk keyu, adv. never was, never has been.

chauwvnah, pp. and a. protruded, thrust forward.

chauwvnah, vi. to protrude, to thrust forward.

chauwvnachi, n. one who makes to protrude.

chauwvna, }
i chauwvna, } n. a pommel, a horn of the saddle.

chayah, pp. cut, chopped, gashed, pecked.

chaya, n. a cut.

chayv pachafah, n. a gash made by an axe.

chechik, }
chechuk, } adv. probably, likely, perhaps.

chechike, likely, probably so.

cheki, }
chekosi, } a. soon, quick, speedy, straight.

cheki, adv. quickly, soon, speedily, lately, recently.

chekichih, vt. to cause to be soon, to be quick.

cheki kash, }
chekosi kash, } adv. lately, recently, not long ago.

chekosi, adv. very soon, immediately, forthwith, quickly, straightway.

- chekosi kōninihyah, }
 yakosi ittintakla, } a. transitory.
 chekih takla, }
 chekosi ant iah, a. transient.
 chekosikma }
 for } a. very soon, a short time, as
 chekosi hokma, } time when is always meant.
 chelv̄hpi, n. the one that brings forth the first off-
 spring.
 chelih, vt. to bear a young one, to draw interest.
 chelih, vt. to propagate.
 cheli, n. a breeder.
 cheli impunna, a. prolific.
 chelichih, vt. to cause to breed or bear.
 Chenuali, n. January.
 chepuli, n. a great feast, the termination of a dance
 that has been kept up for about four weeks.
 chepulichih, vt. to make a feast.
 chi, *thou* or *you*, per. pro. 2d per.
 ch. per. pro. 2d per., i is dropped when compound-
 ed with another word beginning with a
 vowel, as *chilbusha*, for *chi ilbusha*, *you* are
 poor.
 chi, } sign of the immediate future of the indica-
 achi, } tive mood future tense, as *ia la chi hoke*,
 I shall or will go.
 chia, pro. you.
 chibok, }
 chobok, } n. a noise, as a stone falling into water.
 chobokachih, vi. to make a noise from any object
 falling into water.
 chobokv̄chih, vi. to work as liquid, to ferment.
 chihchint, adv. will not possibly, cannot be so.
 chihlakwa, }
 chahlakwa, } n. copperhead snake.
 chihlanli, n. the scrufula, the king's evil,
 chihlanlih, vi. to have the scrufula.

chihlanlichih, vt. to cause to have the king's evil.

chilhhllichih, vt. to poke the fire.

chilhhllichih, vt. to beat or pound the hull off the dry corn.

chilhhlinah, pp. stiffened.

chilhhlinah, vn. to be stiff.

chilhhllichih, vt. to make stiff.

chilhhlinoaha, n. a stiffness, a great numbness.

Chihowa, n. Jehovah, God.

Chihowa achessa kia amiah tuchina, } n. the Trini-
(lki, Uhi, Shilombish Holitopa), } ty.

Chihowa aiasha, } n. the throne of God.

Chihowa abinili, }

Chihowa aiokpuchi, vt. to worship God.

Chihowa aiokpuchi, n. a worshiper of God.

Chihowa apchlichika, n. the kingdom of God.

Chihowa hulbachih, n. an idol, an image.

Chihowa, im anumpa vhpisa pokkoli, n. the Ten Commandments.

Chihowa im atia, n. an obedience to God.

Chihowa ik im atio, n. an impiety, an ungodliness.

Chihowa i chukfi vhpocha ushi, n. the Lamb of God.

Chihowa i yimmi keyu, n. an athiest, a disbeliever in God.

Chihowa kuna ik ithuno, an unknown God.

Chihowa Chitokaka, } n. the Almighty God.

Chihowa moma i shali, }

Chihowa Ushi, n. the Son of God.

Chihowa isht anumpa, n. Theology.

Chihowa isht otani, n. revelation of God.

chishki, n. your mother.

chishke, vn. to be likely, to be possible.

chik for *chi ik*, you not, or negation. Chik is never used by itself, but always followed by a verb ended with o, as ona, to reach; chik ono, you did not reach.

chike, may, can, or must, shall or will,

chikah, vi. to squeal.

chikah, pp. squealed.

chika, n. squealer.

Chikasha, n. a Chickasaw, a tribe of Indians who were, according to tradition, once a part of the Choctaws, Creeks, and Seminoles, but by *rebellion* which, the name signifies, made them a distinct tribe.

chikachih, vt. to make to squeal.

chikchik, n. a wren, a small bird.

chikchikih, pp. and a. speckled, spotted.

chikchikih, vn. to be speckled.

chikchikichih, vt. to make to be spotted.

chikchikichi, a. still speckled, as fawn.

chikchiki, n. small spots, or specks.

chike, adv. soon, early.

chikke, adv. very soon, very quickly, somewhat soon.

chiki, n. your father.

chikkihah, vt. to job, to thrust, either with the finger, elbow, foot, or stick.

chikkihah, pp. jobbing, thrusting.

chikkiha, n. one who jobs or thrusts.

chikimba, adv. no, not so.

chiksanali, a. hanging the head to one side.

chiksanalih, pp. hung the head to one side.

chiksanalih, vt. to hang the head to one side.

chiksanalichih, vt. to cause to hang the head to one side.

chiksanalichi, n. one who makes to hang the head to one side.

chiksanali, n. one whose head hangs to one side.

chikkih, adv. not very great while ago, past.

chikkih, vn. to be not very long ago.

chikkichih, vt. to make not to be very long, to cause to make soon.

chilak, } n. a scream, as of a child.

chalak, }

chilakbih, } a. dry, hard, stiff, as a hide.

chalakbih, }

- chiletvlih, vt. to inflame, to provoke, to irritate.
 chilhpvtha, n. the Spanish oak.
 chilita, n. determination, keenness.
 chilitah, a. ardent, animated, zealous, resolute,
 spirited, strenuous, brave, fierce.
 chilitah, pp. inflamed, fierce, spirited.
 chilitah, vn. to be fierce, to be brave, to be ardent.
 chilitvchih, vt. to cause to be fierce, to cause to be
 ardent.
 chiliswa, n. measles.
 chiliswa vbih, vi. to have the measles.
 chilofah, pp. paid the debt.
 chiloffih, vt. to pay the debt.
 chiloffi, n. one who pays the debt.
 chilofah, pp. fallen.
 chilofah, vi. to fall, to drop, as leaves or acorns.
 chilohofah, a. falling.
 chilofa, n. the things that fall.
 chilofchih, } vt. to cause to fall.
 chiloffih, }
 chiluhka, vt. to shell, as corn.
 chilluhkah, pp. shelled.
 chiluhka, n. one who shells.
 Chiluselim. n. Jerusalem.
 chim, per. pro. *your*, poss. case; chimmi is become
 chim before a noun beginning with a vowel,
 as chim issuba, your horse.
 chim, *you* or *thee*, per. pro. in the dative case;
 chim before verbs beginning with a vowel
 is to be rendered with a preposition, of, to,
 or from, as chim ia, went from thee; chim
 ona, went to thee.
 chim, per. pro. *you, thou*; chim is used before a
 neuter verb formed from an adjective which
 begins with a vowel, as chim okpuloh, you
 are angry, literally, there is bad to thee.

chim, per. pro. *you* or *thee*; chim is used before neuter verbs, when the pronoun is not found with the noun, as *vlla yvt chim illi*, your child is dead, or literally, the child is dead to thee.

chimmi, a. pro. *thine*, *thy*.

chimmih, vn. to be *thine*.

chimmi tobah, vi. to become *thine*.

chin, } per. pro. *thine* or *thy*; chin or *chī* is used
or } before nouns, in the nominative case,
chī, } beginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, *t*, as
 chin or *chī chukka*, *thy house*.

chin, per. pro. *thine* or *thy*; chin, in the dat. case, before verbs beginning with the letters, *ch*, *l*, *t*, is usually to be rendered with a preposition, *of*, *from*, or *to*, as *chin chumpa*, to buy of thee; *apvt chin tvhli*, to eat up to thee.

chin, per. pro. *thine* or *thy*; chin is usually found before some verbs, chiefly neuter, when not before the noun, in the nom. case, as *tanchi yvt chin tvha*, corn is all gone to you, instead of *your* corn is all gone, *chī tanchi yvt tvha*.

chin tok, remote past time, could, would, or should have been.

chin tuk, recent past time, might, could, would, or should have been.

china_afila, n. blackhaw.

chīnih, vn. to seem to be so, to appear to be so.

chīnih, adv. seemingly, apparently.

chīnih, adv. what has happened long ago, which is well known to all.

chinifa, n. a small piece, a bit, a pinch.

chinifah, pp. pinched.

chiniffih, vt. to pinch.

chinisa, n. a striped ground squirrel.

chinisah, a. brindle, striped,

chinisah, vn. to be striped.

chinoah, pl. pp. pinched.

chinolih, vt. to pinch them, to scratch them with
finger nail.

chinoli, n. one who pinches.

chint, adv. cannot be so, probably not so, not
possible.

Chintail, }
bulbeha, } n. Gentile.

chipinta, }
chopunta, } a. very small, very fine.

chipintah, vn. to be very small.

chipintah, pp. being small.

chipinta, }
chipintasi, } n. small ones, small particles.

chipintasih, vn. to be very small.

chipintasi, a. quite small.

chipintchih, vt. to make them quite small.

chipotah, }
chopotah, } n. young or small children.

chisbih, vi. to stretch one's self, to straighten.

chisbih, pp. stretched, straightened.

chisbichih, vt. to make to stretch or straighten.

chisbi, n. he or that which is straightened.

chisemoh, vi. to stretch the limbs.

chisemoh, pp. stretched, straightened.

chisemochih, vt. to cause to stretch or to straighten.

chisemo, n. one who stretches.

chisemoah, pp. stretched the limbs.

chisemolih, vt. to stretch the limbs.

chisemolichih, vt. to cause to stretch.

chisemoli, n. one who stretches the limbs.

chisemot-hika, vt. to stretch one's self.

chiskilik, n. the black jack tree.

chiso, n. your son.

Chisvs, n. Jesus.

Chisvs im vbanumpeshi. n. the Apostle of Jesus.

chisha, n. the post oak.

chishba, vn. to be doubtful.

chishba, adv. doubtful, unknown, uncertain, perhaps so, perhaps not so, possibly.

chishka, n. an infant girl, female babe; it is now obsolete.

chiske, }
chi chiske, } adv. probably, it may be hoped.

chishina, n. a high rump.

chishki, n. your mother, a mother of thine.

chishno, per. pro. you or thou, nom. case.

chishno, " " yours.

chishno, " " to you, dat. case.

chishno akinli, yourself. thyself.

chishno yoka, because to you, obj. case.

chishno yokvt, you are, nom. case.

chishikta, n. a red oak.

chito, }
chinto, } n. greatness, magnitude, vastness.

chitoh, vn. to be great, to be large.

chitoh, pp. being great.

chitolih, vt. to enlarge, to make large, to swell, to dilate, to extend, to make loud.

chitolichih, vt. to cause to be enlarged.

chitolih, pp. enlarged, made large.

chitoli, n. one who enlarges.

chitoh, a. great, large, big, huge, immense, capacious, august, enormous, grand.

Chitokaka, n. Lord, majesty, prince, a great one, excellency, honor.

Chitokaka im opyaka impa, n. the Lord's Supper.

Chitokaka Chihowa, n. Lord God.

chitolih, a. loud, hard, large.

chitolichih, vt. to enlarge, to enhance, to magnify.

chitolit, }
chitoli hosh, } adv. hard, loudly, greatly, nobly.
chitot, }

chitolit fiopah, }
chitot fiopah, } vi. to sigh, to heave, to puff.

chitot anumpulih, vi. to rant, to speak loud.

chitot anumpulih, pp. ranting.

chitot anumpuli, n. a ranter, one who speaks loud.

chitot nellih, } vt. to swallow largely, to engorge,
chitot ishkoh, } to quaff.

chitot olah, vi. to sound loud, to ring loud.

chitot olah, pp. sounding loud, ringing hard.

chitot olah, a. sonorous, loud sounding, loud ringing.

chiyah, vi. to sit, to lie.

chiyah, pp. sitting, lying.

chihiyah, freq. continually sitting.

chiyah, vn. to be seated.

chiyohmi, adv. measurably, moderately.

chiushke, }
chia hoke, } thou art, from chia; see Jno. i: 49.

cho? ha? ho? } sign of a question; how? what?
akcho? } having an adverbial signifi-
cation; see St. Matt. xi: 3. A
definite, pointed interroga-
tion, leaving no alternative.

chobohvchi, n. a roaring, as water running over a shallow rock, gurgling.

chobohvchih, vi. to make a gurgling noise, to roar.

chobohohanchih, a. purling, gurgling.

chobokvchih, vt. to make a noise by splashing by stepping into water.

chobolichih, to make a noise in liquid, as in churning.

chobolichi, n. one who gurgles.

chohmi, a. like, similar, somewhat.

chohmi, adv. somewhat, moderately, likely, tolerably, measurably.

chohmih, to be like.

chohmichih, } vt. to make to be like, to make.
choyuhmichih, } exactly like.

chohpa, n. the meat provided for a pole pulling.

It is now become obsolete, both the custom and name.

choki, }
chuki, } n. a martin.

chokushmi, n. dwarf black jack.

chokushmi foka, }
chukushmi foka, } n. the desert; see Jno. vi: 31.

chokumo, adv. alway, habitually, something definite and known.

chokumo, a. usual, wont.

chokush, adv. always, known and defined.

chokush o, }
chokush osh, } adv. it is usually, or always, well known and definite.

cholaktoh, vn. to be fork.

cholaktoh, pp. cloven, forked, split.

cholakto, a. forked, split, cloven.

cholaktochih, vt. to make to be fork, to cause to cleave.

cholaktochi, n. one who cleaves.

cholusah, }
chollusah, } a. still, quiet, calm.

cholusah, vt. to quiet, to calm.

cholusah, pp. quieted, calmed, made still.

cholusa, n. a calmness, stillness, tranquility.

cholusuchih, vt. to make to quiet, or to calm.

cholusachi, n. one who makes a quiet.

choluk, n. a hole, a cavity, a pit, a hollow, a chasm, orifice.

choluk, n. hollow.

chomba, adv. well, if you dare.

chomi, a. such, like, others.

chomi kvt, }
chomi ka, } adv. such as, and others.

chomi keto, }
chomi hoketo, } such as are.

chomi kak osh, such as the.

chomi kak o, such as whom.

chopah, vi. to roar.

chopa, n. roaring as water fall.

chopa, a. roaring, gurgling.

chopihlak, n. chimney swallow.

chopilhkvsh, n, chips, trash.

choyohmi, adv. considerably, measurably, moderately.

choyohmi kv, adv. such as.

choyuhmi, vn. to be like.

choyuhmichih, vt. to make exactly like.

Chu, n. a Jew.

Chu imma, a, Jewish,

chuahla, n. cedar.

chufak, n. nail, a spike, an owl, a fork.

chufak aieshi, }
chufak ai, ulphi, } n. an awl handle.

chufak chipinta, n. tacks brads.

chufak hshuk isht pehli, n. a pitch fork.

chufak hochito, n. a spike nail.

chufak isht impa, n. a table fork.

chufak iyvlhfoa, }
chufak iyafoa } n. a spur.

chufak ushi, }
chufak ushi nan isht achunli, } n. needle.

chufak ushi nushkobo asha, }
chufak ushi yushkoboli, } n. a pin.

chufak ushi ashamohli, n. a pin cushion.

chuhlah, pp. split, shivered, surveyed.

chuhlih, vt. to split, to shiver, to survey.

chuhli, n. one who splits.

chuhlafah, pp. split off.

chuhlvffi, vt. to splitt off a piece.

chuhlafa, n. a split, a splinter, a strap.

chuhlvffi, n. one who splits off a piece.

chuhlatah, pp. split off, cut lengthwise.

chuhlvllih, vt. to split off, to cut a narrow strip.

chuhlvlli, n. one who splits into.

chuhmi, a. such, tolerable, sort of.

chukbi, }
chukbika, } n. corner.

chukcho, n. maple.

- chukcho, n. a fish hawk.
 chukcho imushi, n. sugar maple.
 chuki, } n. martin.
 choki, }
 chukfolohah, a. dizzy.
 chukfolohah, vn. to be dizzy.
 chukfi, n. a sheep.
 chukfi luma, n. a rabbit.
 chukfi hishi, n. wool.
 chukfi hishi honnola, n. yarn.
 chukfi hishi tunna, n. a flannel.
 chukfi hishi natenna toba, n. woolen goods.
 chukfi hishi ilp int tunni, n. home spun woolen goods.
 chukfi hishi ilp int shunni, n. home spun yarn.
 chukfi hishi isht ulmo, n. sheep shears.
 Chukfi ikpilo, n. North-east.
 chukfi hobuk, n. a wether, a castrated ram.
 chukfi nakni, n. a ram.
 chukfi tek, n. an ewe.
 chukfi ushi, n. a lamb.
 chukka, n. a house, an abode, a den, a mansion.
 chukka anaksika, n. sides of the house, outside of
 the house.
 chukkachoffa, n. a family, a household.
 chukkachoffa ai ahalaya, n. belonging or pertain-
 ing to a family.
 chukka cheffa isht atia, n. a descendant, a lineage.
 chukka abaiyah, a. vagrant.
 chukka abaiyah, vn. to be vagrant.
 chukka abaiya, }
 chukka abaiyuchi, } n. a vagabond, a vagrant.
 chukka abaiyuchih, }
 chukka abaiyet nowah, } vi. to go from house to
 get something to eat.
 chukka afoha, }
 chukka anusi, } n. an inn, a tavern, a hotel.
 chukka holitopa, }
 ai ittenaha chukka, } n. a sanctuary, a church.
 aboha hvnta.

chukka apunta n. a neighbor.

chukka et apatunlih. n. an adjoining house, next neighbor.

chukka apentah ashah, n. neighbors.

chukka apvllit aya, vi. to saunter about, to loiter.

chukka chaha, n. a high house.

chukka achuffa penak im ahauchi, } n. a steward.
chukka achuffa nan vpa im ahauhi, }

chukka achuffa aboha im apistikili, n. a house-keeper

chukka achuffa pehlich, n. the ruler of the house.

chukka fohka, pp. housed, put in a house.

chukka hvnta, n. a white house, council house, a temple, the capitol.

chukkah fohkih, vt. to house, to put in a house.

chukka i pvlata, } n. homesick.
pvlata, }

chukka i pvlatah, vi. to be homesick.

chukkishikanchik, } n. a hobgoblin, a fairy, a
kahshikanchak, } frightful apparition, in Choc-
tow fable a children eater.

chukka isht holmo, n. a roof, a covering of a house.

chukka isht holmo vhli, n. eaves, the edge or lower border of the roof of a building.

chukka isht vhlpolusa, n. a mortar for daubing a house.

chukka vhlpolusa, n. a plastered house, a daubed house.

chukka ittubna, n. logs put together for a house.

chukka ittubnni, n. a log house raising.

chukka ittuntela, } n. a double story house
chukka ittuchaka tuklo, } or building.

chukka lukoli, n. a neighborhood, a settlement.

chukka naksi, n. a rib of a house.

chukka naksika, n. outside of the house, by the side of the house.

chukka nuta yakni kula, n. cellar.

chukka ossvpa atvlaya, n. a homestead.

chukka pilah, }
chukka imma, } adv. homeward.

chukka ashaka, n. a back side of the house.

chukkushi, }
abahushi, } n. a small house, a closet.

chukka ikbi, }
chukkikbi, } n. a house carpenter.

chukkilissa, n. a deserted house, a waste house.

chukka shahbi, n. an empty house, vacant house,
desolated house.

chukkilissvchih, }
chukka shahbechih, } vt. to desert a house, to
vacate a house.

chukka imma, }
chukka pilah, } adv. homeward.

chukka vlvuska, n. laths, sheetings for roof.

chukafah, pp. plucked up by the root.

chukeffih, vt. to pluck up by the root.

chuklih, vt. to pull them up by the root.

chukahlih, pp. pulled up by the root.

chukalahah, vt. to visit.

chukalahvchih, vt. to make a visit.

chukalaha, }
chukalahvchi, } n. one who visits, a visitor.

chukahlichih, vt. to pull them up by the root, to
cause to pull up by the root.

chukani, n. a house fly, a blow fly.

chukanushi, n. a fly blow, a maggot.

chukamo, adv. it is or always was so.

chukbi, }
chukbika, } n. the inside corner.

chukchuah, pp. tickled.

chukchulih, }
chukchulichih, } vt. to tickle.

chukchuli, n. one who tickles, a tickler.

chukfih aluma, n. a burrow, a hole in the ground
for hiding place for coney, or rabbit.

chukfi vlvpoba, n. sheep.

- chukfi aiasha, n. a sheep fold.
 chukfi apisvchi, n. a shepherd.
 chukfi hakshup, n. a sheep skin.
 chukfi hishi, n. a wool.
 chukfi hishi ittvpvna achvffa, n. one hank of woolen yarn.
 chukfi hishi pva, }
 chukfi hishi shvna, } n. woolen yarn.
 chukfi hishi shvna, pp. spun yarn.
 chukfi hishi shvnnih, vt. to spin a yarn.
 chukfi hishi vmo, n. a fleece.
 chukfi hishi vmoh, pp. fleeced.
 chukfi hishi vmoh, vt. to shear sheep.
 chukfi hishi vmo. n. a shearer.
 chukfi patakitta, n. a large swamp rabbit.
 chukfikoah, n. hiccough.
 chukfikoah, vi. to have a hiccough.
 chukfikolih, }
 chukfikolichih, } vt. to cause to have a hiccough.
 chukfitih tolohli, }
 chukfitoh tolohli, } n. a ground rattlesnake.
 chukfoloha, n. dizziness, the vertigo.
 chukfolohchih, }
 chukfolohlih, } vt. to make or cause to be dizzy.
 chukhlampuli, }
 hachukhlampuli, } n. a cobweb, a spider's web.
 chukkowah, pp. entered, gone in.
 chukkowah, vi. to enter in, to go in.
 chukkowa, n. one who enters, enterer.
 chukkowa he keyu, a. impenetrable, impervious.
 chukpalantak, n. a tree frog or toad.
 chukushpa, n. small things, minutiae.
 chukushpa, a. inferior, undervalue.
 chukushpah, pp. slandered, undervalued.
 chukuspalih, pp. slandering.
 chukushpovichih, vt. to cause to slander.
 chukvchi, n. madness, a mad.
 chukvsh, n. the heart, centre, affections, feelings.

chukvsh achukma, n. a good heart, good disposition.

chukvsh ahli, n. a true heart, sincere, honest, pure heart, sincerity.

chukvsh akkanlusih, pp. depressed or dejected heart.

chukvsh akkanlusih, vt. to depress, to humble.

chukvsh akkanlusi, a. lowly, humble.

chukvsh bihlah, pp. piqued.

chukvsh bihlih, vt. to pique.

chukvsh chaha, a. high minded.

chukvsh inlah, a. alienated.

chukvsh ilupissah, a. peculiar, queer.

chukvsh inlah, vn. to be alienated.

chukvsh inlvchih, vt. to change the heart, or mind.

chukvsh haluppah, pp. high tempered, quickly angry.

chukvsh haluppah, vn. to be high tempered.

chukvsh halupvchih, vt. to cause to be high tempered or spirited.

chukvsh himona, n. a new heart, regeneration.

chukvsh himonah, pp. regenerated, renewed heart.

chukvsh himonvchih, vt. to renew the heart; to regenerate.

chukvsh hotopa, n. a pained heart, a wounded heart.

chukvsh hotopalih, pp. wounded, offended, affronted, insulted.

chukvsh hotopalih, vt. to offend, affront, wound, or insult the feelings.

chukvsh hotopvli, n. an offender.

chukvsh ik nakno, n. a low spirit, depression, hypochondriac, melancholy.

chukvsh illih, pp. disheartened, discouraged.

chukvsh illichih, vt. to dishearten.

chukvsh im anukfilah, n. the affections of the heart, the thoughts of the heart.

chukvsh eshah, vt. to seize the heart, to captivate,

to charm, to touch the feelings, to steal the heart.

chukvsh eshi, n. a rapture, a spell bound.

chukvsh kupussah, a cold heart, insensible.

chukvsh kullo, a. hard hearted, obstinate, obdurate, headstrong,

chukvsh, kullo, n. heardness of heart, obstinacy.

chukvsh luah, pp. burned heart.

chukvsh luah, vn. to be enraged, to be inflamed.

chukvsh lua, n. exasperation, provocation, the burning heart.

chukvsh nakni, n. manliness, bravery, hardihood, boldness of spirit.

chukvsh nipi, n. a heart of flesh.

chukvsh nia, n. a fat heart.

chukvsh nukhahlo, n. a sorrowful heart.

chukvsh nukshopa, n. a timid heart.

chukvsh nusi, n. a sleepy or dispirited heart.

chukvsh nuhlah, pp. offended, piqued.

chukvsh nuhla, n. a wounded heart.

chukvsh nuhhlih, vt. to wound the feeling, to pique, to offend.

chukvsh nuhhli, n. one who wounds the feeling.

chukvsh okpulo, h. a bad heart, wicked heart.

chukvsh okpuloh, pp. bad, or wicked hearted.

chukvsh okpuloh, vn. to be bad heart, to be wicked heart.

chukvsh okpuni, vt. to injure the heart.

chukvsh tuklo, n. a double dealer, a double heart, a double mind.

chukvsh vpa, n. animaculæ, sometimes called wiggle-tail.

chukvsh weki, n. a grave heart, a sober mind.

chukvsh wulwaki, a. tender hearted.

chukvsh yiminta, a. hearty, zealous.

chukvsh yubi, n. meekness, a serious heart, a subdued heart, tempered mind, clemency.

chukvsh yuhbih, a. holy, clement, clever, meek.

chukvsh yuhbih, vn. to be meek.

chukvsh yuhbichih vt. to cause to be meek.

chukvsh yukvchih, vt. to fascinate, to captivate.

chukvsh yukpa, n. cheerfulness, joyful heart.

chukvsh yukpa atupa, n. overjoy.

chukvsh yukpalih, vt. to rejoice the heart, to console the heart.

chula, n. a fox.

chula holilubbi, n. } a mad fox, a fox with hy-
chula tvsimbo, } drophobia.

chulakto, n. a fork.

chulaktoh, pp. forked.

chulaktochih, vt. to make a fork.

chulaktochi, n. one who makes a fork.

chulhken, n. a spider.

chulhken, i chukka, n. a spider's nest, or web.

Chulai, n. July, the month of July.

chulosah, a. quiet, still.

chulosah, vi. to calm, to assuage, to moderate, to subside.

chulosa, n. moderation, peace, quietness, silence.

chulosvchih, vt. to make quiet, to allay, to appease.

chulosvchi, n. one who makes quiet.

chulosalih, vt. to quiet, to still, to pacify.

chulosvli, n. one who pacifies.

chulok, n. a hole, a pit, cavity, a hollow.

chula vbi, n. a fox-hunter, a fox killer.

chumpah, vt. to buy, to negotiate, to ransom.

chumpah, pp. bought, negotiated, ransomed.

chumpa, n. a buyer, a purchaser, redeemer.

chumpa hekeyu, a. irredeemable, cannot be bought.

chumpa hinla, adv. can be bought.

chumpvchichi, vt. to cause to buy.

chunasha, n. a moccasin snake.

Chun, n. June.

chunukko, n. the chest, the side, pleura,

- chunukko isht talukchi, } n. surcingle, girth.
 issuba ikfoka isht sita, }
 chunukko vbi, } n. pleurisy, pneumonia, winter
 chunukkubi, } fever.
 chunukkubih, vn. to be sick with pleurisy or pneumonia.
 chunna, a. lean, poor, spare, meagre. thin, emaciated.
 chunnah, vn. to be reduced in flesh, to fall away.
 chunna, n. leanness, poverty.
 chunnachih, vt. to make poor, lean, thin.
 chunullih, a. head bowed down with back bent up, as very poor hogs.
 chunullih, vi. to bow the head down, to double up.
 chusah, a. tapering.
 chusah, vi. to taper.
 chusohohah, }
 chusohah, } a. rattling, as a chain.
 chusohuchih, }
 chusokuchih vt. to rattle.
 chusolichih, vt. to make to rattle.
 chusopa, n. rattling.
 chushak, n. the back of the head or neck.
 chushak hishi, n. the mane.
 chushak hishi, kello n. bristles.
 chuwahla, n. cedar.
 chebbih, vt. to dip into oil, honey, gravy.
 chebiha, n. few, some, scarce.
 chebihah, } vn. to be few, to be scarce.
 chebihesih, }
 chebiha, n. scarcity, paucity.
 chebiha keyu, n. not few, plenty.
 chebiuchih, vt. to render scarce, to make few.
 chebihusi, a. very few.
 chebihesih, vn. to be very few.
 chebuhbih, a. watery, thin water, as thin tafula water.
 chevah, pp. fled, departed, run off, left.

chəfah, vi. to flee, to run away.

chəfa, n. a runner, a flight.

chəhafa, a. running, fleeing.

chəffichih, vt. to cause to run, to make to run, to expel, to drive.

chəffichi, n. one who runs another, who expels.

chəkalih, }
chəkalih, } n. to be pregnant, to be in a family way.

chəkali, a, pregnant.

chəkalichih, vt. to cause to be pregnant.

chəkali, n. pregnancy.

chəkalichi, n. one who causes pregnancy.

chəlhchəkih, vi. to sparkle.

chəlhchəkih, pp. sparkled.

chəlhchəlhchəki, a. sparkling.

chəlhchəlhchəkih, vi. to sparkle, to glisten.

chəlhchəlhchəkichih, vt. to make to glisten, to shine.

chəlhpi, n. a dry bark, as tan bark.

chəmak chih, vi. to clank, to sound, to clang.

chəmakechih, pp. clanked, clanged, sounded.

chəmakuchi, n. a sharp shrill sound, ringing, clanging, clatter.

chəmalichih, vt. to clang, to clatter

chənahah, pp. coiled.

chənahah, vn. to be coiled.

chənahəchih vt. to cause to be coiled.

chənahə, n. a wheel, a circle, a circular.

chənnichih, }
chənnellichih, } pp. ran a wheel.

chəssəlah,

chəssəlohah, pl, } vi. to bend down, to curve, to inflect

chəssəlachih, vt. to cause to bend down.

chəsha, }
i chəsha, } n. rattles, as snake's rattles

chəshəhəchih, pp. rattling, rattled.

chəshəhəchih, vt. to rattle.

chvshahvchi, n. a rattle.

chvshahvchichih, vt. to cause to rattle.

chvshwa, n. the sinews.

chvshwa nipi, n. the loin, the flesh of the loin.

E.

E, irregular personal pronoun, 1st person plural, *we*, as *tvkchi li*, I tie, *e tvkchih*, *we* tie, 1st person singular is *li*, I; plural, *we*.

ebih, we kill.

echih, }
auechi, } adv. hand over, hand it here.

ehá, interj. O! in distress of pain, or sickness.

ehéhá interj. lo! alas! expression of something remarkable happens free from sorrow.

eho, irregular per. pro., 1st per. plural, *e all*, of more than two.

ehwá, }
ehwak, } interjection, fie! pshaw! used by females alone.

elah, we come; from *vlah* the vowel *v* is dropped for *e*.

eloh *vlah*, }
eloh *aiulah*, } we all come; *ehoh*, *eloh*, &c., always mean more than two, but many.

emoh, we pick, we gather, from *vmoh*, to pick.

Enchil, }
vba hattak, } n. angel.

epah, we eat, from *vpah*, to eat.

eshih, vt. to take, to receive, to hold.

eshih, pp. taken, received, holden.

ehishih, a. continually taken.

eshih, vt. to bear, to bring forth.

eshi, n. a parturition.

et, }
auet, } adv. this way, toward, as toward the speaker.

et haiyakah, vi. to appear this way.

et hikiyah, vi. to stand with face this way.

et tobollih, vi. to boil up this way.

et tohfokolih, vi. to glimmer this way.

et tohwekilih, vi. to light up toward this way.

et tūpalah vi. to call out toward this way.

et tūsahah, vi. to whoop toward this way.

F.

Fabussa, a. long and slender, pole.

fabessah, vn. to be long and slender.

fabussuchih, vt. to make to be long and slender.

fabuskuchih, a. all long and slender.

fachuhuchih, vt. to make a noise on scratching the bark of a tree, as squirrels climbing the tree.

fachchalichih, vt. to continually throw up with a stick to examine,

fachammih, to throw up with a stick.

fachamah, pp. thrown up with a stick, spring open.

fachamah, vi. to spring open, to fly open.

fachamolih, pl., vt. to throw up with a stick.

fachanlih, vn. to be shaggy, to be scaly, as bark of a tree.

fachanlih, vi. to crack open, to burst open, to scale, as a bur.

fachanlichih, vt, to cause to crack open, to cause to burst open.

fachummih, vt. to throw up by a springing stick.

fahah, pp. waved.

fahakuchih, vi. to swing slowly, to vibrate, as a pendulum.

fahakuchichih, vt. to cause to swing slowly.

fahakuhanchi, a. swinging, vibrating.

fahalichih, vt. to shake, to swing, to wave.

fahamah, vt. to strike a blow, to give a blow.

fahamah, pp. struck a blow.

fahama, n. a striker, one who strikes.

fahatah, vi. to swing.

fahfoah, pl. vi. to strike with force, to continually give blows.

fahfoah, pp. striking with force.

fahfolih, vt. to brandish, to wave in the air, to flourish, to whirl about.

fahfolih, pp. brandished, brandishing.

fahko, a. unfeathered, unspiked, naked, as an arrow.

fahkochih, vt. to make to be unfeathered, to make naked.

fahkoh, vn. to be unfeathered, to be naked.

fahlih, vt. to wave, to beckon, as with the hand.

fahmmih, pp. slung, hurled, tossing.

fahmmi, n. a tosser, one who hurls.

fahttukrhchi, vi. to swing off.

faiokuchih, vi. to totter, to stagger, to reel, to shake, to roll, to rock, to vascilate.

faiokuchih, pp. rocked, shaken, wavered, tottered.

faiokuchi, n. a stagger, vascillation, a wavering.

faiokahanchi, a. shaking, wavering, rocking.

faiolih, } vt. to shake, to make to reel or stagger.
faiolichih, }

faiolichi, n. a rocker, a shaker, one who shakes.

fakit, }
fukit, } n. a turkey.

fakit hometti, n. a male turkey, a gobbler.

fakit i chuhe, n. a turkey spur.

fakit kuchakak, n. a young male turkey not a year old.

fakohah, pp. peeled off, crumbled, plastering fall off

fakohlichih, vt. to take off, to break off, to cause to come off.

fakopah, vi. to come off, to break open.

fakopah, pp. peeled off, broken open.

fakoplih, } vt. to strip, to take off, to tear off.
fullih, }

fakowah, pl. vi. to break open.

fakowah, pp. broken open.

fahkoh, }
fahkulih, } vi. to throw mud with a stick.

falaiah, a. long, tall, lengthy, prolix.

falaiah, pp. lengthened, protracted, prolonged.

falaiah, vn. to be tall, to be long.

falaia, n. length, extension, duration.

falaia kvt awata ka i shahli, a. oblong.

falaiachih, vt. to lengthen.

falakna, n. a fox squirrel.

falakto, n. a notch, a fork, a crotch.

falakto, a. forked, notched, crotched.

falakto, vn. to be forked.

falaktoh, vi. to fork, to divide into branches.

falaktuchih, } vt. to cause to be forked, to make
falaktulih, } forked.

falamah, vi. to return, to turn back, to revert, to
recede, to recoil, to relapse.

falamah, a. relapsed.

falamah, pp. returned, reverted, receded.

falama, n. a return, relapse.

falammakahchih, vi. to recoil.

falamoah, pl. vi. to return, to turn back.

falamoah, pl. pp. returned.

falamoah, adv. to go backward.

falamoa, n. those that turn back, return.

falamolichih, vt. to cause to turn back.

falamolichi, n. a returner, one who returns.

falamet aya, adv. turning back, going back.

falamet abekah, vi. to relapse.

falamet iah, vi. to go back, to return.

falamet mintih, vi. to start to come back.

falamet okchah, vi. to awake, to revive, to come to.

falamet okcha, n. a revival.

falamet okchayah, vi. to revive, to resurrect.

falamet okchayah, pp. revived, resurrected.

falamet okchaya, n. resurrection.

falamet onah, vi. to return to.

falamet tunih, vi. to rise again, to resurrect, see
Jno. : ii 22.

falamet vlah, vi. to come again.

falamet vla chih, vi. to go to and return.

falamet vlhtobah, pp. refunded, repaid.

falamet vlhtoba, n. repayment.

Falisi, n. a Pharisee.

falemmi, n. the north.

falemmih, vn. to be north.

falemmih imma, } adv. towards the north, nor-
falemmih chohmi, } therly.

falemmi isht ikhena, n. a compass.

falemmi fichik, n. the north star.

falemmi hushi aioketula ittintekla, n. northwest.

falemmi pilah, adv. northward, at the north.

falemmi pillah, adv. way off north, long way
north.

falemmichih, } vt. to return back, to repel, to re-
falemolichih, } place, to restore, to repay,
to make restitution.

falemminchih, } adv. back.
falemmint, }

falemmichi, n. one who returns, or repays, a resti-
tution.

falemmichit anumpulih, vi. to answer, to speak
back to.

falemminchit eshih, } vt. to retake, to recapture.
falemmint eshi, }
falemminchit mihah, } vi. to reply, to respond, to
falemmint mihah, } retort.

falemminchit pilah, } vt. to send back, to throw back
falemmint pilah, }

falemmint attobih, vt. to reimburse, to repay.

falemmint chumpah, vt. to redeem, to ransom.

falemmint chumpa, n. a redeemer, redemption, re-
purchase.

falemmint fohkih, } vt. to reinstate.
falemmint hilechih, }

falemmint hoyoh, } vt. to reclaim.
falemmint i hoyoh, }

falemmint ibbak fohkih, } vt. to restore, to give
falemmint imah, } back, to redeliver.

falemmint i kanchih, vt. to sell back.

falemmint eshih, vt. to retake.

falummint eshi, n. one who retakes.

falummint esht iah, vt. to carry back, to take back.

falummint isht onah, vt. to reconvey.

falummint okchvli, vt. to awake.

falummint vbanumpa isht okchvli, n. a revivalist.

fapah, }
fopah, } vi. to roar, as a wind.

fappo, }
fahpo, } n. magic, tricks, a charm.

fappoh, pp. charmed.

fappo onochih, vt. to charm, to produce tricks upon.

fappo onochi, n. a charmer.

fappo onotulah, pp. charmed, practiced upon with tricks.

fappolichih, }
afappolichih, } vt. to charm.

fappoli, n. a magician.

fappulih, vt. to tell a tale, to narrate a story, to relate news.

fappulih, pp. telling tales, relating news.

fatahah, pp. whirling with quick successive motion.

fatahvchih, vt. to whirl with quick successive motion.

fatokvchih, vi. to loosen.

fatokvchih, pp. loosen.

fatomah, pp. opened.

fatummih, vt. to open.

fatummichih, vt. to cause to open.

fatummi, }
fatummichi, } n. one who opens.

fehna, adv. very, much.

fiehna, a. very much, good deal, exceeding, intense, quiet, exorbitant, extreme.

fehnah, vn. to be very, to be much, to be real.

fiehna, adv. well, often much, freely, heartily, most, richly, rapidly, mightily.

fehna keyu, adv. not very, not often, seldom.

fehna hinla, adv. might, could, or would be very.

fehnuvchih, vt. to make much of, to effect much.

felvmmih, vi. to part from, to turn off.

felvmmi, n. one that parts from.

felvmmih,
felvmminchih, } vi. to branch off.

felvmmi,
felvmminchi, } n. one of the branches, one that
branches off, as a limb or
branch of a tree or river.

Febuvli, n. February.

fichak, n. the dew.

fichak chvmpuli,
fichak kashaha, } n. a honey dew.

fichak lewilih chohmi, vi. to fall as dew.

fichapah, pp. turned aside, forked,

fichapah, vi. to turn aside, to fork, to branch off.

fichapa, n. a turning, a branch.

fichapoah, pl. vi. to fork.

fichik, n. a star, a planet.

fichik asha,
fichik haiyaka, } a. starry.

fichik ataya, n. the orbit of a star, or planet.

fichik chito, n. a large star.

fichik heli, n. a shooting star.

fichik hika, n. a meteor, or flying star.

fichik issuba, n. the Great Bear, Ursa Major, the
horse star, the dipper.

fichik itelhipi, n. the fixed stars, the seven stars.

fichik humma, n. the north star, red star.

fichik luak, n. brazen star, or a fiery star.

fichik lokoli, n. a constellation.

fichik pohlulli, n. a sparkling star, blazing star.

fichik shobota,
fichik shobulli, } n. a comet.

fichik tohwikeli, n. a star light.

fichukbi,
hichukbi, } n. a den, a hole in the ground.

- ficvhplih, }
 ficvhpah, } vt. to turn off, to go aside.
 ficvhpoh, }
 fichvplichih, }
 fichvplichih, } vt. to turn off, or aside.
 fihoplih, vt. to satisfy, to suffice.
 fihopa, pp. satisfied, gratified.
 fihopah, a. satisfactory.
 fihopli, n. a satisfier, one who satisfies.
 fihoplichih, vt. to cause to be satisfied.
 Filakinsens, n. frankinsence, fragrant gum.
 filamah, pp. turned away, wandered off from.
 filamolichih, vt. to cause to turn from, to make to
 separate from, to make to part from.
 flamoli, n. a separation, a division.
 Filanchi, }
 Fvanchi, } n. a French.
 Filanchi, hattak, n. a Frenchman.
 filihkvchih, } vt. to wander, to turn about, back
 fitihkvchih, } and forth.
 filihkvchi, n. wanderer.
 filimah, pp. turned round, turned over.
 flimoah pl. vi. to turn over or round or about.
 flimoah, pp. turned over or round or about.
 filimolih, pl. vt. to turn them over or round.
 filimolichih, pl. vt. to cause to turn them over or
 round.
 filimmih, vt. to turn over or round.
 flemmih, vi. } to turn away from, to wander off,
 flamolih, pl. } to separate from.
 flemmih, pp. }
 flamolih, pl. } turned away from, wandered off.
 flummi, n. deviation, obliquity.
 flummichih, vt. to cause to turn way from, to cause
 to be separated from.
 flummminchih, n. a branch of.
 fimah, } pp. scattered, sown, strewn, sprinkled,
 fimimpah, } dispersed.

- fimmih, } vt. to scatter, to sow, to strew, to
 fimimplih, } sprinkle, to spread, to disperse.
 fimmi, }
 na hokchi, } n. a sower, one who sows.
 fimimpa, a. sparse, thin.
 fimimpa, adv. sparsely, thinly.
 fimkvchih, vt. to scatter, to sprinkle.
 fimkvchih, pp. scattered, sprinkled, scattering.
 fiopa, n. a breath, respiration.
 fiopah, vi. to breathe.
 fiopa ikfalaioh, n. short breath.
 fiopa i falaiah, n. long winded.
 fiopa ishtaiyopi, n. last breath.
 fiopa kobafa, n. broken wind, short wind.
 fiopa tuhā, a. blowing, breathless, panting.
 fiopa tuhah, vi. to blow, to pant.
 fiopah tupa, a. dead, breathless.
 fiopa tuplih, vt. to kill, to take away life, to destroy
 life.
 fiopachih, vt. to cause to breathe.
 fitihkvchih, }
 filihkvchih, } vi. to run about, to wander.
 fitihkvchih, pp. wandered, run about.
 fitihkvchi, n. a wanderer, a whirling about.
 fitihlichih, vt. to quickly whirl.
 fitihlichī, n. one that whirls it quickly.
 fitihah, vi. to whirl about.
 fitihah, pp. whirling about.
 fitihvchih, vt. to cause to whirl about.
 fitukhak, n. yellow hammer, the name of a bird.
 fo, this particle is a form of question, accompa-
 nied with surprise, as ishla fo? did you
 come? kutimma ia fo? where has he gone?
 fotoh, this particle is always accompanied with
 affirmative in the negative form, as yemmet
 ik uuso fotoh? is he not sleeping? imply-
 ing that *he must be sleeping, as he always
 did.*

fochik, }
fichik, } n. a star.

fochonlih, vi. to scale off, to peel off.

foi, }
foi bila, } n. honey.

foi akmo, }
foi niá, } n. bees wax.

foi ishki, }
fobilishki, } n. a bee, honey bee.

foi hakshup, n. honey comb.

foi bila iski hochito, n. the drones.

foi bila ishki i miko, n. the king bee.

foi bila ishki ipokni, n. the queen bee.

foi i lukna, n. bee bread.

foi liweli, n. the eruption of large bumps on the skin.

follih, }
fullih, } vt. to job, to punch, to gouge.

fohah, vi. to rest, to repose, to recruit, to take ease, to harbor.

fohah, pp. rested, reposed, recruited.

foha, n. a rest, vacation.

fohuchih, vt. to give rest, to cause to rest.

fohkah, }
fokkah, } vt. to put on, to dress.

fohkah, pp. put on, clad, dressed.

fohka, n. wearer, one who wears.

fohkichih, }
yummichih, } vt. to season, to rub on, to salt, to sweeten.

fohkechih, vt. to clothe, to put on.

fohkechichih, vt. to cause to clothe, to cause to put on.

fohkah, vi. to be in, to be with, see Luke ii.

fokah, vi. to roar as the wind.

fokah, pp. roared.

fohkih, vt. to put in, to enclose, to inject.

fohkul, n. a hornet.

fohoblih, vt. to pour out, to throw them down.

- fohoplichih, vt. to cause to pour out.
 fohopah, pp. poured out.
 fohopah, vi. to fall down, to alight, to pour down.
 fohompah, pp. piled up, gathered in a heap.
 fohohumpah, fre. continually falling down, alighting, pouring out.
 foi ishki, n. a honey bee.
 fokka, adv. about, perhaps, as to time or place, or degree.
 fokah, adv. *better, had not better*, usually used in connection with a verb, as ish ia *fokah*, you *better go, ivt ont ish pisa fokah*, had you *not better go* and see.
 fokka hota, adv. it is about, a positive assertion, as having better knoweldge.
 fokka huto, adv. must be about, is it.
 fokka kash, adv. ago, about that time, ago.
 fokkechih, vt. to dress another person.
 fokkechichih, vt. to cause to dress another.
 fokkichih, vt. to anoint, to oil, to grease.
 fokkihinchih, vt. to anoint frequently, to oil or grease frequently.
 fokkiechih, vt. to anoint at last, to oil or to grease at last.
 follih, vt. to draw out with a stick or finger.
 folotah, pp. turned.
 folullichih, vt. to turn, to turn around.
 folotah, a. devious, circuitous.
 folotah, vn. to be devious, to be circuitous.
 folotah, vi. to turn aside, to deviate, to stray.
 folo ah, adv. turn round.
 folotoah, adv. turn about, round about.
 folotoah, pp. turning off from.
 folotolih, }
 folotolichih, } vt. to turn them off from the right
 folotowichih, } way.
 fomohah, pp. rustling, rumbling.

fomohah, } vi. to rustle, to rumble, as wind mak-
fomohvchih, } ing a low and deep sound.

foni. n. bone, pit or kernel.

foni falmmint itti fokkih, vt. to set bones, to reset bones.

foni hotopa, n. rheumatism, n. pain in the bones.

foni ittachekli, }
foni ittachekoli, } n. joints, bone joints.

foni kommichi, n. the bone ache.

foni lupi, n. the marrow.

foni tushbi, n. rotten bones.

fopah, vi. to roar, to billow, as rain roaring at a distance.

fopah, n. roaring, rapids, water-fall

fopvchih, vt. to cause to roar.

fotgh, adv. must be, must not be.

fotohah, pp. bored, as by an auger, ground, by a mill.

fotoha, n. an auger hole, a turn or grist.

fotohah, a. bored, ground,

fotohlih, vt. to grind, to bore.

fotohli, n. a miller, a borer, one who grinds or bores.

fotoklih, vi. to shake by the root.

fuli, n. a switch, rod, twig, sprig.

fuli isht fumah, pp. switched, whipped with a switch.

fuli isht fummih, vt. to whip with a switch.

fuli kaua, n. broken switches or twigs, as broken switches were used by the Choctaws to count the days by throwiug one away every morning to keep count of appointments.

fulah, pp. gouged, picked out, plucked out.

fullih, vt. to gouge, to pick out, to pluck away.

fulokechih, vt. to turn self about, to twist self about.

fulolichih, vt. to turn another about.

fulokechi, n. a shuffler, a turning about, a prevarication.

fulokahanchih, pp. turning about, moving about,
shuffling prevaricating.

fulohkvchih, vt. to shuffle, to wander.

fulohkvchih, pp. shuffled, wandered.

fulohkvchit anumpulih, vt. to quibble, to shuffle, to
prevaricate.

fulohkvchi, n. a quibbler, prevaricator.

fulottokvchih, vt. to turn quickly.

fulumoa, a. crooked, devious, turning about.

fulup, n. the shoulder, fore leg.

fulup foni, } n. the shoulder blade, the shoulder
okpetha, } bone.

fulush, n. a spoon, a horn spoon.

fulush hakshup, n. a charm shell.

fuchanlih, vi. to crack open, as bur or hickory nut
shell or hull.

fuchanlih, pp. cracked open.

fuchanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open.

fukit, }
fukit, } n. a turkey.

fukit hometti, n. a male turkey.

fala, n. a crow.

fala atoni, n. a scare crow, one who scares crows.

fala atonih, vi. to scare or watch crows.

fala chito, }
falshto, } n. raven.

fela im issito, n. may apple, podopholin.

felah, pp. scaled off.

Felanchi, n. a French.

Felanchi hattak, }
Filanchi, } n. a Frenchman.

fullih, vt. to pick, to open and take out, as taking
a hickory nut out of its shell.

fema, n. a whipping, the state of being whipped.

femah, pp. whipped.

femmih, vt. to whip.

femmi, n. one who whips.

funi, n. a squirrel.

fəni imaləkusi, n. chameleon, a species of lizard.

fəni lusa, n. black squirrel.

fəni ləkna, }
fanəkla, } n. a fox squirrel.

fəni i shupha, n. mistletoe, misletoe.

fəni okchukko, }
fəni tushshi, }
fəni tushsho, } n. a grey squirrel.

fəppulih, }
afəppulih, } vt. to enchant.

fəppulih, pp. enchanted.

fətahvchih, vi. to whirl, to wriggle, as a leaf in the wind.

fətahvchih, pp. whirling, wriggling.

fətahvchi, n. a whirling, wriggling.

fətokvchih, }
fatolichih, } vi. to loosen, to become loose.

H.

Ha, indefinite article, after a noun in the objective case. It is nasal a prefixed with h. k. and y. according as the preceding word is terminated with a vowel or consonant, and sometimes according to sense, e. g. holisso ha pisali, I study a book; wak a pisali, I see a cow.

ha, for aha, adv. no, not, not so.

ha, adv. time, times, used after ordinals numbers.
e. g. atukla ha, second time.

hah? adv. what, what is it?

hah, adv. perhaps, likely. Sometimes it has no meaning by itself, but used after a verb with the question the same as ka, e. g. ish ia hah, or ka, are you going?

habatvklīh, }
abatullih, } vt. to gallop.

habatvklīchih, }
abatullichih, } vt. to cause to gallop.

habefah, pp. dented, dented,

habefa, n. a dint, indent, incisure, a stamp.

habefoah, pl. pp. indented, dented.

habenah, vt. to receive a present or favor gratuitously.

habenah, pp. received as a gift, receiving present.

habenuchih, vt. to make a present or gift.

habenuchi, n. a giver, a benefactor.

habenut ayah, vi. to go in quest of a favor.

habenut aya, n. one who goes to receive a favor or a gift.

habiffih, } vt. to dent, to make a hollow mark,
habiffichih, } to indent.

habiffih, pp. dented, indented.

habiffi, n. one who dents.

habifkuchih, n. dints.

habifkuchih, pp. dented, as many dints.

habishkoh, vi. to sneeze.

habishkochih, vt. to make to sneeze.

habishishko, a. sneezing.

habishko, n. a sneeze, one who sneezes.

hablih, vi. to kick, to tread, to step on, to stamp, to trample.

hablih, pp. kicked, treaded, stepped on, stamped.

habli, n. a treader, one that tramples.

hablichih, vt. to cause to tread, to step on.

habofah, pp. subsided, abated, assuaged.

habofah, vi. to subside, to abate, to diminish, to go down.

habofchih, } vt. to cause to reduce, to abate, to
haboffichih, } diminish.

haboffih, vt. to reduce, to abate.

habohlih, pl. pp. reduced, abated, diminished, ceased.

habohlih, pl. vi. to cease, to subside, to go down.

habohlih, n. abatements.

habohlichih, vt. to cause to subside, to cause to go down.

habohlichi, n. one that causes to abate, to subside.

hacha, adv. so, very. It is usually used after adjectives and other adverbs, either giving assent to what is said, or to assign a quality, e. g. *achukma hacha*, it is very good; *ahli hacha*, truly so; but when used after a verb, it is also in the form of a question; e. g. *chi yimmi hacha?* believest thou? See John, i: 50.

hacho, a. a Creek word, meaning mad, crazy. Formerly used extensively by the Choc-taws, as a title appended to a man's war name, *Tustnakehacho*, *Tushkiahacho*, "*war going warrior*."

hachofakti, n. chincapin, chinquapin.

hachofaktupi, n. the chincapin tree.

hachotukni, n. loggerhead turtle.

hachotukni hakshup, n. the shell of loggerhead turtle.

hachonushshi,
hachowanushshi, } n. a summerset, or somersault.

hachowanushshih, vi. to somerset, to somersault,
 to summerset.

hachowanushchih, vt. to cause to turn a summerset.

hachukbihlipah,
hachukbilhkah, } vi. to kneel, to bow on the
 knee, to bend the knee.

hachukbilhka, n. one who kneels.

hachukbilhkah, pp. kneeled down, bent on the
 knee.

hachukbilhkvchih, vt. to cause to kneel.

hachukhlampuli,
chukhlampuli, } n. a cobweb.

hachukpalantuk,
chukpalantek, } n. a tree frog.

hachulopushki, n. gnats, buffalo gnats.

hachunchoba, n. alligator.

hafakbi, n. a dent.

hah, adv. perhaps, likely.

hahá, interj. now! oh! to give caution,

hahe, }
oksakhahe, } n. walnut.

hahe vpi, }
oksakhahe vpi, } n. walnut tree.

hahkah, vi. to loll, to thrust out the tongue from
heat, as an ox or dog, owing to heat from
exertion.

hahkuchih, vt. to cause to loll.

hahlun, n. a large blackbird.

hahta, }
hahwush, } n. an adder.

hai? interj. what! what is it?

haiakah, pp. appeared, come out, peeped, shown,
found, manifested, revealed.

haiakah, vi. to appear, to come out, to peep, to
show.

haiaka hinla, a. ostensible.

haiaka hinla pulla, adv. ostensibly.

haiaka, }
yaknihaiaha, } n. wilderness, the forest, the woods.

haiyakah, n. exposure, ostentation, appearance.

haiakah, a. visible, insight, conspicuous, open,
frank, manifest, perspicuous, prominence.

haiakah, adv. abroad, out.

haiakachichih, vt. to cause to make plain.

haiakuchih, vt. to simplify, to make plain, to pub-
lish, to show, to develop, to exemplify.

haielih, vi. to scuffle for, to struggle for,

haielih, pp. scuffled for, struggled for.

haieli, n. a scuffer.

haiemo, a. miry, soft, anything that is saturated
with water.

haiemoh, vn. to be miry.

haiemochih, vt. to make miry, to cause to be miry.

haiombish, n. navel, placenta.

haiochi, }
haiochichi, } n. fit, convulsion, epilepsy, spasm.

haiochichih, vt. to have fit,

haiochichichih, vt. to cause to have fit.

haiihchi, }
haiyihchi, } n. the kidney, reins.

haiiko, }
haiyiko, } n. soft mud, a mire, a bog.

haiiko, a. miry, mellow.

haiikochih, vt. to make miry, to cause to be mellow.

haiikoh, pp. made miry.

haiup, }
hayup, } n. twins.

haiuntalvi, }
bisuntalvi, } n. a dewberry.

haiyakloh, vt. to hear at last.

haiyip, n. a pond, a lake.

haiowuni, }
haiyowuni, } n. the cut worm, caterpillar.

haiyukpulo, n. a weed, an herb, a tare, vegetable.

haiyukpulo holukchi, n. a plant.

haiyukpulo nihi, n. the seeds of plants.

hak, definite article *the*. It is connected with nouns both in the nominative and objective cases. It can only be known when in the nominative case by the use of osh after hak, as hak osh, the; and in the objective case when o is used after hak, as hak o, the. It is one form of ak and yak, as they are all the same; but vary only as they are preceded by words which terminate with a vowel or consonant.

hakbano, }
akbano, }
kakbano, } adv. alone, only.
yakbano, }

hakta, }
akta, } adv. because, therefore, as a condition.

hakcho? }
akcho? } adv. well? it is a form of question,
whether this or that?

- hakchihpo, }
 akchihpo, } n. a drift wood, a raft.
 hakchuma, n. tobacco.
 hakchuma ashuka, n. a pipe, a tobacco pipe.
 hakchuma ashuka iskiffushi, n. a pipe hatchet,
 tomahawk.
 hakchuma bota, n. a snuff.
 hakchuma holba, n. mullen.
 hakchuma paluska, n. a chewing tobacco, a plug
 of tobacco.
 hakchuma hlitilli, n. nicotianine, nicotine.
 hakchuma shukah, vt. to smoke tobacco.
 hakchuma shushi, n. a tobacco worm.
 hakchuma shuti, n. an earthen tobacco pipe.
 hakchuma shuna, n. a cigar, a twisted tobacco.
 hakchuma vhlfoa, n. a roll of tobacco, bound to-
 bacco.
 hakchupilhko, n. the dogwood.
 hakchvlhpi, }
 akchvlhpi, } n. the dry bark, as a tan bark.
 hakchvlhpi shila, }
 hakha, n. a wild goose.
 hakha aiola, n. the place where the geese cries.
 hakhlopish, } n. a dross, a hull, a film, the bran,
 hvkhlopish, } chaff.
 hakloh, vt. to hear, to listen, to assent, to comply,
 to yield, to mind, to notice.
 hakloh, pp. heard, listened, complied with, yielded.
 haklo, a. mindful, hearing.
 haklo, }
 haponaklo, } n. hearer, listener, an auditor.
 hahaklo, adv. repeatedly hearing.
 haklochih, vt. to cause to hear, to inform, to
 notify.
 haklohonchih adv. continually informing.
 haklochi, n. one who informs.
 haknip, n. the body, the trunk.
 haknip achukma, a. well formed, healthy.

- haknip achukma, n. healthiness.
 haknip foni, }
 nan illi foni, } n. a skeleton.
 haknip kota, n. feebleness.
 haknip illi, a. palsied.
 haknip illi, n. palsy.
 haknip ant atoba, }
 haknip ant toba, } n. incarnation.
 haknip ant tobah, a. incarnate.
 haksä hinla, }
 ashvcha hinla, } a. fallible, capable of doing wrong.
 haksi, a. deaf, drunk, cunning, wicked, vile, roguish,
 sinful, deceitful, evil, immoral, lascivious, li-
 centious, subtle, unprincipled, unruly, wan-
 ton.
 haksih, pp. deceived, beguiled, bewitched, swin-
 dled.
 haksih, vn. to be vile, to be drunk, to be deaf, to
 be sinful, to be bad.
 haksih, vi. to act vilely.
 haksi, n. drunkenness, deafness, vileness.
 haksih, adv. rascally, vilely, wickedly.
 haksih chomi, a. somewhat intoxicated, partly
 drunk.
 haksi keyu, a. guiltless.
 haksichih, vt. to cheat, to deceive, to defraud, to
 seduce.
 haksichih, pp. cheated, deceived, defrauded, se-
 duced.
 haksichi, n. a deceiver, a cheater, chicanery, a fal-
 acy, a fraud, knavery, a rogue.
 haksihinchi, adv. continually deceiving.
 haksinchi, adv. unexpectedly, unawares, suddenly,
 by surprise.
 haksinchi a. unaware, unexpected.
 haksichih shahli, a. tricky, knavish.
 haksinchit vbi, }
 haksint vbi, } vt. to kill unaware, to assassinate.

- haksint eshi, vt. to take by surprise.
 haksint eshi, n. a surprise, a state of being taken suddenly or unexpectedly.
 haksint vlah, vi. to arrive unexpectedly.
 haksit illi, a. dead drunk.
 haksit okpulot tvhah, pp. debauched, corrupted.
 haksobish, n. the ear, the saddle skirt.
 haksobish nuli, n. a large flying insect, called the mosquito hawk.
 haksobish takali, }
 haksobish awivchi, } n. an ear ring.
 haksobish bvsha, n. an ear mark
 haksobish bvshah, pp. marked ear.
 haksobish bvshlih, vt. to cut or mar the ear.
 haksobish chasa, n. sharp sound in the ear:
 haksobish chuhla, n. a slit ear, a split ear.
 haksobish chuhlafa, n. an ear slit.
 haksobish chuhlahli, n. slit ears.
 haksobish hlitilli, n. ear wax, wax in the ear,
 haksobish hokofa, n. a cropt ear.
 haksobish hokohli, n. cropt ears.
 haksobish, ibakchufali, n. a fox ear, an ear with a slope to a point as that of a fox.
 haksobish chulakto, n. a forked ear.
 haksobish takohli, n. ear rings.
 haksobish tupa, n. a cropted or cropped ear.
 haksobish vlmo, }
 haksobish tvptua, } n. cropt ears.
 haksobish vlmo, a. cropped eared.
 haksobish walohbi, n. the lobe, or soft part of the ear.
 haksuba, a. noisy as to deafen, harsh.
 haksuba, pp. stunning, stunned with noise.
 haksuba, n. confusion, a tumult, deafened by noise.
 haksubahih, vt. to confuse with noise.
 haksubah, vn. to be deafened, to be stunned.
 haksun, n. a firing pan, as in gun lock.
 haksunchuluk, n. a touch hole.

haksunchuluk isht shinli, n. the priming wire or pin.

haksun hishi, n. the ear lock, lock of hair.

haksunchilih, }
haksun onchilih, } vt. to prime.

haksun tubaiyi, n. the temple, tympanum.

hakshish, }
akshish, } n. the veins, sinews, roots.

hakshup, n. a skin, hide, shell, pod, bark, bur,
husk, crust, rind, peeling, paring.

hakshup a₂sha, a. having skin, having husk, having
hull, unpeeled.

hakskup lufa, n. a paring.

hakshup hishi a₂sha, n. raw hide with the hair on.

hakta, }
akta, } adv. therefore, because.

haktampi, n. the armpit.

halahlih, vt. to draw, to twitch, to have spasm.

halahlih, pp. drawn, twitched, having spasm.

halahli, n. a fit, an affection of the nerves, jerk-
ing.

halahlichih, vt. to cause to twitch, to jerk.

haluluk₂chih, vi. to rub smooth, to brighten.

haluluk₂chih, pp. made bright, smooth.

haluluk₂chi, a. glistening by constant rubbing.

haluluk₂chi, n. brightness.

halambia, n. a scorpion.

halambia hasimbish isht nvlhli, n. a stinging scor-
pion.

halambisha, n. a bat.

halampa, }
h₂llampa, } n. a ring worm, tetter.

halachalawa, n. a lizzard.

halanli, a. holding, chaining, restraining.

halanlih, vt. to stay, to bear up, to hang, to hold
on, to restrain, to support, to steady.

halatah, vi. to abate, to assuage, to go down.

halatah, pp. abated, assuaged, disappeared.

halatv₂ t₂hah, a. abated assuaged.

halata kulloh, a. slow to abate, slow to go down as water.

halatalih, vt. to cause to assuage.

halelih, vt. to have the disease, to catch the contagious disease, to take disease from another.

halelih, n. contagion.

halelilih, I have taken or caught the disease.

haloka, n. a name or title for a son-in-law or father or mother-in-law, also for a wife's uncle, an appellation proper for those only who sustain the above relation to each other. A man may call his sister's daughter's husband haloka, and a niece's husband reciprocates the compliment and calls his wife's mother's brother (an uncle), haloka also.

halonlvbi, }
halunlvbi, } n. a bull frog.

haluppa, a. sharp, acute, keen, fine poignant, rough, rude, rugged, shrill.

haluppah, vn. to be sharp, to be keen.

haluppah, pp. sharpened, keen, filed, as a saw.

haluppa, n. sharpness, keenness.

haluppa, adv. sharply, keenly, acutely, roughly.

haluppa tuklo, a. two edged.

haluppuchi, vt. to sharpen, to whet, to cut to a point.

haluppuchi, n. one that sharpens.

haluppvlih, vt. to make sharp.

halus, }
hullus, } n. the leech, blood sucker.

halus chito, }
hullus chito, } n. the horse leech.

halushki, n. smoothness, evenness.

halushki, }
haluski, } a. smooth, sleek, glib.

halushkih, vn. to be smooth.

halushkih, pp. planed smooth.

halushkichih, vt. to make it smooth, to plane.

halvllih, vi. to draw, to pull, to rein, to claim, to restrain, to support.

halvllichih, vt. to cause to draw, to pull.

halvlli, n. a supporter, an upholder, a claimant, a hauler, a puller.

halvllih, vt. to keep, to occupy, to own, to preserve, to pull, to treat, to hold, sustain, to lead, to conduct, to drag, to cling to, to have, to grapple, to withhold.

halvlli, a. holding, leading, occupying.

halvt, for halvllit, vt. to pull.

halvt akvchchih, vt. to pull down.

halvt kuchih, vt. to pull out.

halvt isht ayah, vt. to drag along, to tow, to tug.

halvt isht ayvt, adv. dragging along.

halvllichih, vt. to make to draw.

halvsbih, a. slippery, glib.

halvsbih, vn. to be slippery.

hanaiyah, a. triangular, three cornered.

hanaiyah, adv. bias, diagonally.

hanaiyah, n. a triangle.

hanchih, vt. to shell, to take the nut from the shell.

hanchi, n. one that shells or takes the nut out from the hull.

hanlichih, vt. to hull the hickory nuts.

hanvhchi, vi. to hop, to run on one foot.

hanvhchi, n. one that hops, a hopper.

hanvlih, n. the limbs, either man or beast.

hanvlih hlifa, n. a cramp in the leg.

hanvli ushta, n. the four limbs, as of an animal, quadruped.

hanvwelih, vt. to put on crossway, as a shot pouch, to wear a handkerchief diagonally over one shoulder and around the body under one arm.

hannuli, a. six, 6.

hannulih, adv. six.

hannulih, vn. to be six.

hannvlichih, vt. to make six.

- hannuli, ho, adv. let it be six.
- hanta, for huta, a. whitish, pale white, white, bright, clear, ripe, as grain ready for harvest.
- hantah, vn. to be bright, to be white.
- hanta, n. paleness, white.
- hantvchih, vt. to make white.
- haponakloh, vi. to listen, to attend, to give attention.
- haponaklo, n. a hearer, a listener, one that hears.
- haponaklo achukma, a. a good listener, giving good attention.
- haponaklochih, vt. to cause to hear.
- hapukbo, }
 apukpo, } n. down, soft feathers.
- hapullo, }
 hopullo, } n. the seat, anus, the rump.
- ishkish, }
- hapulak, }
 tanchi sholunkvchi, } n. a weevil, an insect that destroys grain.
- hasimbish, n. the tail, a skirt.
- hasimbish fahlih, vt. to whisk the tail, or wisp the tail.
- hasimbish fahah, pp. wisped the tail.
- hasimbish fohka, n. a crupper.
- hasimbish tupa, n. a cropped tail, a short tail.
- hasimbish tvplih, vt. to cut the tail short.
- hasimbish amoh, vt. to cut off the hair of the tail.
- hasimbichummak, n. a large red tail hawk, an eagle.
- hasun, n. a bug that lies on the surface of the water.
- hash, adv. aforesaid, some recent and known and definite action. When the termination of the preceding word is a vowel, then this form is used; the same as ash, kash and yash.
- hash ona, adv. the aforesaid. The thing which we already know in times past.

hash o, adv. the aforesaid. The person or thing which has already been seen.

hashi, for hash inli, adv. the same.

hash kia, adv. the aforesaid, referring back to the thing with which we are acquainted.

hash ocha, adv. the aforesaid, the same as hash ona. This form is only used for the sake of euphony.

hash oka, adv. *the*, the aforesaid, it is the, referring to person or thing known, either to the speaker or to all in the recent past time.

hash okak o, adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing, referring to something which has already been known or seen as superior, which cannot be treated with impunity or of slightly.

hash okak ocha, } adv. the aforesaid, the person
hash okak anto. } or thing which is referred as
something known already of
its ability.

hash okak osh, adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing, which is referred as heretofore known as cannot be easily influenced.

hash oke, adv. the said, the aforesaid, it is the said, the person or thing which has been seen or known recently.

hash oh kia, adv. even the said or aforesaid, the person or thing which has been seen or known recently that might be or might have been.

hash okvno, adv. the said, or aforesaid, the person or thing, which has been recently seen, and is spoken of as insignificant or inferior.

hash okuto, adv. the said, or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing which has been recently seen or known, either to the speaker or to all, as having the quality or ability with willingness.

hash okvt, adv. the said, or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing having recently been seen by the speaker or by all as not having the capacity; sometimes used in connection with imperative mood.

hash osh, adv. the said, or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing, who or which was seen only a short time before. Sometimes it is used as a positive assertion.

hash vto, adv. the said, or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing, which has been seen lately, is spoken of as having said or done.

hatvchih, vi. to ripen.

hatvchih, a. white, ripe.

hatvchi, n. ripeness.

hatafo, } n. hail, hailstone, grasshopper

hatvffo, }

hatafoh, vi. to hail.

hatafoh, pp. hailed.

hatafochih, vt. to cause to hail.

hattak, } n. a man, person, mankind, folks.

hottak, }

hattak abeka, n. a sick man, a patient.

hattak achvffa, n. one man.

hattak afoha, } n. an inn, a tavern, hotel,

ai impa chukka, }

hattak ahalayah, a. personal.

hattak aholuppi, n. a grave yard, sepulchre.

hattak aholhkunna, n. a witch. a wizard.

hattak ai anumpuli, n. a rostrum, a place where men talk.

hattak ai anumpuli chukka, n. a council house, a house to speak in.

hattak ai vta he keyu, a. uninhabitable.

hattak ai yimita, n. a zealot.

hattak anuksita, n. gallows.

hattak anuksitah, vt. to love a man, to be partial to a man.

hattak anuksitili, n. an instrument of punishment on which criminals are executed by hanging.

hattak anuksittilih, vt. to hang a man.

hattak anumpa isht aya. n. an expressman, a messenger.

hattak anumpuli, n. a speaker, talking man, a talker.

hattak anumpuli, n. a counsellor, a pleader.

hattak assuochi, n. a grown man, adult, elderly man.

hattak assuochika, n. elders, elderly men.

hattak awaya, n. a married woman.

hattak awayah, vn. to be married to a man.

hattak buska, n. a gambler.

hattak chakapa, n. a profane swearer, a blackguard.

hattak chashpo, }
hattak sipokni. } n. old man, ancient.

hattak chileta, n. a cross man, bold man.

hattak chito, n. a large man, a giant.

hattak chitokaka, n. the great man, lords, rulers.

hattak chukka achuffa, n. a family, a household.

hattak chukka achuffa pehlich, n. the head of a family.

hattak chukush kello, n. a hard hearted man.

hattak chukush epa, n. a wiggle-tail; a small insect which wiggles in water, from which mosquitoes grow.

hattak chunna, n. a lean person, a mere skeleton.

hattak chufa, n. a runner.

hattak fappo, }
hattak fappoli, } n. a magician, a conjurer.

hattak haiaka keyu, n. a hermit, a recluse.

hattak haksi, n. a bad man, scoundrel, rogue, a rascal.

hattak haksi atupa, n. a fiend, a ruffian, desperado.

hattak haksi okpulo, n. a runagate, renegade, vagabond.

hattak haksichi, n. an impostor, a sharper, a deceiver.

- hattak hikia putta, n. all men.
 hattak haleli, n. a married woman.
 hattak himitta, n. a young man, a lad.
 hattak himitachi chomi, n. somewhat young man.
 hattak himithoa,
 hattak himitta vhleha, } n. young men.
 hattak himittuchika, }
 hattak himona ohoyo ittawaya, n. a groom, a newly married man.
 hattakhlampko, n. a strong man.
 hattak hlipush, }
 akak vbi, } n. a chicken hawk,
 hattak hlipushi, n. a meek man, unassuming man, a quiet man.
 hattak hobechi, n. an effigy.
 hattak hobechih, vt. to make like man.
 hattak hobek, n. an eunuch, an unmanly, a coward.
 hattak hochitoka, n. the great men, rulers.
 hattak hochitoka ittunaha, n. council of great men.
 hattak hofahya, n. a bashful man.
 hattak hofahyah, a. shameful, disgraceful, reprehensible, dishonorable.
 hattak hofahya iksho, n. a barefaced man.
 hattak holba, n. a picture, image of a man.
 hattak holba isht washoha, n. a puppet, a doll.
 hattak holhkunna, }
 hattak ahulhkunna, } n. a witch, a wizard,
 hattak holhpa, n. a nettle, a stinging or poison insect.
 hattak holhpalih, pp. nettled.
 hattak holhpalih, vt. to nettle.
 hattak holhpali, n. a caterpillar whose hairs are poisonous.
 hattak holhtina, n. a census of the inhabitants.
 hattak holissochi, n. a scribe, a clerk, chyrographer.
 hattak holitompa, n. a nobleman.
 hattak holitopa, n. a gentleman, a man of fine manners, a rich man.

hattak holitopa banna, n. an ambitious man.

hattak hoppi, n. a burial, a funeral.

hattak hopoksia, }
hattak hopoyuksa, } n. a wise man.

hattak hotihnah, vt. to number men, to count men.

hattak hukopa, }
hattak wehpoli, } n. a thief, a robber.

hattak hukopah, vt. to kidnap.

hattak hullo, } n. a priest, also a

hattak na holitompa isht vta, } name of one
of the olden time government officers.

hattak hulloka, n. an enchanter.

hattak i hakloh, vi. to have illicit intercourse or
connection with a man.

hattak i haklo, n. an adultress, adultery committed by a woman.

Hattak i holahta, n. the name of one of the two
great families, the other being Kashapa
okla, the laws of which affect marriage; so
that one person, either male or female, may
not marry one belonging to the same
family.

hattak ik ahobo, }
hattak kalckshi, } n. a worthless man.

hattak ik anumpulo, n. a mute, dumb man.

hattak i kana, n. friend of humanity, humane
person.

hattak i kana achukma, n. a hospitable man.

hattak i kanomih, n. a relation, kindred.

hattak ikhana, }
hattak ithana, } n. an acquaintance, a friend.

hattak ikhvnanchi, }
hattak nan ikhvnanchi, } n. a tutor, a teacher.

hattak iksitopo, n. an invalid, a cripple man.

hattak ilak shema shahli, n. a fop, a coxcomb.

hattak ilawata, n. a bombast, a boaster, a brag

hattak ilbsha, n. a poor man.

hattak ilbsha inla anukchito, n. a pauper.

- hattak illi, n. a dead man, a corpse.
- hattak illi achopa, } n. the hunters for a funeral or
 hattak illi chopa, } pole pulling, providing
 venison for the company on that occasion.
- hattak illi im itombi, n. a coffin.
- hattak illi ashali, n. a hearse, a bier.
- hattak illi isht afohli, } n. a shroud, shrouding.
 hattak illi vllhfoa, }
- hattak illi isht afohlih, vt. to shroud, to dress for
 the grave.
- hattak illi hoppi isht vttā, n. an undertaker.
- hattak illichih, vt. to murder, to kill a man.
- hattak illichi, n. a murderer.
- hattak illi foni aiasha, n. a charnel house, a bone
 house.
- hattak illi shilombish aiasha, n. the place of the
 departed spirits; in scripture, hell, hades.
- hattak im-anukfila, n. the mind, the understanding,
 the thoughts of man.
- hattak im-anukfila achukma, n. a good mind, tal-
 ented man, good affections.
- hattak im-anukfila aśha, n. man of mind.
- hattak im-anukfila apissanli achukma, n. a candid
 man.
- hattak im anukfila ik kullo, n. feeble minded, half-
 witted man.
- hattak im anukfila iksho, n. a block head, a fool,
 foolishness.
- hattak im anukfila shanaia, n. a capricious man.
- hattak im anukfila tushpa, n. quick-witted man.
- hattak i miko, n. a manager, a leader, a ruler, a
 chief.
- hattak im abvchi, }
 hattak nan im abvchi, } n. a teacher, an instructor.
- hattak imoma, }
 hattak kawasha, } n. short man, a dwarf, a pigmy.
 hattak ik chaho, }
- hattak imomokpulo, n. a cripple, lame man.

- hattak impah shahli n. an epicure, a glutton.
 hattak impunna, }
 hattak nan impunna, } n. a proficient, erudition.
 hattak inla, n. a stranger, a foreigner, another man.
 hattak i lawa, n. a polygamist, having many men on the part of a woman.
 hattak intakobi, n. a sluggard, a lazy man.
 hattak in tikba, n. an ancestor.
 hattak i nukilli, n. a man hater.
 hattak issikopa, n. a glutton, an epicure.
 hattak isht ahalaia, a. human, pertaining to a man.
 hattak isht ahullo, n. a wizzard.
 hattak isht atia, n. human race, generation, the human species.
 hattak isht atiah, a. descended from man.
 hattak isht atiah, vn. to be descended from man.
 hattak isht unchululi, n. the descendant of man.
 hattak isht afekommi, n. a pert fellow.
 hattak ittuhoba, n. an assembly of men, a collection of men.
 hattak iti sholi, n. a wood carrier, one who carries a stick or club.
 hattak itti kana, n. friends, mutual friends.
 hattak iti i miko, n. the manager of a pole pulling; it is an old custom not now in practice.
 hattak itti nanaiyuchi. n. a peace maker.
 hattak itta keshkoli, n. a peace braker, a distracter.
 hattak ittonaha, n. an assembly of men.
 hattak ittonaha pehlichichika, }
 hattak ittonaha pehlichika, } n. a moderator, a leader of an assembly.
 hattak kalukshi, n. a mean man, an inferior man.
 hattak kamussa, n. a strong man a firm man.
 hattak kammussuchi, }
 hattak kammussuchika, } n. an aged man.
 hattak kamusseli, }
 hattak kanohmona, }
 hattak kanohmi ona, } n. a crew, a gang, a number of men.

- hattak kawashah, } n. an elderly man, a man ap-
 hattak kawashuchi, } proaching to old age.
 hattak keyu, } n. a worthless man, man of
 hattak ohchikimba, } no account.
 hattak kostini, n. a wise man, sensible man,
 hattak konia, n. an exile, a straggler.
 hattak lukna, } n. a yellow man, a mu-
 hattak lusa nipi humma, } latto.
 hattak lawa, n. a crowd, a multitude.
 hattak lawa yehapa, n. a shout, a rant.
 hattak lawot aya, n. a multitude of travelers, going
 in a crowd.
 hattak liteha, n. a sloven, a dirty fellow.
 hattak liteha okpulo, n. a very dirty fellow, slov-
 enliness in extreme.
 hattak luma, n. a recluse.
 hattak lusa, n. a black man.
 hattak lusa ohoyo n. a black woman.
 hattak lusa ohoyo haui, n. a wench.
 hattak lusa iklnna, n. a half negro, a mulatto.
 Hattak lusa i Yakni, n. Africa, Negro country.
 hattak lusa ushi, n. a son of a negro.
 hattak lusa pashi, n. a negro wool.
 hattak makali, n. a groveller.
 hattak moma, n. the world, all men.
 hattak moma Okchalinchi, n. the Savior of the
 world.
 hattak nakni, n. the male, a man, a brave man.
 hattak nan achifa, n. a launderer, a washer.
 hattak nan anoli, n. a witness, an informer, a tale
 bearer.
 hattak nan Apesa, n. a councilman, a judge.
 hattak nan apistikili vltoka, n. s trustee.
 hattak nan i holitopa, n. a penurious man, a stingy
 man.
 hattak nan i hullo, n. a niggard, a miser.
 hattak nan ithvna, }
 hattak nan ikhvna, } n. a learned man, a doctor.

hattak nan i lawa, n. a rick man.

hattak ilawata, }
hattak nan isht ilawata } n, a braggadocio.

hattak nan ik ikheno, }
hattak nan ik itheno. } n. an ignorant man.

hattak nan ithana ilvhobbi, n. a pedant, a pretender to knowledge.

hattak nan olvbichi, n. a daysman, an umpire or arbiter, a mediator.

hattak nanumachih, vt. to backbite to defame.

hattak nanumchi, n. a backbiter, a defamer.

hattak nan ash chi, n. sinner.

hattak nan ashchi ilbusha, n. a poor sinful man.

hattak na pilesa, n. a laborer, a working man.

hattak nipi achukma, n. a healthy man.

hattak nipi achukmah, a. hale, hardy.

hattak nipi tohbi, a white man.

hattak nowet aya, n. a traveler.

hattak nukowa shahli, n. a churlishness, sullenness.

hattak nusilhha shahli, n. a sleepy man, blunderhead.

hattak nuksitili, n. a hangman, an executioner,

hattak nutakhish vmo, n. a barber, one who shaves.

hattak okah ishko, n. a sot, a drunkard.

hattak oka ishko atvpa, a. intemperate.

hattak oka ishko shahli, n. a great drunkard.

hattak okla, n. mankind.

hattak okpulo, n. a profligate, a monster.

hattak ossopa atoksuli, n. a farmer.

hattak ona, n. manhood, reaching man.

hattak owetta, n. a huntsman, a hunter.

hattak palummi, n. a severe man, an austere man,

hattak pashi, n. a scalp, a man's hair.

hattak pashi vmo, n. a barber, a hair dresser.

hattak paya, n. a crier, a proclaimer.

hattak pehlichich, }
hattak pehlichika, } n. a ruler, headman, leader,

hattak peni fohket aya, n. a boatman, one who travels in a boat.

hattak peni isht aya, n. a pilot, a steerer of a boat.

hattak putta hulhtina, n. census of the people.

hattak pollmmi, n. a powerful man, potentate, king or monarch.

hattak peska ikbi, n. a baker, one who bakes.

hattak peska chumpuli kunchi, n. a bakery.

hattak pessha, n. one who strikes another with the palm of the hand, a striker.

hattak shema shahli, n. a fop, a man fond of dress.

hattak sipokni, n. an old man.

hattak takchi, }
konstabil } n. a constable, a sheriff, a man tier,
Shelif, }

hattak tasimbo, n. a lunatic, an insane man.

hattak tasimbo aiasha, }
hattak tasimbo aiasha chukka, } n. a lunatic asy-
lum.

hattak tikba, n. forefathers.

hattak tikba hika, n. a foremost man.

hattak tikba, n. an ancestor, ancient, antiquity.

hattak toba, n. manhood,

hattak tobah, vi. to become a man.

hattak toksoli, n. a laborer, a working man.

hattak tomaha pehlich, }
meja, } n. a mayor.

Hattak ushi, n. the Son of man, applied to our Lord Jesus Christ.

hattak vbi, n. a murderer, a manslaughter, a murder.

hattak vbih, vt. to kill a man, to murder a man.

hattak vbih, pp. killed a man, murdered a man.

hattak vbi, a. tragical, murderous.

hattak vfekommi, n. an imprudent man.

hattak vlhpesa, n. a just man, a gentleman.

hattak vlhtoka, n. a man who has been appointed as an officer, an appointment.

hattak vpa, n. a man eater, a cannibal.

hattak vpah, vt. to eat human flesh.

hattak-rpi-humma, n. a red man, an Indian.

hattak-rpi-humma miko, n. Indian chief.

hattak-rpi-humma in chukka, n. a wigwam, a log house.

hattak weshakchi, n. the little end of men, the last end of men.

hattak yahapa lauá, n. a rabble.

hattak yopisa, n. a spectator, a looker on.

hattak yopula, n. a jester, a wag.

hattak yoshuba, n. a lost man, a sinner.

hattak yoshoba il e nukhaklochi, n. a penitent

hatta yoshubli, n. a snail.

hattak yuka, n. a captive, a prisoner.

hattak yukah, n. a slave.

hattak yukah keyu, n. a freeman.

hattak yukpali, n. a man pleaser, a benefactor.

hattak yukpalih, vt. to please men.

hattak yushpakuma, n. a bewitched man

hattak yushpakummih, vt. to bewitch a man.

hattak yushpakummi, n. a witch.

hatambish, n. the navel, the navel string.

hatapofekchi, n. a prairie hawk.

hatapushik, n. a butter-fly.

hatofalaha, n. an onion, a leek.

hatok, { sign of the remote past tense, *ha* prefixed,
huttok, { as *ha* and *atok*; so *ya* is often
used according as the preceding word is
ended with a vowel.

hatok a, sign of the remote past in which some-
thing was determined upon to be done, i. e.
vla chi hatok a, he was to have come.

hatok ak o, sign of something to be done, as was
to be.

hatok ak ona, this is same as *hatok ak o*, *ona* is used
in place of *o* for the sake of euphony.

hatok ak osh, { sign of was to have been, as *toksuli*
hatok ak ot, { *la chi hatok ak osh vla li*, "as
I was to work, so I come."

hatok ano, sign of something to be done, but not accomplished, as *vla hatok ano hopaki hokak osh ik iyo*, good while since he came, but he is not gone.

hatok atō, sign of something to be done, so it is accomplished; as I was to come, so I have come, *vla la chi hatok ato vla lishke*.

hatok kia, adv, but not, as *ia la chi hatok kia ak iyo*, I was to have gone, but I have not.

hatok ma, conj. if, used in connection with past tense.

hatok mak o, even if, with sign of probability, as *chi hoyot ona li hatok mak o ish minta he atok keyu chichuk*, even if I had gone after you, probably you would not have come.

hatok mak ocha, } as was to have been, as—as I
 hatok mak ona, } was to have worked, so
 hatok mak osh, } I come, toksali la chi
 hatok mak ot, } hatok mak ocha, (ona
 osh, ot,) vla lishke.

hatok muno, if, used in connection with something would have been, see Jno. xi: 21. "if thou hadst been here," etc.

hatok mvt, if not, used in connection with something that would not have been, as *chukka ak ikbo hatok mvt ik sum iksho ka he tuk*. If I had not built a house, I would have been homeless.

hatok ocha, } because, as *minti hatok ocha vla*
 hatok oka, } hoke, he is come because he
 hatok oke, } started.

hatok okia, } though, as *vla chi hatok okia iklo*,
 hatok okuno, } though he was to come, but
 has not come.

hatok okvt, because, as *because* he has been sick, he is poor, or lean, *abeka hatok okvt chunna*.

hattok okvto, that did, as *chumpa hatok okvto im asha*, those, that dtd buy, have some.

hatok ona, because, this is also contingent upon something else being done.

hatok osh, } because, when it is connected with
 hatok ot, } something to be done, and that
 alone, as toksala chi hosh vla *hatok osh*, he
 is come *because* he was to come and work.

hatok vt, } as. since, as holihtvcha chi *hatok vt*
 hatok vto, } atahli, *as* he was to put up a
 fence, he has finished.

hatolli, a. jumping up and down, prancing.

hatombulaha, n. a beech tree.

hatonchi, vai. to jump, to leap.

hatonchi, n. a jumper, a leaper.

haton lukna, a. brown colored.

haton lukna, vn. to be brown colored.

haton luknuchi, vt. to color brown.

hatonlih, vi. to jump, for hatulli, to prance.

hatonli, n. a jumper,

hatoshba, }
 yatoshba, } n. cannot, never can.

hatoshke, cannot be, never can be.

hatuk, } used in connection with a recent past
 hottuk, } tense, in the same manner as *hatok*
 of the remote past tense, with the partici-
 ples, did, was, has, had, has been, etc.

hatulli, }
 hatonli, } n. to jump, to prance, to canter.

hatulli, n. a jumper, a prancer.

hattullichih, vt. to cause to jump, to canter.

hatuffo, n. a grasshopper.

hatubaklih, }
 abatulli, } v. to gallop.

hau! interj. a salutation; the same as "how do
 you do?"

hauk, interj. heighho! oh!

hawa, hawa, n. a locust, a large insect.

hawah, vi. to gape, to open the mouth wide.

- hahawah, pp. freq. gaping.
 hawa, n. one who gapes.
 hawi, } n. lewdness.
 haui, }
 hawichih, vt. to make prostitute.
 hawushko, a. sour, acid.
 hawuskochi, vt. to make sour.
 hawushko, n. sourness, acidity, tartness.
 hayah, pp. hulling the nuts stripping off the hull.
 hehlah, vi. to dance.
 hehla, n. a dancer.
 hehluchi, vt. freq. to make to dance.
 hekah, vi. to fly.
 hekah, pp. flew.
 hekah, } n. a sweet gum.
 hikah, }
 hekah vpi, n. a sweet gum tree.
 hemmakka, adv. at last.
 henek, n. a corn tassel.
 henekbitepolih, } n. a rainbow.
 nekatepolih, }
 hetuk, sign of may or can, and could and would
 have.
 hijah, vi. to groan.
 hiha, a. groaning.
 hiha, n. one that groans.
 hihaha, pp. frequent groaning.
 hihah, interj. an expression of distress, pain.
 hihih, vi. to sing by a woman at a dance.
 hihi, n. one that sings.
 hihihih, a. singing by a woman at a dance.
 hihlah, vi. to dance.
 hihlah, a. dancing.
 hihla, n. a dance.
 hihluchih, vt. freq. to cause to dance.
 hikah, pp. placed, pitched, cocked.
 ikheko, a. uncocked.
 hikah, n. a sweet gum tree.

hikiah, vi. to stand, to stand still, to hold, to look.

hikiah, a. standing.

hikia, n. that which stands, a stand.

hikia, pp. established, placed, installed.

hilichi, vt. to set up, to put up, to make to stand,
to turn over.

hilichi, n. one who makes to stand, a setter up.

hilichih, pp. checked, stopped.

hijlahchi, n. a duck, a green headed duck.

hilohah, vi. to thunder, to fulminate, to detonate.

hilohah, a. thundering.

hilohah, n. a thunder.

hilohah hoshonti, n. a thunder cloud.

hilohah tusa, n. a sharp peel of thunder.

hilohet umba, n. a thunder shower.

hilohvbi, n. a tree killed by lightning.

hilohchi, vt. to cause to thunder.

himak, adv. at this time, now.

himak, a. instant, present, modern, this.

himak, n. the time now, at this time, the present
time

himak afemmi, n. this year.

himak ma, adv. again, more.

himak ano, adv. now, at this time, for the present.

himak ona, adv. until, till this time.

himak foka, adv. about, about this time.

himak fokalechi, a. presumptuous.

himak fokkalechi, adv. carelessly, recklessly, head-
long.

himak fokalechih, vi. to act at random, to run at
hazzard, to act rashly.

himak fokalechit, anumpuli, vi. to chatter, to prate.

himak fokalechit aya, vi. to wander.

himak fokali, n. random.

himak fokalit anumpuli, n. a babbler.

himak fokalichit hochifo, vt. to nickname.

himak fokalechit holissochih vt. to scrawl.

himak fokalechit holissochi, n. a scrawler.

himak fokalechit miha, vi. to guess, to conjecture.

himak hvshi, n. this month, this moon.

himak ninak, adv. this night, to-night.

himak nitak adv. this day, to-day.

himma, adverbial phrase, shall or will with keyu,
as hlakoffa *himma keyu*, he shall never re-
cover.

himma keyu, vn. never to be.

himma keyu, adv. never, not ever.

himmak, a. subsequent, following, future.

himmak a he, vn. to be hereafter.

himmak adv. after, afterward, hereafter.

himmak fehna, a. much younger.

himmak foka, adv. about, about this time.

himmak ma, adv. hereafter, at a future time, by
and by, further, next.

himmak o, adv. afterward.

himmak pillā, n. the coming time.

himmak pilah, adv. henceforth, henceforward,
hereafter.

himmittah, vn. to be young.

himmittah, a. young, youthful.

himmittah, n. the young, youth, the flower, young-
ster.

himmitta chohmi, a. somewhat young.

himmitta vhleha, n. the youths.

himmittosi, a. very young.

himmittvchih, vt. to make young.

himmittaiyvchih, vt. to reach manhood at last.

himo,

himona, } adv. now, just now, present time.
himonasi, }

himona, a. new, fresh, novel, recent.

himonah, vn. to be new.

himonah, pp. renewed.

himonachih, vt. to make new, to renovate, to re-
juvenate.

himonah chohmi, a. somewhat new.

- himona ai oklachih, vt. to settle lately.
 himona isht vttā, n. a novice.
 himonacha hinla, a. renewable.
 himonna, a. once, just once.
 himonna achvffanlit, adv. all at once.
 himonna achvffanli, adv. at once.
 himonna achvffanlit konimma anta, n. ubiquity,
 omnipresence.
 himona hofantih, vi. to be growing up just now.
 himona hofanti, n. the present generation.
 himona hofantih, pp. just raised, just grow.
 himonnali, vn. to be at once.
 himonnali, adv. at once, all at once, instantly,
 forthwith.
 himonasi, adv. just now, this moment.
 himonna ha, adv. once, single time, one time.
 himonna tvplih, vt. to cut off once, to clip off once.
 himonna achvffa, vn. to be at one time.
 himonna achvffa, adv. at the same time.
 himonna achvffa momvt ik anumpuli, let all talk or
 speak at once.
 himona halelli, adv. just commencing to pull or to
 draw.
 hina, n. a road, path, street, way, highway, pass,
 furrow, row, track, trace, avenue.
 hina apesa, vt. to measure a road, to lay off a
 road.
 hina chito, a large road, a wagon road.
 hina falvktō, n. a fork in a road.
 hina hanta, n. a white path, the way of peace.
 hina ikbi, vt. to make a road, to make a furrow
 for planting.
 hina ikbi, n. a road maker.
 hina okfoata, }
 hina okhowata, } n. a cross road.
 hina ittaiokhvna, vi. to cross another road.
 hina aksho pron, d hinaksho, n. old deserted road.
 hinakocha, n. a ford, a pass.

- hingli or hinabaiyah, a. along the road.
 hina o hanvblih, vt. to cross over another road.
 hina o hanvbli, n. a cross road.
 hina p^utha, n. a wagon road.
 hina ik p^utho, n. a narrow road, a narrow way,
 hina takla, adv. along the road, by way.
 hina takla kahut hukopa, n. a highwayman.
 hina vbanvblih, vt. to cross over another road.
 hina vbanvbli, n. a cross road.
 hinak, }
 henak, } n. corn tassel.
 hinak tobah, vn. to form a tassel.
 hinak tobah, pp. tasseled.
 hinak bitepuli, }
 nakatepuli, } n. a rain bow,
 hinla, a. liable, likely.
 hinla, sign of ptoential mood, can, may, also, shall,
 will.
 hinla tok, could or would, have, of remote past
 tense.
 hinla tuk, sign of recent past time.
 hinli, }
 hiel, } vn. to be standing, any number over one is
 standing.
 hinluk, n. a small white striped head wild dnck.
 hiohlih, }
 hiyuhli, } vi. pl. they stand.
 hiohlih, pp. erected, set up.
 hiohlih, a. standing.
 hiohli. n. those which stand.
 hiohlichih, vt. to set up several, to erect, to put up,
 to arrange in order.
 hiohlichi, n. one who sets up, one who arranges in
 order.
 hioht for hiohli^uasha, }
 hiohtmaya, } vi. to stand around or
 about, implying many.
 hishi, n. hair, feather, leaves.
 hishi a^usha, a. hairy, having hair.
 hishashah, vn. to be hairy.

hishi ai vlhto, n. a wool sack.

hishi falaya, n. a long hair.

hishi chito, a. having much hair, shaggy.

hishi iksho, a. naked, having no hair.

hishi toba, a. having hair grown, having leaves put out.

hishi tobah, vi. to grow hair, to grow feathers, to put out leaves.

hitoka, } n. a ball ground, a place for playing
hetoka, } ball.

hituchina, a. three times, third.

hituchinaha, adv. thrice, three times.

hituchinachi, vt. to do it three times.

hittuk, n. powder, gun powder, pearl ash, potash.

hittuk aionchiya, n. a priming pan for a gun.

hittuk aielhpisa, n. a charger.

hittuk ai vlhto, n. a powder horn, flask, keg, canister.

hittuk atoba, n. a powder mill.

hittukchubi, n. ashes, a dry dust.

hittukchubi ahoya, n. an ash hopper, ash leach.

hittuk-chubi hoyā, n. lye.

hittuk-chubi isht piha, n. a shovel, a spade.

hittuk haksun onchiya, n. priming.

hittuk hlaya, pp. scattered powder.

hittuk hlali, vt. to scatter powder.

hittuk isht vlhpisa, n. a powder charger.

hittuk lkna, n. sulphur, brimstone.

hittuk l kna atokafa, n. percussion cap.

hittuk shobuta, }
hittuk tohbi, } n. flying dust, smode of powder.

hittuk yonha, n. embers, hot ashes.

hitukla, a. second, twice.

hitukla, vn. to be second.

hituklaha, adv. twice, second time.

hituklechit, vt. to do it twice, second time.

hlabakah, vi. to snore.

hlabakah, pp. snoring.

hlabaka, n. snorer, one who snores.

- hlabetah, vn. to be miry.
 hlabetah, a. boggy, miry, marshy.
 hlabeta, n. mire, soft mud.
 hlabinta, nasal, being miry.
 hlabetvchi, vt. to make it miry or boggy.
 hlabochah, vi. to boil down as food.
 hlabochah, pp. boiled down, cooked food.
 hlabocha, n. boiled food, as hominy, meat, etc.
 hlaboshlih, vt. to cook by boiling.
 hlaboshli, n, a cook.
 hlaboshlichih, vt. to boil food done, to cook by boiling.
 hlaboshlechichih, vt, to cause one to boil food.
 hlachiko, }
 oklashko, } a. muddy, wet place.
 hlachikochih, }
 okhlachakochih, } vt. to make it muddy.
 hlacholi, vt. to make it sore.
 hlachopa, a. soft, miry, boiled until it is soft.
 hlachopvchi, vt. to make soft, or tender.
 hlachowah, vi. to become sore.
 hlachowa, a. sore.
 hlachowa, n. a sore, sores, a humor, the scratches, ulcer.
 hlachowa chito, . large sores, scabby.
 hlachowa hakshup, n. the scab of a sore.
 hlachowa laua, a. ulcerous, full of sores.
 hlachowvchih, vt. to ulcerate, to make sores.
 hlachvk, n. a single noise, like that of a knife or axe, when it enters anything.
 hlachak achih, vi. to make a noise like the above.
 hlachvk at eshah, vt. to snatch it away.
 hlafa, pp. marked, ruled, written, scarified, guaged, traced.
 hlafa, n. a line, long mark.
 hlafeha, }
 hlafeta. } n. a mire, bog.
 hlafegah, vn. to be boggy, to be muddy.

- hlafehvchih, } vt. to make it muddy.
 hlafetvchih, }
- hla₂fi_h, vt. to make a mark, to rule, to scratch, to draw a line, to trace.
- hla₂fi, n. a writer, a marker, a drawer.
- hla₂fit hobvchih, vt. to copy from or after, to imitate in writing.
- hla₂fantini, n. a winter bird, a species of lark.
- hlahah, pp. sucked out by the doctors, cupped with the mouth.
- hlahah, a. scraped skin, scraping off the hair before the skin or hide is dressed.
- hlahkvchih, pp. more than one are marked, scratched.
- hlahkvchi, n. marks, scratches.
- hlahlih, vt. to mark, to scarify one's self, to suck out with the mouth, as doctors, to scrape off the hair or flesh.
- hlahli, n. a cupper, a scarifier, a sucker.
- hlahlichih, vt. to cause to be marked, scarified, scratched.
- hlahlulih, } vt. to scatter them, to pour out upon.
 o hlalih, }
- hlakoffa hinla, a. curable, extricable.
- hlakoffa he keyu, a. incurable, irredeemable.
- hlakofa chih, pp. will be cured.
- hlakoffih, vi. to recover, to escape disease, to heal.
- hlakoffi, a. having escaped, missing or missed, made whole.
- hlakoffi, n. a recovery, a cure, restoration, salvation, an escape.
- hlakoffi, pp. recovered, cured, escaped, saved, missed, redeemed, released, relieved, restored.
- hlakoffichih, vt. to heal, to rescue, to make one well.
- Hlakoffichi, n. a deliverer, savior, a healer.
- hlakoffit isht ia, a. convalescent, commencing to get well.

- hlakoffihinchih, freq. form, repeatedly healing.
 hlakofoah, } pp. pl. are healed, are recovered,
 hlakofot t'ahah, } are restored.
 hlalih, } pl.
 hlat'plih, } sing. vt. to pour, to scatter.
 hlaya, pp. scattered, spilled.
 hlali, n. a scatterer, one who pours.
 hlalichi, vt. to cause to pour, to spill.
 hlampko, a. strong, plump, stout, athletic, robust,
 fattening, commencing to be fat.
 hlampkoh, vn. to be strong.
 hlampko, n. strength, strong, force.
 hlampkoh, pp. strengthened, braced.
 hlampkochih, vt. to strengthen, to make strong,
 to brace, to corroborate.
 hlapah, vi. to spread as a flock of birds, to stretch.
 hlapa, pp. spread, extended, stretched.
 hlapa, n. extension, spreading.
 hlap'chi, vt. to extend in spreading, to cause them
 to spread.
 hlap't, adv. spreading along, widely spread.
 hlatapah, vi. to spill, to pour, to fall.
 hlatapa, pp. spill.
 hlatampa, as from, implying wherever, also being
 fallen.
 hlat'p'pah, prolong form, of hlatapah, vi. to spill at
 last.
 hlat'iko, a. muddy.
 hlat'ikoh, vn. to be miry.
 hlat'iko, n. mire, mud.
 hlat'ikochi, vt. to make muddy.
 hlatimo, a. miry, muddy, soft ground.
 hlatimo, vn. to be miry, to be muddy.
 hlatimo, n. mud, wet ground.
 hlatimochih, vt. to make it muddy.
 hlat'plih, vt. to pour, to spill, to shed tears.
 hlaya, pp. scattered, spilt upon.
 hlehli, vt. to strip off, to pull off by hand.

hlelih, vt. to scatter as beads or shots on the floor.

hleli, n. a scatterer.

hlepah, vi. to lie on the face.

hlepah, a. lying on the face, lying upside down.

hlibata, n. a buckskin string, a thong, a string.

hlibatah, a. small but long, slim.

hliplih, }
hliblih, } vt. to put them down on their face.

hliḡah, pp. unraveled, pulled out, strained.

hliḡah, vi. to unravel, draw out, to cramp.

hliḡa, n. that which is unraveled, a cramp.

hlifelichih, vt. to pierce, to stab.

hlifelichi, n. one who stabs.

hliffih, vt. to strip, to pull out, to draw out, pull down.

pakapi hliffih, vt. to pull down a grape vine.

hlhiffih, vt. freq. continually pulling out.

hliffi, n. one that strips off, pulls out, draws out.

hliffichih, vt. to cause to strip off, to pull out, draw out.

hliffiha, vt. to stab several times, to pierce many times.

hliffiha, n. a stabber.

hlihah, pp. stripped off.

hlhlih, }
hlelih, } vt. to strip off as leaves from a stalk.

hlinkah, vi. to blow the nose.

hlika, n. one who blows the nose.

hlikaha, a. slimy, ropy string, viscid.

hlikahuchi, vt. to make slimy.

hlikaha, n. sliminess, ropiness.

hlikahanchi, vn. to be slimy.

hlikanli, a. soft, slimy, slippery, elm bark soaked in water.

hlikanlih, vn. to be slimy.

hlikanli, n. sliminess.

hlikanlichi, vt. to render slimy.

hlikoa, a. speckle, mixed color,

- hlikokoah, vn. to be speckled.
 hlikokolichih, } vt. to make speckle, striped, spot-
 hlikolih, } ted.
 hlikowa, n. a speckle.
 hlikukhlo, n. a humming bird.
 hlilafah, vi. to tear, to come a part.
 hlilafah, pp. & a. rent in twain, torn, rent, lacerated, mangled.
 hlilafa, n. a rent, the thing torn, a torn piece.
 hlilahlih, pp. torn, rent.
 hlilahli, n. shivered pieces, torn in small pieces.
 hlilahlichih, vt. to tear in several pieces.
 hlilalakuchi, n. rags, a thing torn in several pieces.
 hlilechi, } vt. to rend, to tear.
 hlilichi, }
 hlilvffi, vt. to rend, to tear, to sever, lacerate.
 hlilvffi, n. a tearer, one who tears.
 hlimimpa, a. smooth, hard as flint corn.
 hlimimpa, vn. to be smooth.
 hlimimpa, n. smoothness.
 hlimimpchi, vt. to render smooth.
 hlimishko, a. smooth, hard, as flint corn.
 hlimishkoh, vn. to be smooth.
 hlimishkochih, vt. to make smooth.
 hliohlh, vt. to pursue, to chase.
 hlipa, n. old, having long been used, thread bare.
 hlipa, pp. worn out.
 hlipa, n. that is worn out.
 hliplih, vt. to make old, to wear out as a garment.
 hlipvt, } vn. to be worn, to be old.
 hlipvt tvha, }
 hlipvchi, } vt. to cause to become old.
 hliplih, }
 hlipli, n. one who makes old, who wears out.
 hlipelih, vt. to turn over, to make to lie on the face,
 to pour out, to throw out.
 hlipelit bohli, vt. to make to lie on the face,

hlipiah, vi. to lie with the face toward the earth,
to be on the face, to lie low.

hlipiah, pp. turned over on the face.

hlipa, n. that which is turned over being on the
face, a humble posture, prostration.

hlipit, }
hlipit, } adv. lying on face.

hlipiot ittulah, vi. to fall down on the face.

hlipiot ittula, n. a worshipper, one that lies on his
face.

hlipkuchi, pp. bowed down.

hlipkuchih, vi. to bow themselves down.

hlipkuchi, n. those who bow down, as worshippers
of God.

hlipkanchih, } nas. form,
hlipkaiyachih, } prol. form, two are bowed down.

hlipohlih, } vt. pl.
hlipoli, } vt. sing. turned over.

hlipohlechi, vt. to turn them over.

hlipushih, vi. to pine away, to emaciate, to want
of activity.

hlipushi, pp. pined away, emaciated, jaded, dejected.

hlipushi, a. cheerless, emaciated, frail, imbecile,
languid, low spirited.

hlipushi, n. a languor, an imbecility, the state of
one who is pining away.

hlipushichih, vt. to cause to pine, wear out, to
languish.

hlipulli, }
hlopulli, } vt. to go through, to pass through.

hlitikah, vi. to be afflicted with distemper, as a
horse.

hlitika, n. a distemper.

hlitillih, vi. to run out, to ooze out, as a pitch of
pine.

hlitilli, n. wax, gum, resin, wax of the ear.

hlitoli, vt. to untie, to loose.

hlitoa, vn. to be untied.

hlitoa, pp. unloosed.

hlitoa, a. loose.

hlitofa, pp. untied, freed, disengaged, unwound.

hlitoffih, vt. to untie, to loose, unwound, unbind,
undo.

hlitoffichlh, vt. to cause to unite.

hlitofk^hchih, vn. pl. to be untied, several are loosed.

hlitofk^hchi, pp. untied, loosed.

hlitoha, a. untied, unwound.

hlitohah, vn. to be untied, many are unbound.

hlitohlih, vt. to untie, to unwind many.

hlitohli, n. one who unties.

hlitohlichih, vt. to cause to be untied.

hloboa, a. pl. round, plump, as ahe hloboa, round,
Irish potatoes.

hloboah, vn. to be round, to be plump.

hloboa, n. roundness.

hloboachih, vt. to make round.

hlobukachih, vi. to make a noise as when anything
falls into the water.

hlobuktah, vn. to be short and round.

hlobukta, a. short and round.

hlobuktechih, vt. to make short and round.

hlo_ffah, }
hl_ufah, } pp. peeled, skinned, stripped, flayed.

hlo_ffah, vn. to be peeled, skinned, to be flayed.

hlo_fffih, }
hl_uffih, } vt. to skin, to flay, to strip.

hloffi, n. a skinner, a flayer.

hlohah, pp. peeled off, bark off, pulled off stripped
off.

hloha, n. that which is peeled off.

hlohama, pp. and a. beaten down, trodden down as
grass, trail.

hlohama, n. grass trodden down, a trail.

hlohlih, vt. to pull off, to strip off, to take the bark
off.

hlohli, n. one who pulls off, skin off, to strip off.

hlohlichih, vt. to cause one to pull off, to strip off,

- hloh^hmmih, vt. to tread down.
 hloh^hmmichih, vt. to cause to tread down.
 hlokata, n. a whip.
 hlokata wishakchi takali, v. a whip lash.
 hlopoh^hrchih, vt. to flap the wings, to flutter, to hover.
 hlopohlih, vt. to quickly pass through.
 hlopohlihchi, vt. to cause quickly to go through.
 hlopulla he keyu, a. impassable.
 hlopulla hinla, a. passable.
 hlopulli, vt. to go through, to pass over, to penetrate, to cross, to endure, to traverse, undergo, to weather.
 hloponlih, nas. form, just through, those that are through.
 hlopulli, n. one that crosses, that goes or passes through.
 hlopulli, a. across, going through.
 hlopullih, pp. perforated, passed, ratified.
 hlopullih, vi. to come through, pass through.
 hlopullechih, vt. to cause to go through, to pass through, across.
 hlopullit ona, vt. to go through and reach, to pass through.
 hlot^ukah, vi. to snort.
 hlotuka, p. and a, snorting.
 hlotuka, n. a snorter.
 hlu^uah, pp. perforated.
 hlu^uah, vi. to pierce through, to make a hole.
 hlu^ua, n. a hole made.
 hluhamah, }
 hlohamah, } pp. trodden down.
 hluh^hmmih, vt. to tread down.
 hlu^ukah, vi. to grunt, as a hog.
 hlu^uka, a. grunting.
 hlu^ukachi, n. holes.
 hlu^uka, n. a grunter.

- hlukafah, pp. pierced through, worn through, bored through, punched through, perforated.
 hlukafa, a. hole, perforated.
 hlukafa, n. a hole.
 hlukaffih, vi. to pierce a hole, to pass or go through to.
 hlukahachi, a. crackling, as burning of canes.
 hlukk^ahah, vt. to lash, to whip, to scourge with a whip.
 hlukk^aha, n. a whipper, a scourger.
 hlukahli, } pp. and a. several holes, either bored or
 hlukanli, } punched in small holes.
 hlukanli, n. perforated holes.
 hlukanlichih, vt. to make small holes, to bore, to pierce or punch, to work through.
 hlukalichih, } vt. to give one lash, to give one
 hlokalichih, } stroke.
 hluk^ahah, plu. of hlukalichih. to give lashes.
 hlukalihinchih, vt. continually whipping, lashing.
 hluk^ali, } a popped, popping with a quick sound.
 bok^ali, }
 hluk^alichih, vt. to make pop, to make small holes.
 hlukalichi, vt. to crack or snap a whip.
 hlukata, n. a whip.
 hlukata olachi, vt. to crack a whip, to snap a whip.
 hlukata ola, n. the snapping of a whip.
 hlukata olachi, n. one that snaps or cracks a whip,
 hlukata vpi, n. whip handle or stock.
 hlukhluah, vi. to grunt as hogs to defend their young ones.
 hlukhlua, vn. to be grunting for one another.
 hlukhlua, a. grunting.
 hlukhlua, n. a grunter.
 hlukvffih, vt. to make or stave a hole, break through, to bore or cut through.
 hlukvffi, n. one that makes holes.
 hlumpah, pp. pierced or punched through, penetrate, bled.
 hlumpa, n. the place pierced, the hole.

hlumpli, vt. to perforate, to pierce or push through, to bleed, to open a hole, to tap, to puncture.

hlumpli, n. one who pierces, perforates, taps.

hlunlih, }
hlunlichih, } vt. to make several holes, to cut holes.

ho, ye or you, 2d per. pl. imperative mood, when the verb begins with a consonant, as *ho minti*, come ye; and when the verb begins a vowel, oh instead of "*ho*" is used, as *oh ia*, go ye.

ho? an interrogation, as *nanta ho*, what is it? *kutimma ish ia ho?* where are you going?

hō, an indefinite article, used as *a* or *an* after a noun in the objective case, with *h* and *y*, according as the preceding word ends with a consonant or a vowel, sometimes *o* used and sometime according to the sense it rendered; as *wak o pisalih*, I see a cow; *ohoyo hō pisalih*, I see a woman; *ulla yo pisalih*, I see a child. It is sometimes an arbitrary particle.

hochā, an absolute particle; formerly used by the speakers more for the sake of euphony.

hoka, because, since.

hokakanto, it is an expression of a doubt, sometimes confidence, as comparing to or with another.

hokak he, }
for
hokak heno, } speedily, now, specially.
hokak het, }
for
hokak heto, }

hokak kia, even, also.

hokak kia, }
okak kia, } even, also.
mak kia, }
yak kia, }

hokak o? how is it?

hokak ocha, }
hokak ona, } on account of.

hokak osh, }
hokak ot, } although, though, giving as a reason.

hokakano, but, yet, cannot but, in consideration of.

hokakant, }
for } a particle with will not, would not,
hokakanto, } cannot.

hoke, a particle used in a termination of a sentence, sign of *it is*, so, *it is so*, as *achi hoke*, said *so*.

hoh kia, though, although, but, notwithstanding.

hokomoh, }
hokumoh, } it used to be, it is often, or usually
done.

hokuno, if it be, can it be.

hokut, because it is.

hokuto, because, usually is, generally is.

hona, }
hoch, } owing to, on account of.

hosh, the

hut, is, sign of a noun in the nominative case.

hoasa, }
hapasa, } vt. to chew, to masticate, to champ, to
devour.

hobacha he keyu, a. inimitable.

hobachi, vt. to imitate, to assimilate, to ape, to mimic, to echo, to mock, to pattern, to jeer, to figure.

hobachi, n. an echo, mocking, a mimic, an imitator, imitation.

hobachit, adv. like.

hobachit anumpuli, vt. to speak like, to mock, to mimic.

hobachit anumpuli, n. a mocker.

hobachit holissochi, vt. to copy, to write like another.

hobachit ikbi, vt. to make like another, to make a likeness.

hobachit ikbi, n. an imitator, one who takes pictures.

hobachit miha, vt. to rehearse, to speak like it.

hobachit nowa, vt. to walk like another.

hobechih, vt. to steam, to sweat to cure a disease.

hobechi, n. one who steams, a steaming.

hobi, vt. to boil whole as eggs or potatoes.

hobək, } n. a coward, an eunuch, a gelding, a word

hobak, } of great reproach and offense to be applied to a man.

hobək, adv. cowardly. unmanly.

hobək, pp. castrated, emasculated.

hobək chohmi, adv. cowardly, more like eunuch.

hobək ikbi, vt. to castrate, to geld, emasculate, to take out the testicles.

hobək toba, pp. become a gelding, coward, unmanly.

habok toba, a. faint-hearted, unmanly, timorous.

hobok tobachih, vt. to unman, to make a coward, to make fainthearted.

hochifoh, vt. to name, to call, denominate, to specify, to style, to term.

hochifo, n. one who names, a namer.

hochifo nas, while naming or calling.

hochihifo, freq. continually naming.

hocheto, a. large, big, huge, gréat, vast, immense.

hocheto, vn. to be large.

hocheto, n. greatness, great ones.

hochetochih, vn. to become large, to get to be large.

hochetochi, n. an enlarger.

hochetoli, vt. to make large.

hochetoli, n. those who make large.

hochetolit holissochi, vt. to engross, to write fair and legible.

hochetot holisso, pp. engrossed, large and plain writing.

hochukbi, } n. a natural pit, a hole, a cave, a

hichukbi, } cavern.

hochukma, pl. } a. good, excellent, pleasant, nice,
 achukma, sing. } handsome, agreeable.

hochukma, vn. to be good.

hochukma, } nas.
 hochuyukma, } prol. most excellent, best.

hochukma, vn. to be well, to be good, to act or
 behave well.

hochukma, n. goodness, excellencies.

hochukmalechih, } vt. to make them good, to im-
 hochukmahlih, } prove, to make better.

hochukmet, adv. well, in good manner, or state.

hochukwah, vn. to be cold, to be chilly, to have a
 sensation of cold.

hochukwut illih, }
 hochukwa fehna, } adv. very cold.

hochukwa yunha, n. chill and fever.

hochukwut yunhah, vt. to have the fever and ague.

hochukwachi, a. aguish, shivering, feeling the sense
 of chilliness.

hochukwuchih, vn. to be chilly.

hochunoh, vn. to be lively, to be awoken.

hoetah, }
 howitah, } vt. to puke, to vomit.

hoeta, }
 howita, } n. a vomit, a vomiting.

hoetuchih, vt. to make vomit, to make puke.

hoetuchi, n. an ematic.

hoetet pisah, vi. to try to vomit to retch, to heave,

hofahya, a. bashful, disgraceful scandalous.

hofahyah, vn. to be disgraceful, to be mortified, to
 be scandal.

hofahya, pp. ashamed, mortified, disgraced.

hofahya, n. shamefulness, dishonor, mortification.

hofahya iksho, } a. immodest, imprudent, shame-
 ik hofahyo, } less, blushing.

hofahyuchih, vt. to shame, to expose, to make one
 mortify.

hofahyuchi, n. one who makes another ashamed.

- hofahyalit, adv. shamefully, dishonorably.
 hofahyalichih, vt. to make one ashamed, to degrade.
 hofantih, vn. to grow up, to increase in stature.
 hofanti, pp. grown up, raised or reared, nourished.
 hofanti, n. grown to manhood, that which is reared.
 hofantichih, vt. to raise, to rear.
 hofantichi, n. a raiser, one who rears, who brings
 up.
 hofantinchih, nas, while raising, rearing.
 hofantihinchih, freq. vt. continually raising, rear-
 ing.
 hofobi, a. deep, profound.
 hofobih, vn. to be deep.
 hofobi, pp. made deep.
 hofombi, nas, somewhat deep.
 hofobika, }
 hofombika, } n. a deep place, a depth.
 hofobichi, vt. to make deep, to deepen,
 hofobichit hilechih, vt. to set in deep.
 hofobichit hokchih, vt. to plant deep.
 hofelli, a. hatching, coming out of a shell.
 hofelli, pp. hatched.
 hofelli, n. those that have been hatched.
 hofellichih, vt. to hatch.
 hoffelloha, } plu.
 falaiya, } sing. a. long, tall.
 hoffellohah, vn. to be tall, to be long.
 hoffelloha, n. tallness, great height, great length.
 hoffellohachih, vt. to make them long.
 hofkah, vt. to air, to sun, to dry by sun.
 hohchifo, n. a name, denomination, style, title.
 hohchifo, pp. named, called termed.
 hohchifo bieka, } a. nominal, only the name, name
 hohchifo bunu, } only.
 hohchifo holissot takohli, pp. enrolled.
 hohchifo holissochit takalichi, n. a signer.
 hohchifo iksho, a. nameless, anonymous.
 hohchifo ishi, vt. to take a name, to enlist.

- hohchifo okpulo, n. a bad name, nickname.
 hohchifo takali, n. a signature.
 hohchifo takali, }
 hohchifo lupali, } n. labelled, signed, named.
 hohchifo takalichih, vt. to label, to subscribe.
 hohchifo takalichi, n. a signer, a subscriber.
 hohchifochih, vt. to name a name.
 hohchufoh, vi. to starve, to be in hunger.
 hohchufoh, vn. to be starving, to be hungry.
 hohchufo, pp. starved.
 hohchufo, a. hungry.
 hohchufo fehna, a. very hungry.
 hohchufo, n. hunger, famine.
 hohchafoh, nas. form, while in hunger.
 hohchafafoh, vn. to be hungry at last.
 hohchufochih, vt. to starve, to make him hungry.
 hohchufochi, n. one who starves others.
 hohchufochit vbih, vt. to starve him to death, to
 kill with hunger.
 hohchufochit vbit tahlī, vt. to starve them all to
 death.
 hohchufot illih, vi. to die with hunger, starved to
 death.
 hohchufot illi, adv. very hungry.
 hohoetah, }
 hohowitah, } vi. you all vomit, vomit ye all.
 hohowitachih, vt. you all cause others to vomit.
 holluppih, pp. buried, interred, entombed.
 holuppi, n. interment, burial.
 hohtak, n. a pond, abandoned beaver dam, a
 lake.
 hohtak ushi, n. a small pond or lake.
 hoiyah, }
 hoyah, } vi. to drip, to leak, to filter.
 hoiya, pp. dripped, strained, filtered.
 hoiya, n. a leak.
 hoiyachih, vt. to strain, to cause to filter.
 hoiyachi, n. one who filters, filterer, strainer.

hok, though, sign of the past tense, having also an adverbial meaning, as *kapessa hokak o minti li hok*, though cold, *I came*.

hokak, participial noun, never used by itself, but always followed by *o*, then it is rendered *notwithstanding*, as *umba hokak o il ia ichi*, *notwithstanding* it is rainy, we are going.

hokama,
hokamba, } because.

hokbuno,
okbuno,
yokbuno, } O, that it might be. O, would that,
sometimes used as an adverb,
not.

hokboto, adv. not, always accompanied with an adjective.

hokchih, vt. to plant, to sow, to lay, to set.

hokchi, n. a planter.

hokli, vt. to catch, to seize, entrap, to insnare.

hoklich, vt. to cause to catch, to fasten together.

hoklih, pp. caught, entrapped, fastened.

hokli, n. a catcher, a seizer.

hoklih, nas. holding.

hohoklih, vt. freq. repeatedly catching.

hoyuklih, vt. to catch at last.

hoklit-ai-issah, vt. to ravish, to commit rape.

hoklit ai issa, n. ravisher.

hokofa, vi. to end, to close, to quit, to stop.

hokofa, pp. ended, shut, terminated, cut off, stopped.

hokofa, n. the end.

hokoffih, vt. to cut off, to end, to close, to silence.

hokoffi, n. one that cuts off, silence.

hokohla, adv. obsolete; also, that also, not now in use.

hokohlih, pp. cut off, cut pieces, severed.

hokohlichih, vt. to cut them apart, to sever, to cut up.

hokohlich, n. one who cuts them off or up.

hokolbichi,
hokulbichi, } vt. to moisten, to soften, to render
pliable,

hokolbi, a. moist, soft, pliable, succulent.

hokolbih, vn. to be moist.

hokolbi, }
hokulbi, } n. pliability, softness:

hokopah, vt. to steal.

hokopa, n. a thief.

holvbih, vi. to lie.

holvbi, a. false, lying, counterfeit.

holvbih, vn. to be false, to be untrue.

holvbit, adv. falsely, oftentimes used in adverbial phrase, as *holvbit ish nohowa náh*, do not go about *telling lies*.

holvbi, n. a falsehood, untruth, a lie,

holvbichih, vt. to belie, to make a person lie.

holvbichi, n. one who wants another to lie, sub-orner.

holvbit anolih, vt. to misrepresent.

holvbit anumpa kvllo onochih, vt. to perjure.

holvfah, vi. to evacuate, to have a passage.

holv kshih, vt. to lick, to lap.

holv hakhshih, vt. to repeatedly lick.

holv kshi, n. one that licks, one that laps.

holba, a. like, resembling, similar.

holba, vn. to be like, to be similar.

holba, vi. to match, to savor.

holba, n. likeness, imitation, having the quality in appearance, comparison, a figure, an image.

holba, pp. imitated, made to resemble.

holba, adv. like.

holbachih, vt. to make like, to imitate.

holbet toba, vi. vn. to be made like.

holbet toba, pp. made like.

holbi, pp. boiled in the pod, in shell, skin on.

holbi, n. that which is boiled.

holbichi, vt. to cause to be boiled.

holhkunna, }
hulhkunna, } n. a witch, witchcraft,

holhpa, n. a burn, scald.

holhpa, pp. burned, burnt.

holhp^ullih, vt. to burn, to nettle.

holhp^ulli, n. one who burns.

holhpela, pp. distributed, divided.

holhpela, n. a distribution, a division.

holhpenah, }

hohlpinah, } pp. counted, numbered.

hopenah, }

holhpena, n. a number, count, enumerator.

holhpohchi, n. corn laid by.

holhpokunna, vi. to dream, to see visions.

holhpokunnechih, vt. to cause to dream, to dream
about.

holhpon^ayo, }

hopon^ayo, } n. a sight, an eyesight.

holhponayoh, } vi. to see, to have the power of
hoponayoh, } sight.

holhponnayuchih, } vt. to give sight or eyesight,

hoponnayuchih, } to cause to see.

holhponih, pp. cooked.

holhponi, }

tafula, } n. hominy, victuals.

holhpusih, }

hopunsih, } pp. pounded in a mortar.

holhpuse, n. that which is pounded.

holhtah, }

hotah, } pp. taken out, robbed as bees.

holhta, n. that which is taken out of the mortar,
or the honey is robbed.

holhtampih, } pp. strung, put on a string or line, as

holht^up^upih, } beads, fish, birds.

holhtampi, n. that which is strung.

holhtenah, pp. numbered, enumerated.

holhtenah, vn. to be numbered.

holhtena, a. number.

holhtena, n. a number, enumeration, a compu-
tation.

holhtena at^upa, a. numberless, numerable

- holhtena hinla, a. can or must be numbered.
 holhtena he keyu, a. incalculable, inestimable.
 holhtepih, } pp. strung, put on a string as
 holhtampih, } beads.
 holhtampi, nas. being strung.
 holihta, n. a fence, yard, lot, pen, enclosure.
 holihtah, pp. fenced.
 holihta fohki, vt. to put in a lot or yard.
 holihta apotaka, n. the side of a fence.
 holihta fohka, pp. fenced, shut up in a lot or yard.
 holihta haluppa, a. paled, picket.
 holihta haluppa, n. a paling, a picket.
 holihta haluppa ikbih, vt. to make paling.
 holihta iksho, a. fenceless.
 holihta isht vkhuma, n. a gate.
 holihta ittafenah, pp. staked as a fence.
 holihta ittafena, n. a staked fence.
 holihta ittafenilih, vt. to stake a fence.
 holihta ittintakla, n. a lane, between fences.
 holihta kullo, n. a fort, bulwark, fortification, rampart, garrison.
 holihta kullo ikbih, vt. to fortify.
 holihta okhisa, n. a gate.
 holihta ai achushkuchi, n. the bar hole in a post, the bars of a gate, such as are used instead of a gate.
 holihta okhowataka, } n. the one side or string of
 holihta okfoataka, } a fence.
 holihta puhla, n. rails, fencing.
 holihta vlbah, pp. pent up, put in a yard or lot.
 holihta vhpoo aiasha, n. a pasture.
 holihta yiyiki, n. a zigzag fence.
 holihtvchih vt. to fence, to make a fence, to enclose.
 holihtvchi, n. one that makes fence.
 holihta vhto, pp. folded, penned.
 holiht vni, vt. to fold, to pen.
 holiht vni, n. one who folds or pens.

- holillubi, a. rabid, frantic, mad, crazy.
 holillubih, vn. to be rabid.
 holillubi, n. hydrophobia, frenzy.
 holissa hinla, may, can, or must be written.
 holissoh, pp, written, recorded, composed, inscribed, penned, printed.
 holihissoh, freq. continually written, marked.
 holisso, n. a book, writing, letter, paper, a character, composition, essay, dissertation, gazette, hand-writing, a ledger, manuscript.
 holisso ahiohli, plu. }
 holisso ahikia, sing. } n, a book shelf.
 holisso aiasha, n. a library, book shelves.
 holisso ai-ikbi, n. a printing office.
 holisso tohbi aiikbi, n. a paper mill.
 holisso akanchi, n. a book store.
 holisso ai ithana, } n. place of learning, school,
 holisso ai ikhana, } Lyceum, any place where
 people are taught.
 holisso ai ithana chito, n. a college, an academy.
 holisso ai ikhana chukka, n. a school house.
 holisso ai ithananchi, n. a place of instruction in
 books.
 holisso nan aholisso, n. a pocket book.
 holisso ai vlhto, n. a book case, letter or mail bag.
 holisso akaha, }
 holisso nowet aya atiwa, } n. a post office.
 holisso lpelichih, vt. to paste paper on, to paper
 a room.
 holisso anumpa atakali, n. a register book, re-
 gistry.
 holissa apisa, n. a school lyceum.
 holisso apisa chito, n. a large school, college.
 holisso apisa chukka, n. a school house.
 holisso apisa kucha, n. an examination, a com-
 mencement.
 holisso pisa foha, n. a vacation.
 holisso nan asilhha, n. a written request, a petition.

holisso atakali, n. a record.

holisso atakalechih, }
holisso takalichih, } vt. to schedule, to record.

holisso ataloo, n. a hymn book.

holisso bahta chito fohkih, vt. to mail a letter.

holisso hakshup iksho, n. a pamphlet, a tract.

holisso hlilafa, n. a slip of paper, a ticket.

holisso hochifot ittim anumpoli, vt. to spell.

Holisso Holitopa, n. sacred Scripture, Holy Bible,
Old and New Testaments.

Holisso Holitopa holissochi, n. an evangelist, a sacred writer, a sacred penman.

Holisso Holitopa takali, a. scriptural

holisso ittiba pisa, n. a class mate, a school mate.

holisso ik a holisso, n. a blank book, a blank paper.

holisso ikbi, vt. to make a book, to print, to publish.

holisso ikbi, n. the author of a book, printer, an editor, paper maker.

holisso ikhana, }
holisso ithana, } n. scholar, scholarship.

holisso ikithano, a. uneducated.

holisso ittim-anumpulih, vt. to read.

holisso ittim anumpuli, n. a reader.

holisso impunna, n. a scholar, erudition, a learning.

holisso i tennvp acheffa, n. a page.

holisso iskitini, n. a small book, note, manual.

holisso i shukcha, n. a pocket book, a letter bag.

holisso i shushi, n. book worm.

holisso isht akamessa, }
holisso isht akello, } n. a wafer, sealing wax.

holisso isht anumpulih, vt. to talk about a book, letter, writing.

holisso isht ashena, n. a wafer, sealing wax.

holisso isht brsha, n. paper cutter.

holisso isht hlafa, }
holisso isht hluffi, } n. a ruler.

holisso isht kashuffi, n. India-rubber.

holisso isht v^lhk^uma, n. a wafer.

holissochih, vt. to write, to draw up a writing, to compose.

holissochi, n. a writer, scribe, clerk, composer, penman. secretary, recorder.

holissohonchih, vt. freq. continually writing.

holisso ikh^unanchi, } n. a teacher.

holisso pis^uchi, }

holissochit anoli, vt. to certify, communicate by letter.

holissochi ikh^unanchi, } n. a writing master.

holissochi imab^uchi, }

holitoblih, vt. to reverence, to respect, to bless to worship, to honor, to observe, to regard.

holitobli, n. a worshipper, one that honors.

holitoblih keyu, a. undervalued.

holitoblichⁱ ai^ahli, vt. to truly serve.

holitoblichit ai okpachih, vt. to worship, to glorify, to render homage.

holitoblichit hofantichih, vt. to carefully rear, to cherish.

holitoblit isht anumpuli, n. a eulogy, a panegyric.

holiloblit isht anumpulih, vt. to praise, to celebrate.

holiloblit isht anumpuli, n. celebration.

holitoblichih, vt. to set apart as sacred, to exalt, to glorify, to hallow, to solemnize, to sanctify.

holitoblichⁱ, n. a sanctifier, one who hallows.

holitompa, n. eminence, high rank, a reputation.

holitopa, a. dear, valuable, estimable, holy, honorable, illustrious, magnificent, precious, sacred, worthy.

holitopa at^upa, a. inestimable, invaluable.

holitopah, pp. sacred, beloved, dear, rich, august, valuable, honorable, choice, sainted, valued, venerated.

holitompa, nas. a. highly esteemed, exalted, honored.

- holitohompa, }
 holitoyumpa, } prol. most beloved, glorified.
 holitopa, n. rich, glory, that which is sacred, honor, grandeur, holiness, sanctity, worth, worthy.
 holitopa bønna, n. cupidity, desire for honor.
 holitopet, adv. sacredly, solemnly, worthily.
 holitopet annoa, n. glory.
 holitopet hofantih, pp. cherished.
 holitopet isht anumpa, pp. eulogized, celebrated.
 hohitopuchih, vt. to cause to be glorified, honored.
 holiyah, } pp. filtrated, leaked, leached, run
 hoyah, } through.
 holuh, pp. put on, drawn on, as shoes, saks.
 holoh, n. a pair.
 holloh, }
 hulloh, } vn. to have the menses.
 hullo, n. menses, menstruation.
 holmo, n. a roof, covering.
 holuh, vt. to pnt on, to draw on to one's own feet.
 holuchih, vt. to put shoes on to another.
 holloppih, }
 hollohpih, } pp. buried, interred, entombed.
 holokchih, pp. planted, sown.
 holokchi, n. a planting.
 holluppih, pp. burried, interred.
 hollotti, pp. bound on, fastened on, as an arrow for a blow-gun having thistles bound on, or an arrow for a bow having feathers fastened on.
 holufkah, pp. sunned, aired, dried by the sun.
 holufka, n. that which is sunned.
 holukmi, pp. burned, fired, scalded.
 holukmi, n. a burn, a conflagration.
 holussi, a. brown, dark colored, turning dark.
 holussih, vn. to be brown.
 hollussih, pp. pounded, beaten,
 hollussi, n. that which is pounded or beaten.

- hollushmi, n. that which is burned, conflagration,
a burning.
- hollushmih, pp. burned, fired,
- holuyah, } pp. leaked, filtrated, distilled, drained,
hoyah, } run through.
- holluyah, vi. to distill, to filter, to percolate.
- holluya, n. a dripping.
- holluyechih, vt. to drain, to leach, to strain.
- homaiyi, a. reddish, purple.
- homaiyi, n. a reddishness, a purple, red.
- homaiyih, vn. to be red.
- homaiyichih, vt. to make reddish.
- homakbi, n. somewhat red, purple.
- homakbi, a. reddish, brown, purple.
- homa bichih, vt. to make or color purple.
- homechih, vt. to imbitter, to make bitter, to make
strong by salt.
- homechi, a. sour, bitter, sourish, harsh, frown, salty.
- hominchih, nas. to make somewhat bitter, salty,
sour, acid.
- homih, pp. soured, made bitter, turned.
- homi, a. sour, bitter, strong as spiritual liquor,
salty, astringent, brackish.
- homi fehna, a. virulent, very bitter, very strong,
malignant.
- homih, vi. to become acid.
- homih, vn. to become bitter;
- homi, a. bitterness, pungency, fierceness, sharp-
ness.
- homi chomi, a. somewhat bitter, sourish, strong.
- homi chomih, vn. to become somewhat bitter.
- homoh, vt. to cover, to shingle, to roof a house.
- homo, n. one who covers.
- honayo, a. wild, untamed, shy.
- honayo iksho, a. so tame, not wild, gentle.
- honayoh, vn. to be wild.
- honayo iksho, n. gentleness.
- honayo, n. shyness, wildness,

- honi, vt. to boil, to stew, to seethe, to bubble, to effervesce, to heave.
- honi, n. one who boils, a boiler.
- honichih, vt. to make one to boil.
- honnih, pp. cooked, boiled, seethed, brewed.
- honni, n. victuals, that which has been boiled.
- honolah, vt. to spin, to twist.
- honola, n. a spinner, a twister.
- honnula, pp. spun, twisted.
- honnula, n. a twist.
- honthlih, vt. to wound, to pierce, to be used in a bashful talk to a father and mother in law by son in law, and vice versa.
- honih ummona, vt. to par boil, to boil first.
- honummona, pp. par boiled.
- hopahkikma. } adv. by and by, afterwhile,
- hopahkikmak o, }
- hopaii, n. prophet, military leader, war chief, seer, general.
- hopaki, n. a distance, remoteness, length,
- hopakih, vn. to be distant, to be long.
- hopaki, a. distant, remote, far away, far, a long way, a long time, old ancient.
- hopaki, adv. for a long time, far, long, remotely, widely.
- hopaki achoffa, n. a minute, one minute.
- hopaki i shahli, a. further, longer as to time or distance.
- hopaki i shaiyahli, a. farthest, furthest, longest.
- hopaki ho tcha chi, it will last a long time.
- hopaki fehna, adv. furthest, farthest, very far.
- hopakichi, vi. to go a long distance, to make to go far, to delay.
- hopakichit haplih, vt. to make long strides, to take long steps.
- hopahkinchih, nas. vt. to make very long.
- hopakichichih, vt. to cause to go far, to make long or lengthy,

hopakichit, adv. widely.

hopakikma, adv. if long, by and by.

hopakikmak_o, } adv. good while, when a long
for } time, when it shall be
hopaki-hok-mak _o, } long or far, by and by.

hopasah, } vt. to chew, champ, masticate, to ru-
hoasah, } minate.

hopasa, n. a cud, a chaw.

hopelah, vt. to distribute.

hopela, n. a distributor, a divider.

hopenah, vt. to count, to number.

hopena, n. a counter, a numerator.

hopoa, }
hopoba, } a. hungry.

hopoah, vn. to be hungry.

hopoba, }
hohchofo, } n. a famine, starvation,

hoppochih, vt. to hill up corn for the last time, to
lay corn by.

hopohka, vt. to graze, to pick food with the mouth.

hopohka, n. one that grazes or picks food.

hopohkechih, vt. to cause to graze, to feed on
grass.

hopohla, a. quiet, reconcile, peaceful, good natured
tranquil.

hopohlah, vn. to be quiet.

hopohlah, vi. to become quiet, to subside.

hopohlah, pp. quieted, allayed, soothed, comfort-
ed, conciliated, solaced.

hopohla, n. comfort, solace.

hopoh!a he keyu, a. irreconcilable.

hopohlchih, vt. to comfort, to console, quiet, to
appease, pacify.

hopohlchi, n. a comforter,

hopokoyoh, }
hopopoyo, } vi. to see, behold, to look, to view.

hopokoyoh, n. a watch, watchfulness, one who
watches.

hopokoyo, n. sight, eyesight, a look out.

hopokoyo shahli, a. watchful.

hopolichih, } vt. to hill up corn for the first time,
apollichih, } while very young.

hoppih, vt. to bury, to inter.

hoppih, pp. burried, interred.

hopullo, n. seat, an opening of the body out of
which an excrement is expelled.

hopullo nipi, n. fleshy part of the seat.

hopumpoyoh, vi. to see, to behold, to look about.

hopunnayoh, vi. to look about, to take one look,
to awake.

hopusih, vt. to bray, to pound, to beat.

hopusi, n. one that pounds.

hopulhka, }
hoputka, } pl. a. wide, broad.
putha, sing. }

hopulhkah, vn. to be wide, broad.

hopulhka, n. width, breadth.

hopoyuksa, a. wise.

hopoyuksah, vn. to be wise.

hopoyuksa, n. wisdom, discretion, morality, recti-
tude, sapience, chastity.

hopoyuksa, pp. made wise, tamed, civilized.

hopoyuksa, } a. wise, prudent, good, well behaved,
hopoyuksia, } civil, considerate, righteous,
skilful.

hopoyuksa, adv. wisely.

hopoyuksa he keyu, a. untamable, uncivil.

hopoyuksa keyu, adv. without manners, unman-
nerly.

hopoyuksah, vi. to behave well, to act wise.

hopoyuksa, n. the righteous.

hopoyuksachih, vt. to make wise, to civilize, to tame.

hopoyuksachi, n. a reformer, one who reforms.

hopoyuksalichih, vt. to make wise.

hopoyuksalih, vt. to civilize, to tame, to teach, to
gentle.

- hopoyuksuli, n. one who civilizes.
 hoshiko, n. fuzzy, light particles.
 hoshishi, n. a quill, feather.
 hoshishi patulhpo, n. a feather bed.
 hoshishi patulhpo topa, n. a bed made of feather bed.
 hoshontih, vi. to cloud.
 hoshontih, pp. cloudy.
 hoshonti, n. a cloud, shadow.
 hoshontichih, vt. to becloud, to cause a shade, to darken.
 hoshontika, n. the shade, a piazza, canopy, arbor, bower, gallery, porch, a shed, umbrage.
 hoshontika, a. shady.
 hoshontikachih, vt. to make a shade, to screen, to overshadow, to shade.
 hoshontika ashachih, vt. to embower, to place under a shade.
 hoshontika lawa, a. shady, having too much shade.
 hoshonti pit tikelih, vt. to reach the clouds.
 hoshonti pit bikelih, a. cloud-capt, lofty.
 hoshontih, toba, vi. to cloud up, to be cloudy.
 hoshonti toba, pp. clouded.
 hoshonti tapski, a. thin cloud.
 hoshonti heli yihlipa, a flying cloud.
 hoshunlok, n. bran.
 hoshuwah, vi. to discharge urine.
 hoshuwah, n. urine.
 hotah, vt. to take out, to rob the bees.
 hotampih, vt. to string on a string.
 hotepah, plu. } imperative mood, go ahead, start
 mia, sing. } first, go on.
 hotilhkoh, vi. to cough, to have a cough, or cold.
 hotilhko, n. a cough.
 hotilhko fika, n. the whooping cough.
 hotilhko tofah, vt. to expectorate.
 hotihnah, vt. to count, to number, to reckon, calculate.

- hotihjhnah, vt. freq. continually counting.
 hotihna, n. a counter, arithmetician, numerator.
 hotoffih, vt. to untie, to unbind, to reel as thread.
 hotoffi, n. one that unties, that reels.
 hotohlih, pl. pp. untied.
 hotohlichih, vt. to untie.
 hotokbi, a. moist, damp, succulent.
 hotokbi, pp. dampened, softened.
 hotokbichih, vt. to moisten.
 hott_osih, } vt. to conjure, to enchant by sor-
 hott_osichih, } cery.
 hotonti, n. frost.
 hotonti, a. frosty.
 hotontih, vn. to be frosty.
 hotontichih, to cause a frost.
 hottih, vt. to wind or bind a feather on an arrow.
 hotuk, adv. in adverbial phrase, it ought not.
 hotuk ohmi, adv. used in connection with a verb
 in the indicative and subj. mood, does not,
 may, can, or mus not.
 hotuk ok. adv. probably.
 hotuma adv. expression of a doubt, which can
 only be guessed at, with may, can, or must
 as *kapvssa hotuma oka yvt kalumpi hoka*,
 water is frozen, it *must be* cold, *ia bvnna*
hotuma, he *must* want to go.
 hottupah, vt. to ache, to be in pain, to hurt.
 hottupa, n. a pain, a hurt, offence, pang, suffering,
 torture, travail.
 hottupa, pp. hurt, wounded, injured.
 hottuppa, a. painful, sore, hurtful.
 hottupachih, } vt. to make hurt, to give pain, to
 hottupalih, } inflict an injury, to outrage.
 hottupeli, n. a persecutor, one who wounds, who
 gives pain.
 hoyah, vi. to drip, to filter, to distil.
 hoyapa, } a. not strong, not woven strong, slack,
 yohapa, } loosely.

- hoyaplih, } vn. to be tired, to be weary.
 tikahbih, }
 hoyapli, n. fatigue, weariness.
 hoyaplichih, vt. to make tired, to tire, to weary.
 hoyoh, vt. to hunt, to look for, to search for, to
 wait, to demand, to unite, to summon.
 hot, contraction for hoyot, always coupled with
 another verb, generally in the imperative
 mood, as *hot ia*, go *and look* after it.
 hoyo fehna, vt. to research.
 hoyot anta, vi. to wait for.
 hoyoh, vt. to harvest, to gather fruits or crops, to
 pry, to scan, to seek, to watch for.
 hoyo, n. a hunt, a search, a seeker.
 hoyochih, vt. to cause to look after.
 hoyohonchih, vt. to repeatedly cause to hunt.
 hoyopa taloa, n. a war song.
 hoyopa tasscha, n. a war whoop.
 hoyebli, vn. to be weary.
 hoyebli, a. weary.
 hoyeblih, pp. wearied.
 hoyeblichih, vt. to tire, to make weary.
 hufkah, vt. to sun, to air, to dry.
 hulhpah, }
 hulhpalih, } vi. to burn, to cause to burn.
 huk or hok, interj. O! O, dear! alas! O, me!
 hukma hinla, a. scalding hot.
 hukmi, vt. to burn, to set on fire, to fire.
 hukmi, }
 hushmi, } n. an incendiary.
 hukopah, vt. to steal, pilfer, plunder, rob.
 hukopah, pp. stolen, pilfered, plundered, robbed.
 hukopa, a. thievish, felonious.
 hukopa, n. a thief, felon, theft, larceny.
 hukopa akka nowa, n. a walking or traveling thief,
 a foot pad.
 hukopa shahli, a. thievish.
 hukapa ittanowa vi. to maraud.

- hulhki, n. the leg.
 hulhki foni, n. the leg bone.
 hulhkopa, pp. stolen.
 hullochih vt. to sanctify, to set apart to a sacred use, to abstain.
 hullochih, vi. to abstain from, to diet oneself.
 hullochi, n. one who abstains from.
 hullushmi, n. a burning, fire.
 humma, n. red, crimson, scarlet, redness.
 humma, a. red, inflamed, rosy, scarlet.
 hummah, vn. to be red.
 hummah, vi. to flush, to redden.
 hummah, pp. reddened, turned red.
 hummah chohmi, adv. somewhat red.
 hummaiyi, a. reddish.
 humma talaiya, n. a red spot.
 humma taloha, n. red spots.
 humma tishepa, n. very red, scarlet, bright bay.
 hummachih, vt. to color red, to tan, to make red, to paint red.
 hummachih, vi. to blush, to become red.
 hummah, pp. reddened.
 hussah. vt. to shoot.
 hussa, n. a shooter, a shooting, one who shoots.
 hussah, pp. shot, discharged.
 hussa imponna, n. a marksman, a skillful shot.
 hussih, vt. to beat, to pound in a mortar.
 hush, } intrj. oh! alas! O dear me! expression
 hushha, } of regret.
 hushi, n. a bird, fowl.
 hushi ai vlhpitta, n. a bird cage.
 hushi bulbaha, n. a mocking bird.
 hushi hishi, n. bird's feather.
 hushi humma, n. a red bird.
 hushi im vlhpichik, n. a bird's nest.
 hushi in chukka, n. a bird's cage, a bird's trap.
 hushi isht hokli, n. a bird snare.
 hushi isht vlbi, n. a bird trap.

hushi iti chanli, n. a woodpecker.

hushi iyakchush, n. a bird's claw, talon.

hush lukussa, n. birds go in a flock.

hushilubi, or kushilubi, n. a sty, a disease of the eyelid.

hush ushi, n. a young bird.

hushi ubih, vt. to kill birds, to fowl.

hushi ubi, n. fowler.

hush vpa, } n. the black gum.
itenih, }

hushmih, } vt. to burn, to set on fire.
hokmih, }

hushmi, n. a burner, a burning, a conflagration.

hwah, vt. to smell, to scent, to snuff.

hvbishko, n. a sneeze.

hvbishkoh, vi. to sneeze.

hvbishkochih, vt. to make one sneeze.

hvbishkochi, n. a snuff.

hvchcha, n. a river.

hvchi, you, per. pro. noun, case of neut. and pass.
verbs, 2d per. plu. hvchi kapussa, *you* are cold.

hvch, }
hvsh, } you, ye or you, as hvchi nusi, *you* are
for } asleep, hvchi himitta, *you* are young.

hvchi, }
hvchi, } you, per. pro. in the obj. case, hvchi pisali,
hvch, } I see *you*; your, per. pro. in the pos-
sessive case, hvchi nushkobo, *your*
head, hvch ibbuk, *your* hand.

hvchi, poss. pro. prefixed to nouns which do not begin with a vowel, or with s, ch, l, t, your as, hvchi holisso, *your* books.

hvchi, per. pro. in the dative case, prefixed to verbs, are usually translated with a prep. as, of you, to you, by you, from you. This form of the pro. for the sake of sound precedes the same letters as those described above, as hvchi konia, it is lost to you.

hŭchia, 2d per. pro. pl. ye or you.

chia, 2d per. pro. pl. sing. you.

hŭchik, n. a small bag, a satchel.

hŭchik, 2d per. pl. neg. form, as hŭchik minto, ye or you do not come.

hŭchim, } per. pro. 2d per. plu. in the possess-
hŭchi, } ive case before nouns beginning with
hŭchin, } a vowel, as, hŭchim issuba, your
 } horses, hŭchi holisso, your books,
 } hŭchin chukka, your houses.

hŭchim, poss. pro. 2d per. pl. in the dat. case
before verbs beginning with a vowel to be
rendered with a preposition, as, of *you*, to
you, hŭchim anoli, they tell to you, hŭchim
anumpuli, they talk to you.

hŭchim, nom. case before some words beginning
with a vowel, as hŭschim okpulo, you are angry.

hŭchimmi, adjective pro. your.

hŭchimmi, vn. to be your.

hŭchimmi toba, vi. to become your.

hŭchin, poss. pro. 2d per. pro. pl. in the poss.
case before nouns, beginning with ch. l. t.
as hŭchin chukka, your houses; see hŭchi.

hŭchin, per. pro. 2d per. plu. in the dative case,
before verbs beginning with ch, l, t, as is
usually rendered with a prepos., as, of you.

hŭchin, your, found before some verbs when not
before nouns in the nominative case, tanchi
vt hŭchin tŭha, *your* corn is all gone.

hŭchishno, pro. pl. ye or you.

poss. pro. your or yours.

hŭchishno akinli, yourselves, your own.

hŭchishno akint, }
for } yourselves.

hŭchishno akinli hosh, }

hŭchishno yoka, you, your, } sometimes *because*
hŭchishno yokŭt, you, your, } is implied when a
in yoka is nasal, thus, yok_a, because.

- hvfikbih, vt. to dent, to pit, to sink.
 hvfikbi, n. a sink, countersink.
 hvfikbichih, vt. to make a dent, to make a sink.
 hvhlah, pp. kicked, trodden.
 hvhlih, vt. to kick, to tread, to stamp.
 hvhli, n. one that kicks, treads.
 hvhlichih, vt. to cause to kick, to stamp.
 hvkhlopish, n. a bran, a hull, a film of grain.
 hulba, n. a glow worm, lightning bug, the matter
 discharged from a sore eye.
 hulbina, n. a present, donation, gift.
 hulbina, pp. presented, given, as a present.
 hulbubih, vn. to have sore eyes.
 hulbubi, vt. sore eyes.
 hulhpashi, a. amiable, peaceable, kind.
 hulhpashih, vn. to be peaceable, amiable.
 hulhpashi, }
 halhpasi, } n. peace, kindness.
 hulhpashit, adv. peaceably.
 hulhpashi iksho, }
 hushka iksho, } a. unkind, ill-natured, cross.
 bulhpasha iksho, n. ill-nature, ill-will, moroseness.
 hulilih, vt. to touch.
 hullampa, ringworm, tetter, herpes.
 hullampubih, vt. to have the ringworm.
 hulwa, n. a soft shell turtle.
 humah, pp. rubbed.
 hummih, vt. to rub gently with the hand.
 hummohlih, vt. to praise, to laud, to smooth
 over.
 humohli, n. one who praises, smooths over.
 hump-hé! interj. the same as saying, I dare
 you!
 bantering!
 hvnnali, a. six, 6, vi.
 hunawelik, vt. to wear a strap or sash on a shoul-
 der, and tied under the arm on the other
 side, as wearing a sash or shot pouch.

henaweli, n. a sling.

hennang^okih, vn. to whirl around.

hennang^okichih, vt. to make one to whirl round and round.

hennvt, n. a small bird of prey, one size larger than a sparrow hawk.

hupi, n. salt.

hupi, a. salt, salty.

hupih, vn. to be salt.

hupi atoba, } n. salt works, where they make salt,

hupi ai ikbi, } saline.

hupi ai v^hto, n. salt-cellar.

hupi champuli, n. sugar, sweet salt.

hupi champuli okchi, n. molasses.

hupi champuli vpi, n. sugar cane.

hupi champuli yemmi, a. sweetened with sugar.

hupi champuli yemmichih, vt. to sweeten.

hupi holba, a. like salt, salts, epsom salts.

hupi kapussa, n. nitre, salt petre.

hupi kulih, n. salt spring.

hupi lakchi, n. coarse salt, alum salt.

hupi oka, n. salt water.

hupi okchi, n. brine.

hupi pushi, n. fine or blown salt, pulverized salt.

hupi yemmi, pp. salted, seasoned with salt.

hupi yemmichih, vt. to salt.

hupi yemmichi, n. one who salts.

hupi, per. pro. *we*, 1st per. pl. before a verb, as
hopi nusih, *we* sleep.

hupi, per. pro. *we*, nom. case. 1st per. pl. as *hupi*
talakchih, *we* are bound.

hupi, per. pro. *us*, obj. case, 1st per. pl. before vt.,
as *hupi pisah*, he sees *us*.

hupi, poss. pro. nom. case, *our*, prefixed to nouns,
as *hupi chukvsh*, *our* hearts.

hupi, poss. pro. *our*, prefixed to nouns that do not
begin with a vowel, or ch. p. l. t., as *hupi*
holisso, *our* books.

hupi, per. pro. 1st per. pl., *us*, in the dative case before verbs, and is usually translated with a prep. as *of us, to us, for us, from us.*

hupi, per. pro. *our*, 1st per. pl. is removed from the noun in the nom. case, and placed before the verb, as *nakni tvshka hupi hotihnah*, he has counted *our* warriors.

hupim, poss. pro. *our*, 1st per. pl., prefixed to nouns which begin with a vowel, and sometimes p., as *hupim issuba*, *our* horse or horses.

hupim, pro. *us*, 1st per. pl. in the dative case before verbs that begin with a vowel, and is usually translated with a prepos. of, from, to and by, as *hupim anoli*, he told *us*.

hupim, *our*, 1st per. pl., is removed from the noun in the nom. case, and placed before the verb, as *issuba hvt hupim illih*, *our* horse is dead.

hupia, *we* are, 1st per. pl. nom. case, *hattak vpi humma hupia hoke*, *we are* Indians, or *we are* red men.

hupimmi, a. *our*.

hupimmih, vn. to be ours.

hupin, *our*, poss. pro. 1st per. pl. in the nom. case before nouns begin with ch. l. t. as *hupin chukka*, *our* house.

hupin, *us*, pro. 1st per. pl. in the dative case, before verbs begin with ch. l. t., and is usually translated or rendered with a preposition, *hupin tvha*, all gone to *us*.

hupishno, *we*, i. e. you and all of *us*.

hupishno, *us*, in the obj. case, poss. case, ours.

hupishno akinli, ourselves.

hvs, per. pro. *ye* or *you*, as *hvs suthana*, *ye* or *you* know *me*.

hvsh, per. pro. *ye*, or *you*.

hvsh-ayah, vi. to get mad, to pout.

hushayah, vn. to be cross, to be pevish.

hushaya, n. anger.

hushaya, a. cross, fretful, sulky, surly.

hushaytchih, vt. to make one angry.

hushaytchi, one who makes another to pout, to get angry.

hushi, n. the sun, a month.

hushshi, n. a sunflower.

hushi acheffa, n. one month, a month.

hushi acheffakma, adv. monthly.

hushi ahalaiya, a. solar, pertaining to the sun.

hushi aiokatula, n. the west.

hushi aiokatulaka, a. west, westward, western.

hushi aiokatula imma, adv. westerly, westward.

hushi aiokatula imma et mahli, a. west wind, a zephyr.

hushi aiokatula pilah, adv. westward, westerly.

hushi aiokatula pillah, adv. to and at the west, implying long distance.

hushi akuchaka, n. the east.

hushi akuchaka, a. eastern, oriental.

hush akonullih, n. a circle round the sun or moon.

hushi akuchaka imma, adv. easterly, eastern.

hushi akuchaka okla, n. the eastern people.

hushi akuchaka pilah, adv. easterly, towards the east.

hushi akuchaka pillah, adv. to or at the east, meaning long distance.

hushi atomi, n. a sunny place, the place where the sun shines.

hushi bolukta, n. the full moon.

hushi boluktah, vn. to be full moon.

hushi boluktchih, vi. to become full moon.

hushi himona, n. the new moon.

hushi himotalalih, vi. to change the moon on the first appearance.

hushi holba, a. sunlike, like the sun.

hushi illih, vi. the change the moon on its disappearance.

- hushi innih, } vt. to warm by the sun.
 tominnih, }
 hushi isht ithvna, } n. a watch, or any time piece.
 hushi isht ikhvna, }
 hushi isht ikhvna chito, n. a clock.
 hushi isht ikhvna ikbi, n. a watch or clock maker.
 hushi kanulli, n. an hour, the move of the sun.
 hushi kanulli isht vlpisa, n. a time measure, hour,
 chronometer.
 hushi kucha, n. sun-rise.
 hushi kuchah, n. the rising of the sun.
 hushi keniah, vt. to eclipse, to obscure.
 hushi konia, n. an eclipse of the sun or moon.
 hushi alibisha, vt. to bask in the sun, to get warm
 in the sun.
 hushi libisha, n. warmth of the sun.
 hushi loshuma, n. disappearance of the old moon.
 hushi lua, a. sun-burnt.
 hushi luah, vn. to be sun-burnt.
 hushi luma, pp. eclipsed, either sun or moon.
 hushi luhmih, vt. to hide the sun or moon, eclipse.
 hushi moma, } adv. monthly.
 hushi aiyyukali, }
 hushi nittak isht ikhvna, n. calander, almanac.
 hushi okatula, n. sunset, sundown.
 hushi tohwiheli, n. daylight.
 hushi tuchinakma, adv. quarterly.
 hushi vlpisa, adv. by the month, monthly course
 of females.
 hushih ninak aya, n. the moon.
 hushi ninak aya isht vlpisa, n. luna measurement,
 or calculation.
 hushi ninak aya tohwikeli, n. moonlight.
 hushi ontombichih, vt. to sun.
 hushi tombi, n. a sunbeam.
 hushtula, } n. the winter season, the winter.
 onafa, }
 hushtula antana hlopullih, vi. to winter.
 hushtula chohmi, vi. wintery, cold, stormy,

- hvshntulahpi, n. the fall, autumn.
 hvshntula vmmmona, n. early part of winter.
 hvshintak, n. a comb.
 hvshintak shachaha, n. a coarse comb.
 hvshki, n. my mother.
 hvshvtp, n. fallen leaves, dry leaves after falling.
 hvshvtp yululi, n. salamander, small lizzard, usually
 run under the leaves.
 hvshuk, n. herbage, grass.
 hvshuk abvsha, n. place mowed, hay field.
 hvshuk ai vmo, n. a meadow.
 hvshuk ashachi, vt. to store away or mow under
 shelter.
 hvshuk bassi, n. a wild grass grew on old fields,
 from which brooms are made, sedge grass.
 hvshuk bvsha, pp. mowed grass.
 hvshuk bvsha shila, n. hay, dry grass.
 hvshuk bvshlih vt. to mow grass.
 hvshuk bvshli, n. a mower.
 hvshuk chito, n. large grass.
 hvshuk foka, a. grassy.
 hvshuk hlohvmnichih, } vt. to trail grass.
 hvshuk pihimmih, }
 hvshuk ai impah, vi. to pasture.
 hvshuk ai impvchih, vt. to cause to eat grass, to
 pasture.
 hvshuk ipetah, vt. to give grass to eat, to graze.
 hvshuk isht bvshli, n. a scythe, sickle, grass blade.
 hvshuk isht holmo, n. a thatch.
 hvshuk isht holmoh, pp. thatched roof.
 hvshuk isht homoh, vt. to thatch.
 hvshuk ittenahlih, vt. to rake hay.
 hvshuk ittenahli, n. a raker.
 hvshuk ittenahahchi, n. hay cock.
 hvshuk ittenaha, pp. raked hay.
 hvshuk mullih, vi. to lighten, to flash, as lightning.
 hvshuk mulli, } n. lightning, a thunder bolt.
 mvletha, }

- hushuk patulho, n. a grass bed, a straw bed.
 hushuk puta, n. crab grass, crop grass.
 hushuk shila, n. hay, dry grass.
 hushuk shililih, vt. to make hay.
 hushuk shilili, n. a hay maker.
 hushuk umpoholmo, n. thatch, thatch roof.
 hushuk vpa, n. grass eater, herbivora.
 hushon, n. a vermifuge weed, a plant from whose
 seeds as well as plant itself a medicinal
 property is extracted, Jerusalem oak.
 hushshowsh, } n. worms, small worms which affect
 hushwsh, } children as a disease.
 hut, when this particle is preceded by a noun, then
 the noun is always in the nominative case;
 vt, kut, and yvt, are all indicate that noun is
 in the nom. case, but h, k and y are used
 according to the termination of the prece-
 ding word, as, hattak vt achukma, man *is*
 good; holisso hut tohbi, the book *is* white;
 nittak achukma kut iksho, there is no good
 day; vlla yvt impa, the child *eats*.
 hut, rel. pro. added to verbs used before tok and
 tuk.
 huta, n. paleness, white.
 huta, a. white, pale, pallid, whitish.
 hutah, vn. to be pale.
 hantah, nas. form, vn. to be pale white.
 huta, n. a gleet, gleets.
 hutah ont ia, vi. to have the gleets or whites.
 hutachih, vi. to turn white, to ripen as peaches.
 hutachi, a. turning, ripening, as peaches.
 hutachi, n. a light color.
 huta lukna, n. a yellow white.
 huta luknanchih, vt. to color a yellow white.
 hutabaklih, } vi. to gallop.
 vbatollih, }
 hutabaklichih, } vt. to cause to gallop.
 vbatollichih, }

huta pofukchi, n. a prairie hawk:

huta pushik, n. a butterfly.

hutip, n. a rump, lower part of the back.

hutet kenia, a. very pale.

hutet keniah, vn. to be very pale.

I, this letter has the sound of e.

i or in, per. pro. his or their, 3d per. sing. and plu.

It becomes nasal by dropping n, thus i for in, and i is usually used instead of in, but it is not improper to use in; hence we could say i or in chukka, his or their house.

i
yau, } adv. yes.

iah, vi. to go.

iabanalih, vt. to carry on the shoulder.

iabanalih, pp. carried on the shoulder.

iabanali, n. one who carries on the shoulder.

iabanalichih, vt. to put on another's shoulder.

iabanalichi, n. one who puts on another's shoulder.

iachuka, n. a crown, a turban.

iachukolih, } vt. to wear a crown, to wear a
nan ishbitilih, } turban.

iachukolih, pp. wearing a crown or turban.

iachukoli, n. one who wears a crown.

iachuna, n. withers, a lower part of the neck between the shoulders.

iachushak, n. back part of the head.

iahosi, adv. almost ready to go, about to go.

iahlipa, n. a bonnet, a sun bonnet.

iahlipilih, vt. to wear a bonnet or woman's hat.

iahlipilih, pp. wearing a bonnet.

iahlipili, n. one that wears a bonnet or hat.

iakaiyah, vt. to follow.

iakaiyah, pp. followed.

iakaiya, n. a follower.

iakaya, sing. }
iakaiyoha, pl, } a. following after.

- iakaiyachit pilah, } vi. to send after, to throw
 iakaiyachit cheffichih, } after.
 iakaiyachit pila, n. one who sends after.
 iakaiyachit mihah, vi. to say after, to imitate.
 iakaiyachit mihah, pp. said after, imitated.
 iakaiyachit, miha, n. one who repeats after.
 iatalalih, vt. to carry on the head.
 iatalalih, pp. carried on the head.
 iatalali, n. one that carries on the head.
 ia tok, has gone, it signifies remote past time.
 ia tuk, has gone, it signifies recent past time.
 iba binilih, vi. to sit with.
 iba binilih, pp. sitting or sat with him.
 iba binili, n. one who sits with.
 iba chukkah, vi. to live with, to dwell with.
 iba chukkah, pp. lived with, dwelt with.
 iba chukka, one who lives with another.
 iba chukkoah, } vi. to go in into or unto.
 iba chukkowah, }
 iba chukkoah, pp. going in into or unto.
 iba chukkoa, n. one who goes in into or unto.
 ibacheffah, } vi. to act with, to become one with.
 ibaiacheffah, }
 ibacheffah, pp. acting with, becoming one with.
 ibacheffa, n. one who acts with.
 ibacheffalih, vt. to make one as one of them.
 ibafohkih, vt. to add one to, to put one more in.
 ibafohkih, pp. adding another one in, putting another in.
 ibafohki, one who adds another one in.
 ibafohkah, vt. to join.
 ibafohkah, pp. joined.
 ibafohka, n. one who joins.
 ibahihlah, vi. to dance with.
 ibahihlah, pp. danced with.
 ibahihla, n. one who dances with.
 ibahoyoh, vi. to hunt with, to look for with, to help to look for.

- ibahoyoh, pp. hunted with, looked for with.
 ibahoyo, n. one who hunts with.
 ibaiachuffa, } vn. to be with, to be one of them.
 ibachuffa, }
 ibaiachuffah, pp. being with, being one of them.
 ibaiachuffa, n. one who is with or one of them
 ibai antah, vi. to stay with.
 ibai antah, pp. staying with.
 ibai anta, n. one who stays with.
 ibai iah, } vi. to go with.
 awant iah, }
 ibai iah, pp. going with.
 ibai ia, n. one who goes with.
 ibai impah, vi. to eat with.
 ibai impah, pp. eating with, ate with.
 ibai impa, n. one who eats with.
 ibai ishkoh, vt. to drink with.
 ibai ishkoh, pp. drinking with.
 ibai ishko, n. one who drinks with.
 ibai ittulah, vi. to lie with.
 ibai ittulah, pp. lying with.
 ibai ittula, n. one who lies with.
 ibai itulah, vi. to fall with.
 ibai itulah, pp. falling with.
 ibai itula, n. one that falls with.
 ibai ombinilih, vi. to ride with, to sit with.
 ibai ombinilih, pp. riding with, sitting with.
 ibai ombinili, n. one who rides or sits with.
 ibai onah, vi. to arrive with, to reach with.
 ibai onah, pp. arrived with, reached with.
 ibai ona, n. one who arrives or reaches with.
 ibai ontelayah, vi. to ride with.
 ibai ontelayah, pp. riding or rode with.
 ibai ontelaya, n. one who rides with.
 ibai vttah, vi. to stay with, to live with.
 ibai vttah, pp. staying with, living or lived with.
 ibai vtta, n. one who stays with.
 ibaiyi, n. a nephew, a sister's son.

ibakahlih, pl, vi. to add more to.

ibakahlih, pp. added more to.

ibakahli, n. one who adds more to.

ibakchishilih, } sing. to have nose turned up, to

ibakchishishlih, } pl. have pug nose.

ibakchishilih, pp. having pug nose.

ibakchishili, n. one who has a pug nose.

ibakchufanli, } sing. a. pointed, drawn to a sharp

ibakchufashli, } pl. point.

ibakhatanli, n. a ball face.

ibakhlitinli, n. one whose nose is filled with a
snot.

ibakkolunli, n. black stripes about the nose.

ibakkowali, n. a Roman nose.

ibakpishili,

ibakpishashli, } n. a turned up upper lip.

ibaksholunli, n. sunken eyes.

ibaksholunli, n. nose being gone, only holes are
left, as in a skeleton.

ibakshokunli, n. upper lip drawn out.

ibaktasanli, n. a white blaze on a horse's forehead.

ibaktokonli, } sing.

ibaktokoshli, } pl. n. a blunt nose.

ibalhkahah, pp. more added to.

ibaklusionli, a. black about the month:

ibanih, vt. to add more to.

ibanih, pp. added more to.

ibani, n. one who adds more to.

ibanowah, vi. to walk with.

ibanowah, pp. walked with.

ibanowa, n. one who walks with.

iba-nukhakloh, vi. to sympathize with.

iba nukhakloh, pp. sympathized with.

iba nukhaklo, n. one who sympathizes with.

ibanusih, vi. to sleep with.

ibanusih, pp. sleeping or slept with.

ibanusi, n. one who sleeps with.

ibatoksalih, vi. to work with.

- ibatoksali, pp. working or wrought with.
 ibaktoksali, n. one who works with.
 ibataklah, vn. to be with.
 ibauechih, } vt. to help.
 ibawechih, }
 ibauechih, pp. helped.
 ibauechi, one who helps.
 ibekoli, vt. to bleed one's nose.
 ibekoli, pp. bleeding or bled the nose.
 ibekoli, n. one who bleeds the nose.
 ibetvp, n. the fountain head or source.
 ibetuplih, vt. to stub the toes, to stumble.
 ibetupli, n. one who stubs the toe.
 ibichuko, n. breast bone, brisket.
 ibihcholo, } n. nose, nostril, beak.
 ibishakni, }
 ibihcholo foka, n. a halter.
 ibilhkun, n. a snot, mucus substance from the nose.
 ibilika, adv. near by, proximity.
 ibish, n. a hill, corn or potatoe hill.
 ibishenoh, vt. to have bad cold.
 ibishvnoh, pp. having bad cold.
 ibishvno, n. one who has bad cold.
 ibishshechi, n. front lock, banged lock.
 ibitakla, } n. forehead
 imossana, }
 ibelhtoh, vi. to join to, to mix with.
 ibelhtoh, pp. joined to, mixed with.
 ibelhkaha, n. those who joined.
 ibbak, } n. the hand.
 ibbek, }
 ibbakchush n. the finger nail.
 ibbak ishki, n. the thumb.
 ibbak ushi, n. fingers.
 ibbak vsto, n. arm between the wrist and elbow.
 ichampoli, vt. to love to eat what is sweet.
 ichapah, } vt. to oppose, to resist.
 ichapoah, }

- ichapah, pp. opposed.
 ichapa, n. one who opposes.
 ichapolih, vt. to set against, to act against.
 ichapolih, pp. setting against, acted against.
 ichapoli, n. one who sets against.
 ichapolichih, vt. to cause to act against.
 ichukka, n. his house.
 ichukka iksho, a. homeless.
 ichukka achvffa, n. his family.
 ichukka sipokni, n. his old home, or house.
 ichukka himona, n. his new house.
 ichukka tikba, n. his former home.
 ichukka apanta, }
 ichukka alokuli, } n. his neighbor, his settlement.
 ichukkilissah, vn. to be lonely.
 ichukkilissah, pp. being lonely.
 ichukkilissa, n. one who is lonely.
 ichukka ohmi, }
 ichukka choyuhmi, } v. to be like his home, the
 same as his home.
 ichumpah, vi. to buy of him.
 ichvshwa, n. his sinew.
 ieshih, vt. to have, to take.
 ieshih, pp. having, taking or taken.
 ieshi, n. one who has or takes.
 ifalamah, vi. to return to, to go back to.
 ifalamah, pp. returned to, gone back to.
 ifalama, n. one who returns, who goes back.
 ifalama he keyu, a. irreconcilable, implacable.
 ifalama, n. recovery.
 ih, adv. yes.
 ihaiakah, vi. to appear to, to come to.
 ihaiakrchih, vt. to bring to light, to make known
 to, to show to, to undiscover.
 ihaksih, vn. to be deceived, to be tricked by.
 ihaksih, pp. deceived to, tricked by.
 ihaksi, n. one who is deceived to or by, one who
 is seduced to or by.

ihaksih, } vt. to play a harlot to, to become a
ihakloh, } prostitute to or by.

ihaksih, pp. playing a harlot to, becoming prostitute to or by.

ihaksih, n. one who plays a harlot, who gives self to lewdness.

ihattak, n. a husband, her husband, her man.

ihichchalih, } vt. to hate, to have a great aver-
ihichchulih, } sion to.

ihihlah, vt. to dance with.

ihihmah, vt. to give quickly, to give recently.

ihihshih, vt. to take quickly.

ihihih, vi. to sing to, as a woman sings a dance song.

ihikbih, vt. to make continually.

ihikiah, vt. to stand for, to act as security, to stand in place of.

ihikiah, pp. stood for, acting as security.

ihikia, n. one who stands for, one who has one.

ihimmek, }
ihimmek o, } adv. afterwards.
ihimmek ma. }

ihimmek oh kia, adv. even afterward.

ihimpah, vi. to eat continually,

ihimpah, pp. eating continually.

ihimpa, n. one who eats continually.

ihissah, vi. to repeatedly quit or to cease.

ihissa, n. one who repeatedly quits or ceases.

ihishih, vt. to take frequently.

ihishih, pp. taking frequently,

ihishi, n. one who frequently takes.

ihiyah, vi. to continually go.

ihiyah, pp. continually going, advancing.

ihiya, n. those who continually go.

ihyyah, vn. to be scolded at.

ihyyah, pp. being scolded at.

ihyya, n. one who is scolded at.

ihofahyah, vn. to be ashamed of.

- ihofahyah, pp. being ashamed of.
 ihofahya, n. one who is ashamed of.
 ihofchyah, vi. to speak to a father-in-law, mother-in-law, or son-in-law, in a bashful way.
 iholitopah, vt. to be dear to.
 iholitopah, pp. being dear to.
 iholitopa, n. one who is dear to.
 iholitopa fehnā, a. very dear to.
 ihoshontika, n. a porch, a piazza.
 ihulloh, vt. to love, to be attached.
 ihulloh, pp. loved, being attached.
 ihullo, n. one who loves.
 ihulloh, vn. to be stingy, to be close and covetous.
 ihulloh, pp. being stingy, being close and covetous.
 ihullo, n. one who is stingy or narrowhearted.
 ihlakoffih, vi. to miss, to fail to hit.
 ihlakoffih, pp. missed, failed to hit.
 ihlakoffi, n. one who misses or fails to hit.
 ihlakoffichih, vt. to defeat to, to cause to miss to.
 ihlakoffichi, n. one who causes to miss to.
 ihlapa, n. leaf-fat, thin fat covering the punch.
 ilhhlauvliih, v. to play.
 ilhhlauvliih, pp. played.
 ilhhlauvli, n. one who plays.
 ilhhlauvlichih, vt. to make to play.
 ilhhlauvlichi, n. one who makes to play.
 ik, adv. not: more properly the sign of negation;
 a and i are changed to o, when ik is placed
 before verbs, adjectives and adverbs, e. g.
 yimmi, to believe, ik yimmo, not to believe;
 achukma, good, ik achukmo, not good.
 ik abiniloh, pp. not settled on, uninhabited.
 ik achayoh, vn. not to be contended to stay.
 ikachifoh, pp. unwashed, not cleansed.
 ik achoh, vi. not to say.
 ik achoh, pp. not saying.
 ik achukmo, a. abominable, hateful, not good,
 bad.

ikachunno, a. unmanageable, uncontrollable.

Ikahli, adv. Amen, let it be so, so be it.

ikahli fehna, adv. let it be really so.

ikahlo, adv. not true, incorrect, not so.

ikahlo, adv. it cannot but be true, it must be so.

ikahlichoh, vt. to fail to carry out, to make a failure.

ikahlichoh, pp. failed to carry out, made a failure.

ikahlichoh, n. one who fails to carry out or fails to fulfill.

ikahlo kamba, adv. because it is not true, because it is incorrect or untrue.

ikahlichoka he keyu, adv. he will surely fulfill, he will surely do so.

ikahaklo, adv. not hearing, secretly, privately.

ikahakloka, }
ikahaklokika, } adv. outside of or beyond hearing.

ikahoboh, a. worthless, unlike.

ikahobvloh, vt. to run down, to make light of, to dispise, to have low estimate.

ikahninchoh, vt. to dislike, not to desire, not to love.

ikahnoh, pp. not thinking, unpremeditated, indisposed, unwilling.

ikaiabeko, a. salubrious, healthy, not unhealthy.

ikaiashoh, pp. not staying at, not sitting at, not occupying.

ikaiiskoh, vt. not to fix, not to repair, not to correct, not to ameliorate.

ikaiiskoh, pp. not fixed, not repaired, not meliorated.

ikaiokpachoh, vt. to refuse, to reject, not to notice.

ikaiokpanchoh, a. ungrateful, unwelcome.

ikaioklo, a. not pretty, not handsome, ugly, homely.

ikaionoh, pp. not arrived, not reached, not come, not time.

ikaiono ho chelih, vt. to bring forth before the time.

ikaiashoh, a. not staying at, not sitting at, not occupying,

ikakahchunoloh, vt. not to bow the head.

ikakahchunoloh, pp. not bowed the head.

ikakahchunoloh, n. one who bows not the head.

ikakahchunolichoh, vt. not to cause to bow the head.

ikakamvssoh, pp. not fastened, unbuttoned.

ikakostininchoh, pp. uninformed, not knowing, not comprehending.

ikalauo, a. not equal.

ikanakshohoh, }
 ikanakshowoh, } a. unscortched, unsinged.

ikanomi, n. relation, kinsman, connection.

ikanukfilloh, pp. not considered, not thought of.

ikanuktukloh, unembarrassed.

ikanumpuloh, a. not speaking, silent.

ikanumpulo, n. a dumb.

ikannowoh, pp. not told, untold.

ikayimintoh, a. not zealous, unanimated, not eager, not determined.

iki, n. father.

ikikbo, pp. not made.

ikim ikshoh, vt. not to have, to have none.

ikim ottenoh, pp. unrevealed to.

ikim vnnowoh, pp. not notified, not informed, not told.

ikim punnoh, pp. unlearned, unskilled.

ikist-p, n. shoulder joint, above breast or chest.

ikithenoh, pp. not knowing, ignorant.

ikittachkoh, pp. not connected, not spliced.

ikittaiyummo, pp. not mixed together, unmingled.

ikittiholboh, pp. different, unlike.

ikokamoh, pp. unwashed face.

ikolupi, n. wind pipe, larynx.

ikomuntah, vt. to dread.

ikonla, n. neck.

- ikonoh, pp. not reached, not enough.
 ikumalih, vt. to shut, to stop, to obstruct, as a bell
 or bung hole.
 ikumalih, pp. shut, stopped, obstructed.
 ikumali, n. one who shuts, stops, that which closes
 vent or hole.
 ikbih, vt. to make.
 ikbih, pp. made.
 ikbi, n. maker, creator, one who makes.
 ikfichukbi, }
 iffichukbi, } n. a flank.
 ikbikiloh, pp. not reached, not touched, as in
 height.
 ikbiloh, pp. not melted.
 ikboh, pp. not killing, not having killed.
 ikbohloh, pp. not laid it down.
 ikbonutoh, pp. not rolled up.
 ikbotoloh, pp. not ground.
 ikbushulloh, pp. not changed, not reduced to small
 pieces.
 ikbushoh, pp. not wringed or wrung, not strained,
 not filtered.
 ikbuchuloh, pp. not laid down crosswise or length-
 wise.
 ikbunnoh, pp. not wanted, aversed.
 ikbunnoh, a. unwilling, reluctant.
 ikbuskoh, pp. not playing a game of cards.
 ikbesowoh, pp. and a. not striped, not streaked.
 ikbeshoh, pp. not cut.
 ikbeshshoh, pp. not wilted, not withered.
 ikchafoh, pp. not run or ran.
 ikchahoh, a. not tall.
 ikchahto, a. not drouthy or droughty.
 ikchakalo, a. not pregnant.
 ikchakapo, a. not swearing, not vulgar.
 ikchampulo, a. not sweet.
 ikchanloh, pp. not cutting, not chopping.
 ikchanulloh, pp. not rolled, as a wheel.

ikchannulloh, pp. not raw boned, not bent over
from poverty.

ikchasselloh, pp. not warped.

ikchasselloh, pp. not glanced,

ikchashahvchoh, pp. not rattled, as a rattle snake.

ikchassoh, pp. not making noise.

ik chikshoh, you are not present.

ik chilitoh, pp. not persevering, not zealous.

ik chiloh, { pp. not having a young one born,
ushi iksho, { barren.

ik chilloh, you are not dead.

ikchilofoh, { pp. not paid, as a debt.
ikatobboh, {

ikchilofoh, pp. not fallen, as leaves or mast.

ikchim ikshoh, you have none.

ikchim iksho ho? have you not any?

ikchimoh, pp. not giving you any.

ikchisimoh, pp. not straightened, crooked, as legs
bent up long while.

ikchito, a. not large.

ikchohmo, a. not like, unlike.

ikchumpoh, pp. not bought, not purchased.

ikchunno, a. not poor, not lean in flesh.

ikfalaio, a. not long, not lengthy.

ikfalamoh, pp. not returned.

ikfatomoh, pp. not opened as a knife.

ikfeksa, n. lower part of the belly.

ikfiiah, vt. to run off the bowels, diarrhoea.

ikfiachih, vt. to cause to run off the bowels.

ikfichukbi, { n. a flank.
iffichukbi, {

ikfihlichih, vt. to have a dysentery.

ikfoka, n. the belly, the bowels.

ikfoka issita, { n. surcingle, girth, band,
ikfoka isht t llakchi, { belt.

ikfotohoh, { pp. not ground, not bored.
ikfotohloh, {

ikfolutoh, pp. not turned to one side.

- ikhaiako, a. latent, concealed.
 ikhakloh, vt. to refuse, to reject.
 ikhakloh, pp. not heard, uninformed.
 ikhaklo, a. deaf.
 ikhanah, vt. to learn, to remember.
 ikhaponaklo, n. deafness, stubbornness, selfishness.
 ikhaluppo, a. dull, not sharp, obtuse, blunt.
 ikhaweshko, a. not sour, not acid.
 ikhekoh, a. uncocked.
 ikhish, }
 ishish, } n. medicine.
 okhish, }
 ikhish nowa, n. leptandrin, blackroot.
 ikhlafoh, pp. not marked, not scratched, unwritten.
 ikhlatpoh, pp. unspilt.
 ikhlakoffoh, pp. not healed, not missed.
 ikhofahyo, a. immodest, shameless, unblushing.
 ikhofoboh, a. shallow, not deep.
 ikhofkoh, pp. not sunned, not aired.
 ikhokloh, pp. not caught.
 ikholluppo, a. unburied.
 ikholhtinoh, pp. unnumbered, excluded.
 ikholitoploh, pp. not sanctifying, not honoring.
 ikholitopoh, a. cheap, unworthy, unholy, un-
 honored.
 ikhomoh, pp. reduced, diluted, weakened.
 ikhomo, a. weak, not strong or bitter, not salty.
 ikhomechoh, vt. to weaken, to dilute, to reduce.
 ikhomokit tva, a. vapid, tasteless.
 ikhomokit tva, vi. to become vapid, to become
 tasteless.
 ikhonnayo, a. not wild, tame.
 ikhonnoh, pp. unboiled, unseethed, unstewed.
 ikhopako, a. not long, not far.
 ikhopako, n. a short distance, a short time.
 ikhopakicho, pp. not gone far.
 ikhopohloh, a. unconsolated, unreconciled.
 ikhoponyoa, a. blind.

ikhopopoyo, n. blindness.

ikhopoyukso, a. imprudent, impolite, indiscret, injudicious, untamed, unwise.

ikhottopo, a. unhurt.

ikhoyo, a. unsought.

ikhoweto, pp. not throwing up, not vomiting.

ikkishi, }
heshship, } n. breast, chest.

iklekshoh, pp. not sweat, not perspiring.

iklanna, n. in the middle.

iksa, n. clan, society.

ikyimmoh, pp. not believing, not obeying, not heeding.

il, per. pro. 1st per. pl. of singular li, I.

ila, adv. by itself.

ila-atobah, pp. made by itself, made separately.

ilabeketchih, vt. to make one's self sick, to pretend to be sick.

ilabinilih, vi. to settle to self or selves.

ilabohlih, vt. to lay aside, to lay to or by self.

ilachifah, vt. to wash one's self.

ilachoah, vi. to talk about self with anger.

ilafoah, vt. to struggle to extricate one's self, to strive to get loose.

ilahnichih, vt. to praise self, to esteem one's self, to have self esteem.

ilahobbih, vi. to pretend.

ilahonnih, pp. boiled to or by itself.

ilaiiskiachih, vt. to fix one's self, to dress one's self.

ilai anolih, vt. to tell on one's self.

ilai okha, n. a resentment, retaliation.

ilakatanlichih, vi. to press or squeeze to one's self.

ilanukfillih, vt. to think of himself.

ilanukfillit pisah, vt. to examine one's self.

ilanumpulih, vt. to talk to one's self.

ilapo, his own.

ilapunla, }
ilapakpunla, } a. selfish,

- ilatobah, vn. to be economical, to be saving.
 ilatobah, a. economical, saving.
 ilaueh, vt. to nurse, to take care of.
 ilauweh, vt. to have one with, to drive, to keep.
 ilawatah, vt. to elate, to praise self, to boast.
 ilawata, n. one who boasts, boaster.
 ile, self to.
 ilebihliplih, vt. to point one's self.
 ilebolih, vt. to beat one's self.
 ilebushlih, vt. to cut one's self, as with a knife.
 ilechanlih, vt. to cut one's self, as with an axe or
 a foot adze.
 ilechumpah, vt. to redeem self.
 ilefehnuvchih, vt. to think much of self, to have self
 esteem.
 ilefehnuvchih, vn. to be vain, to be proud.
 ilefehnuvchi, a. proud, vain, arrogant.
 ilefehnuvchi, n. pride, vanity.
 ilefohka, }
 nafohka, } n. garments, clothes.
 ilehaiakuvchih, vt. to make self known, to show self.
 ilehakloh, vt. to hear of self.
 ilehaksichih, vt. to deceive self.
 ilehashayevchih, vt. to make self sullen.
 ilehlakoffichih, vt. to make self well, to cure self.
 ilehimonuvchih, vt. to make self new.
 ilehimittuvchih, vt. to make self young.
 ilehobichih, vt. to steam self.
 ilehobek tobevchih, } vn. to be inactive, to be spirit-
 hlepushih, } less.
 ilehofahyalih, vt. to disgrace self.
 ileholitoblih, vt. to have self respect, to pride self,
 to hold self aloof.
 ilekalvkvshichih, vt. to make self worthless or dis-
 graceful, to make self debased.
 ilekobuffih, vt. to break one's self.
 ilekvshoffih, vt. to purify one's self.
 ilekvsholichih, vt. to wipe self.

iletakchih, vt. to tie one's self.

ilewilohlih, vt. to shake self off, as a dog, horse,
&c., of water and dirt.

ileyuk^wchih, vt. to give one's self up, as a criminal.

ilhhlauvllih, vt. to play.

ilhkolih, pl. vi. to go, many go.

ilh^hpak, } n. food, provision.

illimpa, }

ilhpetā, n. annuity.

ilh^htohno, n. a hireling.

ilh^hfeopak, } n. breath, life.

okchaya, }

ilillih, n. disease.

ilim issah, vt. to give self up, to consecrate self.

illih, vn. to be dead.

illi isht anumpuli, } a. necromancy.

illi nan isht anoli ilahobbi, }

iloh, per. pro. all of us. This pronoun means
more than two; it means many.

iloh ia, } we all go.

iloh ihkolih, }

iloh impa, we all eat.

iloh issah, we all quit.

iloh im anolih, we all tell.

iloh im issah, we all give up to him, we all give.

ilvlhputah, vn. to be hugged.

ilvp, pro. his, hers, or its.

ilvppa, pro. this.

ilvp inli, } himself, herself, itself.

ilvp akinli, }

ilbvsh^hlih, } pp. abusing cruelly.

ilbvshshvl^hlih, }

ilbvshachih, }

ilbvshalih, vt. to persecute.

ilbvshah, vn. to be poor, to be in need, to be sorrowful.

illa, adv. only.

illa hinla, } a. perishable.
okpula hinla, }

illi, n. death.

illi, a. dead.

illichih, vt. to cause to die.

im, per. pro. his, her, and it. Contraction from
immi.

imah, vt. to give.

imaiasha, n. his seat.

imaiasha, } n. the place where one's things are
imayasha, } kept, ranch,

imaiachukmah, vn. to be pleased with.

imaiithvnah, vi. to learn from or of.

imabchih, vt. to teach.

imachukmah, vn. to be glad, to be happy, to be
well.

imafo, n. his grandfather, grandfather.

imahli, n. a grown man or woman.

imahlekah, vi. to feel hurt.

imahlekah, vn. to be hurt.

imaiahlh, pp. proved or proven on him.

imaihlichih, vt. to fulfill.

imaiah, } vi. to go by, to pass ahead, to beat.
imaiyah, }

imaiyachih, vt. to surpass, to conquer.

imahobah, vi. to suppose, to imagine.

imalvk, n. brother-in-law, one who married another
one's sister.

imalvkosi, n. brother-in-law, one's wife's brother.

imannowah, vn. to be cited, to be notified.

imannowa, n. citation, notification.

imanukfila, n. mind, thought.

imashaka, adv. behind.

imatia, vt. to obey.

imihaksih, vt. to forget.

imihaksit kuniah, pp. forgotten.

imilbik, n. his by natural gift, intuition.

imissah, vt. to promise to give, to donate.

immissa, n. a promise.

immissuno, n. a grown person.

imiskola, n. blood vessel next to back bone, artery.

imiskowata, n. a collar bone.

immomah, adv. still, yet.

immossuna, n. a forehead.

imoshi, }
imushi, } n. an uncle, one's mother's brother.

imottunih, }
ihaiyakah, } to open to him, to reveal, to make clear.

imvnni, n. an elder brother.

imennoah, pp. being told, warned, notified.

imnolih, vt. to tell, to warn, to notify, to bid.

imma, adv. towards.

immi, pro. his, hers, its.

imoma, n. a low stature.

impakti, n. the gills of a fowl.

impunnah, pp. learned, skilled.

impunna, n. skillful.

imubalahah, n. wife's brother-in-law, husband's brother.

in. pro. his. This is subject to several changes, before a word commencing with a vowel it is usually changed to m, but when n is dropped, i becomes nasal, e. g. im issuba, his horse, instead of in issuba, in chukka, his house, to i chukka,

in chuli, }
i chuli, } n. a painter, one that paints, one who brands.

inakfi, n. her brother, to a sister.

inaloppi, n. his throat.

inashoba, n. an eye brow.

inla, n. a stranger, another one, some other.

inli, a. same.

innih, vt. to warm, to get heat.

intah, often used tah, adv. now.

intakobi, a. lazy, indolent.

intohno, vt. to urge, to press.

inukwiah, vn. to be afraid of.

ipetah, vt. to feed, to give, to donate.

ipishik, n. teats, breasts.

ipohchih, n. a father or mother in law.

ipoknakni, n. grand son.

ippokni, n. a grand mother.

ipoktek, n. a grand daughter.

ipok, n. a daughter-in-law.

ipof, n. his dog.

is, pro. you, e. g. is *sa* hullo, you love me. This form is used when placed before *sa*, me.

issah, vt. to stop, to quit.

issachih, vt. to make to quit, to cause to stop.

iskiffa, n. an axe.

iskitini, a. small.

iskuli, n. small money, bits, from 5 to 99 cents.

iskotani, n. not very small, common or medium size, somewhat small.

iskuna, n. entrails, guts.

isoh, n. a son.

issi, n. deer.

issikopa, n. glutton, rogue, an epicure.

issikkopa, adv. extremely distressed, in extreme sorrow.

issikkopalih, vt. to cruelly treat.

issikosoma, n. a goat.

issikosoma ushi, n. a kid.

issish, n. blood.

issoh, vt. to strike, to smite, to hit.

issito, n. pumpkin.

issuba, n, a horse.

issuba i chahe, n. a plow.

issuba kapali, n. bridle.

issuba isht tibinachi, n. martingal.

issuba isht folullich, n. a bridle rein, line.

issubushi, n. a colt.

isunkvsh, n. tongue.

issushi, }
 issi' ushi, } n. a fawn.

issvp, n. a louse.

ish, per. pro. you. This form is always used when it is not used before *sa*, me. Before *sa* and *si* it is changed to *is*, both by assimilation and euphony.

ishih, vt. to take, to receive, to accept.

ishahpih, vt. to have a first born.

ishahpi, n. one who has a first born.

ishapo, n. his hat.

ishahli, a. better.

ishaiyahli, a. best.

ishowukchi, n. the bladder.

ishki, n. mother.

ishkoh, vt. to drink, to imbibe.

iskunnapa, vi. to meet with misfortune, to have accident happen to.

ishkennapuchih, vt. to cause to meet with accident.

ishkunnapa, a. accidental.

isht, pre. and adv. with to.

isht for, }
 ishit, } vi. to take with.

isht abih chakkali, a. nineteenth.

isht abachih, vt. to make an example, to try.

isht achakah, vi. to arise from, to increase from.

isht achiba, a. playful, sportive, teasing.

isht achibchih, a. too mischievous.

isht afacha, n. a bolt, fastening.

isht afana, }
 isht afina, } n. a helm, lever.

isht ahchifa, }
 isht alhchifa, } n. soap.

isht ahullo, n. a witch, enchanter, fascination.

isht ajuklichih, vi. to ornament with, to embellish with.

isht aiunchululi, n. descendant.

isht aiyupi, n. last.

isht ahlopulli, n. a broach.

isht ahlopullih, vt. to finish, to complete, to pass with.

isht ahlopulli, n. one who finishes.

isht ahlupullih, }
isht vhlupullih, } vt. to have diarrhea.

isht akanomih, vi. to act wickedly, to act dishonest.

isht akanomi, a. troublesome, roguish.

isht akniomih, vt. to have something happen.

isht akamessa, }
isht atapuchi, } n. a button.

isht amihah, vi. to refer to.

isht anukfillih, vi. to think about, to muse.

isht anukfohkah, vi. to enlighten with, to embrace.

isht anukfohkah, pp. enlightened with, embraced.

isht anumpa, n. a story.

isht anumpulih, vt. to advocate.

isht anumpulih, vi. to talk about, to handle, to intercede.

isht anumpli, n. an advocate.

ishtashana, n. a lock.

ishtapesah, vi. to measure with, to compare with.

ishtapesa, }
ishelhpesa, } n. a measure, an illustration, a square.

isht atiaka, n. a descendant.

isht atapa, vi. to behave badly.

isht atapa fehna, }
isht atempa, } vi. to act worse, to act extremely wicked.

isht awiha, }
isht vwihah, } a. inactive, wanting animation, dejected, depressed.

isht e chih, vi. imperative mood, go and bring.

isht i fappulih, vi. to reprove with, to reprimand.

isht ihowa, n. an instrument to call with.

isht ikihahnoh, }
istikihahnoh, } vt. to hate, to dislike.

isht ilatakmmih, vi. to hinder self with.

isht ilakanomichih, vi. to act dishonest with self.

isht ilakanomichi, pp. troubling self, acting foolishly.

isht ilanumpulih, vi. to talk about self

isht illi, n. poison.

isht ilohoshontikuchi, n. an umbrella.

isht ilonochih, vt. to assume, to take on or put on self.

isht imajahluka, n. the power, might or mighty:

isht imakah, } vi. to look well with, to become
isht impunnah, } with.

isht imaka, a. graceful, elegant.

ishtimpak imma, n. the right hand.

ishtimpa, n. spoon.

ishtinchuwa, n. a brand.

isht i pufa, n. an instrument to blow on with, a pipe.

ishtishko, n. a cup, a drinking vessel.

isht ittibakahlih, vt. to multiply.

isht ittimanumpulih, to talk together about, to talk about.

ishtiwa, n. a key.

ishtochi }
ishtohchi, } n. bucket, pail, well bucket.

ishtopoholmo, n. a lid, a cover.

ishtulbi, n. a trap.

ishtulbih, n. a witch ball.

ishtollakchi, n. a rope.

isht ulkohah, } vi. to garnish with, to rub with,
isht akohlih, } to embellish with.

isht ulhtoba, n. a reward, a prize.

isht ulhkata, n. a thing to be patched with.

isht ulhpisa, n. the yard stick.

isht ulmo, n. a cradle, sickle.

ishtonna, n. a woof.

ishtotta, }
nan ishtotta, } n. mechanic, builder, maker.

isht binli, }
hopullo, } n. the seat, anus.

ishtboa, }
nan ishtboa, } n. hammer, maul.

- ishtbusha, }
 itti ishbusha, } n. a saw, hand saw.
 ishtbusha chito, n. a cross cut or whip saw.
 ishtbusha chvnaha, n. a circular saw.
 ishtbushpoa, }
 ishtpashpoa, } n. broom.
 isht chukowah, vi. to take in with, to carry in.
 isht chumpah, vi. to buy with.
 isht folota, }
 isht folullich, } n. a check line, a plow line.
 isht haksichih, vi. to cheat with, to deceive with.
 isht halvlli, n. traces, chain tracés.
 isht hofahyalih, vi. to stigmatize with.
 isht holissochi, n. a pen.
 isht holissochi naki, n. lead pencil.
 isht holissochi teli, n. steel pen.
 isht holmo, n. roof.
 isht hopasa, n. a grinder, back teeth.
 isht hopasah, vi. to chew with.
 isht hussa, n. an instrument to shoot with.
 isht hlafa chufak, n. scribing awl.
 isht hlaffi, vi. to mark a line with.
 isht hlaffi, n. a marker, an instrument to mark with.
 isht hlakoffi, n. a healer, a thing to heal with.
 isht hlakoffichih, vi. to heal with.
 isht hlampkochi, n. a strengthener, one that
 strengthens.
 isht hlopullih, vi. to take or carry through with.
 isht hlumpa, }
 isht hlumpli, } n. any instrument to make holes
 with, borer.
 ishtkafa, n. the gourd, the dipper.
 ishtkachaya, }
 ishtkalasha, } n. scissors, shears.
 ishtkula, }
 iti ishtkula, } n. an instrument to dig with, a
 chisel.
 isht mihlofa, n. file, rasp.
 isht lusachi, }
 nan isht lusachi, } n. copers, blacking, blacking
 to make a line with.

ishtpeha, n. spade, shovel, an instrument to take up with.

ishtpufa, n. a horn, tin horn.

isht pushkah,
isht pushkali, } vi. to sprinkle with.
ofimmih,

isht yopula, a. jesting, joking with.

isht yopula, n. a joke.

isht yopulah, vt. to make jest with.

isht yopula hohchifo, n. a nickname.

isht yuha, n. a sifter.

isht weki,
isht wekichi, } n. balance, scale, stilliard.

itakha, } n. mouth.
itih,

itakha anukaka, n. inside of the mouth.

itakchulali, a. forked, wide space between.

itakchulashli, n. several forks.

itakboshuli, n. thick projected lips, as in anger.

itakhabali, n. a gape.

itakhabali, a. opening the mouth wide, gaping.

itakhvpoli, a. talkative, loquacious.

itakpofoli, n. full and raised cheeks, as though full of wind.

itak homali,
ibak homali, } n. red face.

itakshabali,
itakshabushli, pl. } n. long, wide and projected mouth.

itakshibili, n.
itakshibishli, pl. } long, projected upper lip.

itakpihili, n. thick projected lower lip.

itakpihloli, n. thick projecting lips, with lower lip hanging down.

itakyahali, n. open mouth, with teeth exposed.

ithvna, n. learner, disciple.

ithvnah, vt. to learn.

ithvnachi, n. teacher.

iti, n. a tree, log, wood.

iti abusha, n. a saw mill, a place where wood is sawed.

iti abunah, }
iti abanalih, } vt. to lay across the tree or log.

iti i chulih, vt. to mark the tree with letters.

iti falukto, r. a forked stick, a forked tree.

itih, }
itakha, } n. mouth.

iti okchumali, n. bamboo.

iti hishi haluppa, } n. holly, a tree with prickly
hahlih, } edge leaves.

iti hobuk, n. box elder.

iti ishtfotoha, n. auger.

iti ittaiyukhuna, } n. a cross, a "gibbet consisting
iti 'taiyukhena, } of two pieces of timber placed
across each other in form of a T. or X."

iti ittubana chukka, n. a log house.

iti pakna, } n. the upper side of logs, the tops
iti paknaka, } of trees.

iti patulhpo, }
iti patupo, } n. floor, bridge.

iti shalilli, n. sled, sleigh.

itukchubah, vt. to make mouth water, to crave.

itukchuba, n. watery in the mouth.

itukholayah, vi. to slobber, to slaver.

itukholaya, a. slaving, slobbering.

itukholaya, n. a slobberer, an idiot.

ituksita, n. a hearth.

itukwisli, }
itukwislich, } a. sweetish, as liquorice.

itukwulhlichih, vt. to gargle, to wash the mouth
with liquid preparation.

itukwulhlich, n. a gargle.

itukwulhlich, n. a gargling, one who gargles.

itukfikowa, n. hiccough.

ituklapowa, n. a great thirst, spittle sticks to the
mouth.

ituklekna, n. a yellowish color about the mouth.

- itelhfoa, n. a barrel.
 itonih, n. a black gum.
 iti busha, n. lumber, sawed lumber.
 iti bushli, n. a sawyer, one who saws lumber.
 iti busha haluskichih, vi. to plane a plank.
 iti busha haluski, n. dressed plank.
 iti chaha, n. tall tree, high tree.
 iti chalih, vt. to chop wood.
 iti channvlli, }
 iti chunaha, } n. wagon.
 iti hachuchuba, }
 iti kapussa, } n. prickly ash:
 iti hakshup, n. the bark of a tree.
 iti himitta, n. a young tree.
 iti kolofa, n. a stump, a tub, a wash tub.
 iti kullo, n. hard wood.
 iti lukna, }
 kotih lukna, } n. Osage apple tree, Beau d'arc.
 iti lusa, n. black wood.
 itipatussa, n. a hewed log.
 iti patupo, }
 iti patulhpo, } n. floor, bridge.
 iti shalih, vt. to haul wood.
 iti sholih, vt. to carry wood.
 iti sholi, n. one who carries wood.
 iti tushbi, n. rotten wood.
 ittabakoah, pp. variegated.
 ittabinachih, vi. to camp with each other.
 ittabinilih, vi. to set facing each other.
 ittachuffa, pp. being of one mind,
 ittachiyah, vt. to sit facing to each other.
 ittachowah, vi. to quarrel, to differ, to dispute.
 ittachowuchih, vt. to cause to quarrel, to cause to
 fall out.
 ittachukkah, vi. to live together in one house.
 ittachukolbih, vi. to love each other, to act with
 close intimacy.
 ittachunlih, vi. to sew together.

- ittafimimpah, vn. to be scattered.
 ittahayuchih, v. to find each other, to live together.
 ittahayah, vi. to fit in together.
 ittaiacheffah, vn. to be of the same mind.
 ittai akmochih, } vi. to weld, to solder, to cement
 ittakmochih, } together, to adhere.
 ittaienah, } vi. to become one of two wives to a
 aienah, } husband.
 ittai issoh, vi. to strike against each other.
 ittai okhonnayah, } vt. to lay across each other.
 ittai okhnilih, }
 ittai okluhut, adv. all together.
 ittai opitummih, v. to pass each other, to go opposite directions.
 ittaiyumah, pp. mixed together, mingled together.
 ittaiyummi, vt. to mix together, to mingle together.
 ittaiyushkummih, vi. to lust after one another.
 ittahlilafah, }
 ittahlil fih, } vt. to tear apart, to tear into.
 ittahlilahli, } pl.
 ittahoba, n. a meeting, a gathering.
 ittahokoffih, vt. to cut into.
 ittahokofah, vi. to come apart.
 ittahokohlih, vn. to be cut into.
 ittahokohlih, pp. being cut into.
 ittaholubih, vi. to lie on each other.
 ittahonulhlichih, vi. to tack together.
 ittakamessah, pp. fastened together, pressed together.
 ittakamesslih, vi. to fasten together, to clasp together.
 ittakantlih, vt. to press together.
 ittakantlichih, vt. to make to press together hard.
 ittakhshoh or ittakunia, vi. to come even with.
 ittaltah, pp. laid on top of each other.
 ittaltukuchi, pp. laid several thicknesses on top of each other.

ittalatulih, vt. to lay on top of each other.

ittanowah, pb. going about, several walking.

ittapeha, n. a gang, a herd, many together, running together.

ittapotah, vi. to lie together.

ittaputah, pp. going side by side.

ittaputalih, vi. to put side by side.

ittaputali, n. one who walks side by side with another.

ittashikonuplih, vi. to tie a knot, to tie.

ittashikonupah, pp. tying a knot, tying.

ittatukloh, n. the two.

ittatukloh adv. both.

ittatukowah, pp. kissing each other.

ittatukowah, vi. to kiss each other.

ittatuklummih, } vt. to hinder one another, to
ittatuklemmichih, } interfere.

ittauwaya, vt. to marry.

ittiachih, pl. vi. to go.

ittiachih, pp. both going or gone.

ittianinchit, adv. both.

ittibafohkih, vt. to put together.

ittibafohkah, pp. putting two together, combined, acting together.

ittibaholitopah, vn. to be respected together.

ittibahotihnah, vt. to count together.

ittibaiacheffah, vn. to be of one mind.

ittibai anumpulih, vi. to talk together.

ittibakkahah, vt. to beat one by several.

ittibanowah, vi. to walk together.

ittibanowah, pp. walking together.

ittibanusi, vi. to sleep together.

ittibai impa, vi. to eat together.

ittibapisah, vi. to see together, to witness together.

ittibapishih, n. brothers, sisters.

ittibatulih, }
ittibatulichih, } vi. to miss oftentimes,

ittibih, vi. to fight.

- ittibih. pp. fought, having fought.
 ittibichih, vt. to make to fight, to cause to fight.
 ittibilika, adv. near to each other.
 ittibilikasi, adv. very close to each other, near by.
 ittibolih, vt. to beat or strike each other.
 ittichanlih, vt. to cut each other, to peck each other.
 ittichapah, pp. opposing to each other, contending with one another.
 ittichapah, vi. to oppose to each other.
 ittichaplih, vi. to place against each other, to place side by side.
 ittifahmah, vi. to strike each other.
 ittifalbmah, vi. to go back to each other, to get back together.
 ittifalømmichih, vt. to swap back, to rue.
 ittifahfulih, vt. to throw each other about.
 ittifiømmmih, vt. to separate from each other, to part.
 ittifollillichih, vt. to follow each other about.
 ittifohtkih, vi. to put in the mouth, to put together.
 ittihakloh, vi. to hear of each other.
 ittihaklochi, vi. to notify each other.
 ittihalल्ली, vi. to join together, to adhere, to cleave, to stick, to marry.
 ittihalल्ली, pp. joined together in marriage.
 ittihalल्ली, n. marriage.
 ittihalhhlih, vt. to kick each other, to tread on each other.
 ittihilakoffih, vt. to fail to meet each other, to miss one another.
 ittihlioli, vt. to chase one another.
 ittihihlah, vi. to dance with each other.
 ittihoyoh, vt. to hunt each other, to look for one another.
 ittihobachih, vt. to mock each other, to make them alike.

ittihochifoh, vt. to name each other, to give each other a name.

ittihoklih, vi. to catch one by several.

ittiholbah, }
ittiohah, } a. alike, similar.

ittiholissochih, vt. to correspond to each other.

ittiholitopah, a. dear to each other.

ittiholitoplih, vt. to have respect for each other, to honor one another.

ittihopelah, vt. to distribute to each other.

ittihotehnah, vt. to count one another, to number each other.

ittihulloh, vt. to love one another.

ittikana, n. a friend.

ittikana fehna, n. very dear friend.

ittikana keyu, adv. unfriendly to each other.

ittikana ilahobbi, n. a pretended friend to each other.

ittikaniah, vi. to separate from each other, to part.

ittikanomih, pp. related to each other.

ittikanomih, vn. to be related.

ittikanomi, n. a relation, a kindred, a relation, connection.

ittikomuntah, vt. to dread each other.

ittilau, a. equal, even, like.

ittilauh, vn. to be equal, to be even, to be level.

ittilauechih, vt. to make even, to make equal.

ittilumah, vi. to hide from each other.

ittiluhmih, vi. to hide to one another.

ittilumakah, vi. to commit adultery.

ittilumaka, n. adultery.

ittilushkah, }
ittiyupulah, } vi. to jest or joke with one another.

ittimaiyah, vt. to race.

ittimaiyechih, vt. to cause to race.

ittimakaniohmih, vt. to have a mutual dealing.

ittimanumpah, pp. read, reading.

- ittimanumpulih, vi. to converse, to commune together, to read.
 ittimanumpuli, n. colloquy, a dialogue, a conference, a parley.
 ittimvfoah, vi. to contend for, to scuffle for.
 ittīnukowah, vi. to quarrel, to differ.
 ittintakanha, n. seesaw.
 ittintakla, } adv. between.
 ittītkla, }
 ittishali, isht aiunchululi, n. generation.
 ittishih, vi. to wrestle, to take each other.
 ittisholih, vt. to hug each other.
 ittīsukpi, n. cheek.
 ittītuplih, vt. to push each other.
 ittīvlbi, n. lip, lips.
 ittīvllih, vt. to die for another who was killed.
 ittolah, pp. lying down.
 ittolah, vi. to lie down.
 ittulah, vi. to fall down.
 ittuma, a. near.
 ittūmasi, adv. near by.
 ittībohlih, vt. to espouse, to betroth, to contract for marriage.
 ittīvchukkūchih, vi. to live together, to dwell together.
 ittīvchunlih, vt. to sew together.
 ittīvchūklīh, vt. to join together, to splice.
 ittīvchūklīchih, vt. to cause to join together.
 ittīvfamah, pp. met each other.
 ittīvfamah, vt. to meet each other.
 ittīvfama li, I meet with.
 ittīvfenah, pp. staked for riders, as in fencing.
 ittīvfenah, vn. to be entangled, to be fastened.
 ittīvfinīlih, vt. to stake rails or stalks across each other over a fence for riders.
 ittīlhpisa, pp. compared to.
 ittīlhtoboah, vi. to alternate.
 ittīvnhīh, vt. to think much of each other, as of lovers.

- ittukvshupah, } vi. to divide with.
 ittukvshuplih, }
 ittulboh, pp. welded, adhered to, cemented.
 ittulbochih, vi. to weld, to solder, to glue, to cement.
 ittnahah, pp. gathered, collected together.
 ittnahlih, vt. to gather, to collect together.
 ittpisah, vt. to compare together.
 ittusitah, vi. to bet.
 ittusitah, pp. betting.
 ittusita, n. one who bets.
 ittutoba, n. a trader, a merchant.
 ittuttulah, vi. to fall into.
 iulli, n. price.
 iulli atupah, pp. overcharged.
 iulli atuplih, to overcharge.
 iulli chaha, n. high price.
 iulli chahuchih, vt. to raise the price,
 iulli chito, a. costly, expensive, high priced.
 iulli ikchito, a. cheap.
 iulli ikchitoloh, } vt. to charge low price, cheap.
 iulli iklauoh, }
 iulli ikono, n. little price, not enough price, insufficient price.
 iulli onochih, vt. to price, to value.
 iwegah, vi. to move away from.
 iwelih, vi. to hold out to.
 iwehpulih, vi. to rob him of.
 iwishlichih, } vt. to milk.
 ibishlichih, }
 iwohah, vi. to lowe to, as a cow.
 iweshohah, vi. to play to or for.
 iwelohbichih, vt. to make to be limber to.
 iyafoa, n. a garter.
 iyanubbi, n. an iron wood.
 iyawcha, adv. too wide apart.
 iyi, n. a foot.
 iyichumko, n. a shin.

- iyimosuk, n. ankle.
 iyikulaha, n. a knee.
 iyi ishulukwa, n. the calf of the leg.
 iyishki, n. a big toe.
 iyubbi, n. a thigh.
 iyubachushuli, n. the socket of a thigh.
 iyubulhtakla, n. the private parts of a female.
 iyulhki, n. a leg.
 iyup, n. a son-in-law.
 iyushi, n. toes.
 iyubbiha, n. a legging.
 iyubbohoski, n. socks.
 iyvchush, n. a toe nail.
 iyvppi, } n. the legs.
 hanvli, }
 iyvsha, n. a pot.

K

- Ká, adv. perhaps, it may be, but we hope not.
 ká, the, when, that, it is always a sign of the ob-
 jective case; it is one of those particles as
 a, ha, and ya.
 kabak, vt. to make a noise by concussion.
 ká ba, }
 kamba, } adv. because that, since.
 kabbahah, vt. to beat with large stick in deliberate
 strokes.
 kabalichih, vt. to give one stroke with large stick.
 kachelih, vt. to cut with scissors.
 kachumbih, vn. to be half done, to become hard,
 as roasted potatoe.
 kachunlih, vt. to make scollop.
 kachunlih, pp. scolloped.
 kafvlih, vt. to force in, to edge in, to lodge in a
 fork.
 kafvlichih, vt. to put in, as in a forked place.
 kafakbi, n. a dent.
 kafakbichih, vt. to make a hollow.
 kafohlih, vt. to stick in crevices.

- kafohli, n. the things that stick in.
 kahah, pl. pp. lying down.
 kahah, vi. to lie down.
 kahlafah, vt. to raise a phlegm.
 kahlafa, n. a phlegm.
 kahlama, n. a sour smell, a peculiar odor, as of
 urine.
 kahlih, vt. to bet.
 kahlohlih, }
 kokoah, } vt. to break, as eggs.
 kahpulah, vt. to place at, to lay it down.
 kaiullih, }
 kiullih, } vi. to pace, to rack.
 kaiyah, a. full, stomach full, eating plenty.
 kalakbi, n. a hollow, ravine.
 kalahki, n. a striped lizzard.
 kalakshih, pp. abased, debased, reduced in value.
 kalakshichih, vt. to reduce in value, to run down.
 kalampih, pp. froze, frozen, congealed.
 kalampih, vi. to freeze, to congeal.
 kalampichih, vt. to cause to freeze.
 kalancha, a. rancid, strong.
 kalaska, n. a small frog, usually makes noise early
 in the spring.
 kalashah, pp. cut wth scissors or shears.
 kalashlih, }
 kalvshlih, } vt. to cut with shears or scissors.
 kalvffih, vt. to scratch.
 kalvfah, pp. scratched.
 kama. }
 kamba, } adv. consequently, since, because that,
 something known and definite.
 kamo, }
 kumo, } adv. was then, did then, i. e. some action
 seen by the speaker, definitely known
 and referred to.
 kamvssa, }
 kilimpi, } a. strong, stout.
 kamvssah, vn. to be strong, to be stout.
 kamvssuli, a. aged, old.

kamvssvliih, vn. to be aged, to be old.

kanchak, }
pichah, } n. corn crib.

kanchih, vt. to sell, to throw away.

kanah, }
kvna, } n. somebody.

kananalih, pp. sitting about.

kananalih, vi. to sit about.

kanimih, a. some.

kanihmih, a. little better, somewhat better, as a sick person.

kanimihchih, vi. to do something with.

kanimma, adv. somewhere.

kanimampo, a. either.

kanimmvchih, vt. to dislike, to refuse, to dispise.

kaniohmi, adv. as much as, as many as.

kanohmi, a. several.

kanomosi. a. few.

kanvllih, vt. to move, to remove.

kanvllih, pp. moved, removed.

kanvllichih, vt. to move to, to remove to.

kanvllichi, n. one who moves it to.

kapali, n. bridle.

kapucha, n. ball sticks.

kapun, n. shaggy bark hickory nut.

kapun vpi, n. shaggy bark hickory nut tree.

kapvssa, a. cold.

kapvssah, vn. to be cold.

kapvssvliih, vt. to cool.

kapvssvlichih, vt. to cause to cool.

kash, adv. a little while ago; adverbial phrase, the same as ash, hash, yash, definitely known to the speaker as a recent date referred to.

kasmo, n. feathers or down woven into a coarse cloth for a covering or quilt.

kashapa, n. part.

kashapah, vn. to be a part.

kashiho, n. an old woman.

kashikanchak, } n. a hobgoblin, a witch, a fairy,
koshikanchak, } in Choctaw fable, the children
eater.

kashofah, pp. cleaned, cleansed.

kashoffih, vt. to clean, to cleanse.

kasholichih, vi. to wipe off.

kashvplih, vt. to divide, to separate.

kashvpli, pp. divided, separated.

kashvpli, n. a divider, separator, one who separates.

katanlih, a. tight.

katanlih, vn. to be tight.

katanlichih, vt. to make tight.

katapah, }
katapoah, } pp. stopped, driven back.

katapa, a. cross, obstruction.

katifah, pp. pp. cut off.

katiffih, vt. to cut off.

katimihchih? }
katinihchih? } how shall do? what must do?

katimma, adv. where.

katimampo? n. which one?

katihma, adv. why.

katiohmi, adv. what.

katohmi, adv. how many.

katulha, pp. cut up.

katulhhlh, vt. to cut up, to chop up.

katvplih, vt. to oppose, to drive back, to head.

katvssvlih, vt. to press, to squeeze.

kauah, pp. broken.

kauwih, vt. to break.

kauasha, n. short or low stature, old.

kauasha, n. oldish, getting old.

kauashvchi, n. middle aged, passed middle age.

kauashvchih, vn. to be old.

kawah, vi. to bark, as a fox.

kawah, pp. barking.

kucha, n. weather, season, out of doors.

kuchah, pp. going out.

kuchah, vi. to go out.

kuchawehlih, vt. tu turn them out.

kuchawehah, pp. turned out.

kuchawehlichih, vt. to cause to be turned out.

keyu, adv. no, not, nay.

keyu kummohmi, adv. not at all, entirely wrong.

ki, }
kil, } pro. us, generally used in connection with
the verb in the imperative mood, as
e. g., ki pisa, let us see; but when a verb
begins with a vowel, l is always added,
then ki becomes kil, as kil impa, let us
eat; kil anta, let us stay.

ki, adv. because, as iklo ki, because he has not come.

kia, adv. although, even, but, at any rate.

kiaba, adv. even him, even that.

kiha, wiped.

kichanli, n. a chap.

kichanlih, vi. to chap, to crack open.

kichanlih, pp. chapped.

kiffahah, vi. to groan.

kiffahah, freq. continually groaning.

kiffahchih, vt. to cause to groan.

kihlih, vt. to wipe, to wipe off, as after the action
of the bowels.

kihlahah, vt. to expectorate.

kilhih, pp. gnawing.

kilhih, vt. to gnaw.

kilikki, n. paraquet, a small species of parrot.

kilikki chito, n. parrot.

kinafa, a. lame, halt.

kinafah, pp. fallen.

kinffih, vt. to fall, to fell, to cut down.

kinahli, a. falling, dropped, fallen trees.

kinahlichih, vt. to fall, to fell, to cut down the trees.

kinta, n. beaver.

kinnaklih, vi. to limp.

kinnaklih, pp. limping.

kinnihah, pp. bantering.

kinilichih, vt. to banter.

kisayah, vi. to crack open.

kisayrchih, vt. to cause to crack open.

kisayah, pp. cracked open.

kiselih, vt. to gripe, to grapple together, as a vise.

kislih, pp. biting, as fleas.

kislih, vt. to bite.

kisha, adv. yet.

kishih, n. basket, cotton basket, basket such as
used to be carried on back.

kitak, n. sawyer, an insect.

kitanlih, } vi. to crack open, as earth in dry
bitanlih, } weather.

kitivbi, n. a sauroid, resembling lizzard in every
respect, the skin is like eel, having gills, and
live in water like fish.

kitti, n. a mortar, for pounding corn.

kitikvchih, } vt. to make noise with feet, as tramp-
kitilichih, } ing of horse.

kitikshi, }
kobokshi, } n. hump back, hunch back.

kittush, n. pestle.

Klaist, n. Christ.

kobokshi, }
kitikshi, } n. hump back hunch,

koblih, vt. to bite continually.

kobullih, vi. to break to pieces.

kobulli, n. nubbins, small broken pieces.

kobish, n. rectum, lower part of entrails.

kobohlih, pp. broken in several pieces,

kobokachih, n. ring of a large thing, as big bell.

kobafah, pp. broken, reduced.

kobffih, vt. to break.

kocha, }
kucha, } adv. out doors.

kocha, }
kucha, } n. weather, season.

kochonlih, a. scabby, outer skin is broken and peeling.

kochuffih, vt. to bend down.

kochufah, pp. bent down.

kofih, n. partridge.

kofihchito, n. prairie chicken.

kofih wlhpoa, n. guinea hen.

koffona, }
kushshuna, } n. hump back.

kofullih, vi. to emit steam, gas or smoke, to rise up.

kofulla, n. a high hip joint.

kofotah, pp. smoking of fire, rising of steam.

kofussah, vi. to warp.

kofussah, pp. warping, warped.

kofussachih, vt. to cause to warp.

kohta, n. sail.

kohchih, vt. to turn out.

koi, n. panther.

koinchush, n. catamount.

kokolih, vt. to break several.

kokolih, pp. breaking several.

kokoah, pp. many being broken.

kolih, vt. to break, as a hollow vessel.

kolofah, pp. cut off.

koluffih, vt. to cut off.

kolokbichih, vt. to make a hollow, to make dent.

kolokbichih, pp. making deep hollow, making dent.

kolohlih, pp. cut off in several pieces.

kolohlichih, vt. to cut in several pieces.

kolukshi, a. short.

kolukbi, n. a hollow, ravine.

kolumpi, }
kolumbish, } n. wind pipe, larynx.
i kolupi, }

komohchih, vi. to roar, to rumble, as wind with low and deep sound.

komolichih, vt. to strike against.

- komollichih, vt. to make fear.
 komontah, vn. to be timid.
 komonta, n. a fear, timidity.
 kommichih, vi. to ache.
 kommichih, pp. aching.
 kommohah, vt. to strike against repeatedly, as
 rams striking against each other's head.
 konih, n. pole cat, shunk.
 konih chukcho, n. small and striped skunk.
 konih shupik, n. a skunk having snout like pigs,
 and also feeds by rooting with nose.
 kontah, }
 kuntah, } vi. to whistle,
 koplih, }
 kopolih, } vt. to bite.
 kostini, a. gentle, wise, tame.
 kostininchih, vt. to gentle, to tame, to break to be
 used.
 kostini, n. soberness, gentleness, sobriety.
 kostinih, vn. to be sober, to be gentle, to be tame.
 kosomah, pp. smelling strong, having a smell of
 musk.
 kosomah, vi. to smell strong, to smell a musk, as a
 goat.
 kosomachih, vt. to make smell strong, to impreg-
 nate with musk.
 koshiba, n. pokeberry.
 koshiba akshish, n. pokeberry root.
 koshiba ani, n. the berries of pokeberry.
 koshshunah, }
 koffona, } n. hump back, hnch on the back.
 kotah, pp. wearied, fatigued.
 katah, vn. to be weary, to be weak, to be tired.
 kotoba, n. a bottle.
 kotahlih, pp. breaking down from stalks or stems.
 kotahlichih, vt. to cause to break down.
 kotomah, a. rancid, rank smell.
 kotomah, vn. to be rancid,

kotomvchih, vt. to cause to smell rancid.

kotonli, n. the bark of a dead tree being cracked open.

kotvfah, pp. broken.

kotvffih, vt. to break, as breaking the neck or to break the joint.

kowih, n. mile.

koyuffih, vt. to reduce, to diminish, to take away much.

kuchchichih, vt. to turn out.

kuchchichichih, vt. to cause to turn out.

kulah, pp. dug, being dug.

kullih, vt. to dig.

kunta, }
konta, } vi. to whistle.

kushah, pp. being broken.

kusha, n. brokenness.

kushli, vt. to break.

kushkolih, vt. to break many.

kushkoah, pp. many being broken.

kushiba, }
koshiba, } n. pokeberry.

kushshuna, }
kishina, } n. hump back.

kvbbehah, pp. beating with something.

kbalichih, vt. to beat with something.

kbalichi, n. one who beats.

kvchvkvchi, a. creaking, harsh and sharp sound.

kvchvlichih, vt. to make screaming.

kvfah, pp. taken out of a pot or vessel.

kffih, vt. to take out.

kvi, n. coffee.

kvi iti, }
iti kvi, } n. sassafras,

kvhpolih, vt. to lay them down, to put to stay.

kvlafah, pp. scratched.

kvlvffih, }
kvllih, } vt. to scratch.

klaha, a. round, circular.

klaha, n. roundness, circle.

kliah, n. a spring, the place where water usually issues from the earth.

kummohmi, adv. entirely, at all.

kunchih, vt. to throw away, to discard, to sell.

kunchih, vt. to sell all, entirely, all away.

kunchi, n. a seller, one who discards.

kunah, n. some one, somebody.

kunia, a. lost.

kemiah, pp. sold, disposed of.

kuno, }
hokuno, } particle, at, in the, sign of the objective
yokuno, } case.

kenomosi, a. few, small quantity, little.

kentuk, n. china brier, a bambo brier.

ketenlichih, vt. to make tight.

keplih, vt. to put it in the mouth.

kepko, n. hackberry.

kvsbih, n. yard.

kvsh, adv. before, what, very.

kvshiho, }
kashiho, } n. an old woman.

kvshahvchi, n. rush, bulrushes.

kvshahvchih, vi. to rustle.

kvshkolih, pl. }
kvshplih, } vt. to divide, to distribute.

kvshkoli, n. one who divides.

kvshka, n, yellowish cat fish.

kvshtih, n. flea.

ket, } particle, the ; where no verb is used, this
vt, }
hut, } particle is always accompanied with
yot, } neuter verb is, but as to the use of k. h.
and y. depends on the ending of the
preceding word, whether vowel or conso-
nant.

ketah, rel. pro. who, which.

ketih, n. thorn.

kvutih lukna, n. osage apple tree, Beau D'arc.

kvto, }
kvtus, } n. cat.

kvto, }
for } the, used both in the nominative and ob-
hokvto, } jective cases.

kvtohlah, pp. many being cut up.

kvtulhhlh, to cut up many.

L

Li. per. pro. sing. I. In the plural number of two persons "il" is used, as ia li, I go, il ia, we go; but when referring to several persons including the speaker, "pi" is used as qualifying the subject, as piki, our father, pishki, our mother.

la, I; "li" is changed to la when connected with the verb in the future tense.

lachah, pp. wet.

lachah, vn. to be wet.

lacha, a. wet, watery.

lachulih, vt. to wet, to make wet or moist.

lahba, a. warm, tipid warm, as water or any liquid.

lahbah, pp. warmed.

lahbah, vn. to be warm.

lahbchih, vt. to make warm, to heat.

lakchi, n, a grit.

lakna, n. a yellow.

laknuchih. to make yellow

lakn t t hah, pp. made yellow, reduced to yellow.

lakofah, pp. notched.

lakoffih, vt. to notch, to make a notch.

lakohli, n. notches.

lakolih, vt. to cut the edge into a segment of circles

lakowah, pp, notched, scolloped.

laksha, n. the sweat, perpiration.

lakshah, pp. sweating.

lakshchih, vt. to sweat, to make sweat.

libbih, vi. to blaze.

- libbichih, vt. to make a blaze.
 libbika, n. a blaze, flame.
 libishah, vi. to warm.
 libishah, pp. warming.
 libisha, n. warmth, a moderate degree of heat.
 libishlih, vt. to heat, to warm.
 lipismo, } n. downs, soft feather.
 lipinto, }
 likema, a, warm.
 likemah, vi. to warm by the sun.
 likemuchih, vt. to cause to warm, to make warm.
 lipistoh, vn. to be fine, to be soft.
 lipistochih, vt. to cause to be fine or soft.
 lisemo, a. smooth and lying flat on the skin.
 lisemoh, vn. to be smooth.
 lisemoh, pp. being smooth and lying flat.
 lisemochih, vt. to make to lie smooth.
 lishoa, pp. broken to atoms, as clods of dirt, crock-
 ery &c.
 lisholih, vt. to break to powder, to smash.
 litahlih, pp. broken up, as a rope or string.
 litahli, n. broken pieces.
 litahlichih, vt. to break into short pieces.
 litafah, pp. broken.
 lituffih, vt. to break into.
 litehlih, } vt. to soil, to dirty, to make dirty.
 litihlih, }
 litelichih, vt. to strike once with.
 litiha, a, dirty, foul, not clean.
 litiha, n. filthiness, foulness, nastiness,
 litikfo, a. greasy.
 litikfochih, vt. to make greasy.
 litolih, vt. to mash, to bruise.
 lobafah, pp. pulled out by the root.
 lobaffih, vt. to pull up.
 lobahlih, } pp. caved in, pulled up.
 okalobahlih, }
 lobahlichih, pl. vt. to pull up, to make to cave in.

- loboah, pp. round, being round.
 lōboh, vn. to be round.
 lōbochih, } vt. to make round.
 lōmbochih, }
 lobonchi, n. eggs in shell, not yet hatched.
 lobuhko, a. roundish.
 lokolih, vt. to group, to crowd, to huddle together.
 lokussa, } n. a bunch, as grapes.
 pokussa, }
 lokush, n. gourd dipper.
 lopah, pp. pulled up by the root, protruded out.
 loplih, vt. to pull out by the root.
 lopushki, } n. softness.
 lupushki, }
 lopushki, a. soft.
 lopushkih, pp. softened.
 lopushkih, vn. to be soft.
 lopushkichih, vt. to make soft.
 lua, a. burned.
 luah, pp. burned, burnt.
 luachih, vt. to burn, to cause to burn.
 luahanchih, vt. to continually burn, to set on
 fire.
 luhowah, pp. continually burning.
 luak, n. fire.
 luak isht chilhhlich. n. a poker.
 lubonni, vt. to boil whole or hull on.
 lufah, pp. peeled, pared, shucked or husked.
 luffih, vt. to peel, to pare, to husk.
 luhmih, vt. to hide.
 lukchuk, n. a mud.
 lukchuk ahe, n. wild potatoe, mud potatoe.
 lukfi nuna, n. brick.
 lukfi ampo, n. a dirt bowl.
 lukfi nuna aiikbi, n. a brick kiln.
 luksikona, n. (in Florida) a gopher.
 luklukih, }
 luklukit, } adv. in spots, in bunches, in groves.

- luksakina, n. a snow bird.
 luksabashkah, n. striped-head turtle.
 luksi, n. terrapin.
 luksi, n. spleen, fever cake.
 luksi, }
 aboha i luksi, } n. padlock.
 luksi hakshup, n. turtoise shell.
 lumah, pp. hidden, unknown.
 lumbo, n. roundness, ball.
 lumbochih, vt. to make round.
 lumbochi, }
 lombochi, } n. eggs unhatched.
 lumpuah, pp. hiding themselves.
 lumpulih, vt. to hide them.
 lupi, n. brain, marrow.
 lusa, a. black.
 lusakbi, n. dark brown.
 lusachih, vt. to make black.
 lusakbichih, vt. to make dark, to color.
 lusbih, a. brown.
 lussah, }
 lussah anuka, } n. a swamp, creek bottom.
 lushkah, vi. to jest, to joke.
 lushkah, pp. jesting, joking.
 lushka, n. one who jests.
 lushummih, vt. to finish, to complete, to take all.
 lvcha, }
 lacha, } a. wet.
 lvchah, vn. to be wet,
 lvchalih, vt. to wet, to make wet.
 lvblih, }
 lvmplih, } vt. to notch, to make a notch.
 lvblichih, }
 lvmplichih, } to cause to make a notch.
 lvhbuchih, vt. to make warm, as a liquid.
 lvlah, pp. beaten fine.
 lvllih, }
 lvllichih, } vt. to beat fine.

lvkna, }
lakna, } a. yellow.

lvpchu, n. a tape worm, grub worm.

lvplichih, vt. to stop up the hole.

lvsalichih, } vt. to strike with the palm of the
pvsalichih, } hand.

M.

Má! interjection! look! a word of warning.

Mach, n. March, the month of March.

máh! interj. hark!

mahli, n. a wind, a breeze.

mahliah, pp. blowing

mahliah, vi. to blow.

mahllichih, vt. to blow a breeze, to gently blow.

mahlatah, pp. frightened, scared.

mahlvllih, vt. to frighten, to scare.

mahlahlichih, vt. to continually frighten.

mahobah, } vt. to reckon, to suppose, to
for amahobah, } think.

maiah, vi. to go in.

maiah, pp. going in.

maiachih, vt. to thrust in, to put in.

makali, a. not handsome, unbecoming, improper,
not good, vulgar.

makinli, adv. as soon as, so soon as, soon.

malanchah, vi. to glisten, to shine bright.

malatah, pp. glistening, shining bright.

malvssa, a. shallow, as a vessel.

malvssah, vn. to be shallow.

malvtha, n. the lightening.

malvtnayah, pp. continually lightening.

malelih, }
balelih, } vi. to run.

malelih, pp. running.

malelichih, vt. to make run, to run, causing to run.

malelihinchih, vt. to continually make to run.

mampah, pp. stretched.

mamplih, vt. to stretch by the legs.

- mampolih, vt. to stretch either body or legs.
 masalih, vi. to get well, to recover.
 masalichih, vt. to make well, to cause to recover.
 masalichi, n. one who makes well, a healer.
 mashili. a. clear, without cloud.
 mashilih, vi. to clear off, to become clear.
 mashilichih, vt. to make clear.
 mashilichi, n. one who makes clear.
 mashko, } adv. at once, at the outset, right
 mihmak inli ho, } away.
 mashlichih, vt. to fan, as corn or wheat.
 matvbi, adv. somewhat flat.
 matvli, n. level ground, without any hills.
 Me, n. May, the month of May.
 miah, imp. mood. go ahead, go in advance.
 miah, }
 mihah, } it is said.
 achih, }
 michilhhah, pp. throbbing or beating of the pulse.
 michilhha, n. throbbing, palpitation.
 micha, conj. and
 mihma, }
 mikma, } conj. then, and.
 mihmvt, }
 mikmvt, } conj. and then, and.
 mihintih, pp. to continually coming.
 mihlofah, }
 mihlohah, } pp. filed, rasped, grated.
 mihloffih, vt, to file, to rasp, to grate.
 mihlohoffih, pp. continually filing.
 mika, }
 bika, } a. both.
 miko, }
 kvfna, } n. chief, king, governor.
 mikochih, vt. to make chief.
 mikochih, pp. making chief, king or governor.
 mintih, vi. to come.
 mintih, pp. coming.

mintih! interj. come!

minit achvffa, }
hopahki achvffa, } n. one minute.

minti cha, adv. come along.

missilah, } vt. to have hind part well filled or
michchila. } tightly pressed, as tight pants.

mismiki, n. a shingle roof.

misha, adv. beyond, on the other side.

mishihma, adv. some distance, further, farther.

mishofah, pp. rubbed.

mishoffih, }
pihloffih, } vt. to rub, to rub off.

mishohoffih, pp. continually rubbing.

mitahlih, }
mitahlichih, } vi. to break open, to cut open,

miteffih, vt. to break or cut open,

mitv^hfah, pp. brake or broke open, cut open.

mit hafah, pp. continually breaking open.

mitiblih, vi. to swell.

mitiblichih, pp. swollen.

mitiklih, } vi. to throb, to pulsate, as a blood
michiklih, } vessel.

mocholih, vi. to close or shut the eyes.

mochuklih, vt. to wink.

mochuklih, pp. winking.

mochuhoklih }
mochukmolih, } pp. continually winking.

mufah, pp. rubbing off the skin.

mofih, vt. to rub off the skin.

mofi, n. one that rubs off.

mohah, pp. cut down, mown, as grass.

mohah, }
wohah } vi. to low, as a cow,

mohlih, vi. to smart.

mohlichih, vt. to make to smart.

mohlichih, pp. smarting.

mokafah, vi. to contend against.

mokoffih, vt. to get loose, to unhitch.

mokofah, pp. getting loose, unhitched.
 mokohah, pp. many being loosed.
 mokohlih, vi. to get loose, to be untied.
 mokulichih, vt. to beat, to finish, to outdone.
 mokulichih, vt. to whip while running, to run after
 with whip.

moma, }
 moyuma, } a. all, every one,

mominchih, adv. all over, all of it.

mominchit, }
 momint, } adv. all.

moshmoshlih, vi. to wink continually.

mosholih, vi. to go out as fire.

mosholih, pp. going out.

mosholichih, vt. to put out, to make to go out.

mosholikah, pp. determined.

mosholikah, vn. to be determined.

motuklih, pp. jumping up and down, as a little child.

motuklih, vi. to jump up and down.

mufah, pp. rubbing off the skin.

muffih, vt. to rub off the skin, to glance.

mufkachih, pp. smarting.

mufkachih, vi. to smart with burning sensation.

mt, }
 hokmt, } conj. if.

mt, adv. likewise, also.

mto, adv. where is, sometimes when.

mwhlih, adv. it is so, is so.

melhha, n. a tin pan.

mellih, a. prancing.

mvshahchih, pp. fanned.

mshlichih, vt. to fan.

mvshlihinchih, freq. fanning continually.

metalih, n. flat level land.

N.

Na, adv. till, while, so long as, that, when.

ná, adv. do not, no ; used with verbs in imperative
 mood to deny, as ia ná, let him not go.

- na, n. thing, contraction for nana.
 nabilla, n. oil.
 nabilhhli, n. a pointer.
 nabilhhlih, vt. to point out, to point at.
 nabilhhlih, pp. pointing out.
 nabunota, n. a bundle, a roll.
 nabunkrchi, n. the bundles, rolls.
 nabushli, n. a cutter, one who cuts.
 nachohah, pp. being broken off.
 nachohlih, vi. to break off, as limbs.
 nachohlichih, vt. to cut off.
 nachufah, pp. broken off.
 nachuffih, to break off from.
 nachnmpa, n. a trader, buyer, purchaser.
 nafehna, n. a miracle.
 nafehnuchih, vt. to overestimate, to make more of
 than what it really is.
 nafimmi, n. a scatterer.
 nafohka, n. a garment, clothes.
 nafoni, n. a bone.
 naha, adv. nearly, well nigh, coming near, almost.
 nahabenuchi, n. a donor, a giver.
 nahaklo, n. a listener, a hearer.
 nahaluppa, n. a weapon.
 nahchaba, }
 nalapissa, } n. back bone.
 nahokchi, n. a sower, a planter, one who sows.
 naholba, n. a shadow, a type.
 nahomi, n. a bitterness, sourness.
 nahonni, n. boiled things, as food.
 nahoponi, n. a cook.
 nahullo, n. a white man.
 nahulbet toba, n. an image, idol.
 nahuttupah, pp. afflicted with pain, distressed.
 nahelbena, n. a present, a gift.
 nahvtah, n. sails.
 nahlakoffichi, n. a healer, one who heals.
 nahlichih, vt. to pull from the stalk or stem.

nahlihinchi, freq. continually pulling.

naka, adv. even, it is generally preceded by yak and yummuk.

nakatipulih, }
hinakbitipuli, } n. a rainbow.

naki, n. a lead.

nakishwana, }
nakishtalali, } n. a cat-fish.

nakushi, n. shots.

nakfahko, n. an arrow without spike or feather.

nakhuta, n. seed, semen, white lead.

nakni, n. a male.

nakni ahli, n. a true man, sure man, faithful man.

naknichih, vt. to encourage, to cheer.

naknichih, pp. encouraging, cheering, making him manly.

nakni ohoyo iklunna, a. hermaphrodite.

nakni ohoyo iklunna, n. hermaphrodisism.

nakpaki, n. buckshots, grape shots.

naksi, n. a rib.

naksika, adv. aside, away from.

naksika iah, vi. to go wrong direction.

naksika iah, pp. going wrong direction.

nakshobih, vt. to have a peculiar odor, as a sea beach or smell of a fish.

nakshobichih, pp. making a fishy smell.

nali, n. the back.

nallih, vt. to swallow.

nallih, pp. swallowing.

nalli, n. one that swallows.

nalapli, vt. to swallow.

nalahampli, freq. continually swallowing.

namihvchih, vt. to ridicule, to slander.

namihvhachih, freq. continually ridiculing, slandering.

namihah, pp. saying, speaking, talking about.

nampoa, }
nan ulhpoa, } n. stock, animals.

- nan aḡhli, a. true, faithful.
 nanah, n. the strouding,
 nan ahonni, n. a vessel in which to boil anything.
 nana, n. a thing, anything.
 nan aiapesa, n. the place of legislative council.
 nan aiatokoli,
 elekshv̄n isht aiasha, } n. election precinct,
 nan aiāhli, }
 nan aiāhlika, } n. the truth.
 nan aiannoa, n. the place where the news are told.
 nan aianoliḡ, vt. to tell tales on, to tell on.
 nan aianoliḡ, pp. telling on, telling tales on.
 nanaiya, n. peace.
 nanaiyachiḡ, vt. to make peace.
 nanaiyachiḡ, pp. making peace.
 nan aiokchaya, }
 aiokchaya, } n. salvation.
 nan aiyukhva, a. cross, transverse, lying across.
 nan aiolachi, n. musical instrument.
 nan annoa, n. the news, report.
 nan apesa, n. the legislative council.
 nan apesa, } n. a councilman, a member of
 hattak nan apesa, } legislative council.
 nan apesa i holissochi, n, a clerk for the council.
 nan apesa nittak moma i holissochi, }
 chv̄nelist, } n. journalist.
 nan apesa i holisso shali, n. Sergeant at Arms.
 nan aiapesa okhisa atoni, n. a door-keeper of the
 council.
 nan apistikeli, n. a watchman, minder, a herder.
 nan apuskiachi, n. a repairer, mender, one who
 mends.
 nan atv̄nna, n. a loom.
 nan ayukpa, n. the place of happiness.
 nan i fehnaḡ, vt. to appear big in estimation, to
 seem large in his view.
 nanihi, n. seeds.
 nanihma he keyu, a. unable, inadequate.

- nan i^hkanihmi, a. afflicted, bereaved, ill, sick.
 nan i^hkanihmih keyu, vn. to be well, to be in health.
 nan i^hkanihmih chito, adv. sorely afflicted, or bereaved, greatly troubled.
 nan ikbi, n. an artificer.
 nan ilahobbi, n. a hypocrite, hypocrisy.
 nan ilatoba, n. economy.
 nan illi, n. a carcass.
 nan i^hmihah, vt. to advise, to counsel.
 nan i^hmihah, pp. advising, counselling.
 nan i^hmiha, n. a counsellor, one who gives counsel.
 nan im apesah, vt. to pass a sentence, to condemn.
 to execute, to punish, to administer justice.
 nan im apihisah, freq. continually passing sentence.
 nan im issa, n. a promise.
 nan immi, n. an ownership, owning.
 nan im ihaksi, n. forgetfulness.
 nan im punna, n. a learning, erudition.
 nan intukobi, n. laziness, slothfulness, sluggishness.
 nan intukobi, a. indolent, lazy.
 nan intukobih, vn. to be indolent, to be lazy.
 nan isht ahullo, n. a witch.
 nan isht ahullo okpulo, } n. a monster.
 nan okpulo,
 nan isht atupa, a. troublesome.
 nan isht ilahayuchi achukma, a. profitable.
 nan isht ilayukpa, } n. joy, happiness.
 nan yukpa
 nan isht il i mihuchih, vt. to excuse one's self, to make one's excuse.
 nan isht anukfillih, vi. to reason with.
 nan isht anukfillih, pp. reasoning with.
 nan isht anukfilli, n. one who reasons with.
 nan ishtboa, n. hammer, mallet, maul.
 nan ishko, n. a drink, liquor.
 nan isht okchakkochi, n. indigo.
 nan isht v^hhpisa, n. a yard stick.

nan isht vlhpisa holitopa, } n. sacrament, the Lord's
okyaka impa, } supper.

nan isht tunna, n. an instrument to weave or knit
with.

nan isht tunna i peni, n. shuttle.

nan isht vlhtokowa, n. a seal.

nan isht vttā, n. workman, worker.

nan isht vlhtoka, n. an appointment or election by
or with.

nan ithuna, n. a learner, disciple.

nan ithunanchi, n. a teacher.

nan ithunanchih, vt. to teach.

nan ithunanchih, pp. teaching.

nan ittim ikhuna, n. a riddle, enigma, a pun.

nan okchalihchi, n. Savior.

nan okchaya, n. life, living.

nan oluchi, n. a musician.

nan okpulo, }
nan isht ahullo okpulo, } n. a monster.

nan okpuni, n. a destroyer, a desperado.

nan ottvni, n. a revelation.

nanukhaklo, n. a sorrow, grief.

nanuktalali, }
nanhopuhlachi, } n. comforter.

nan vlhpesa, n. righteousness, justice.

nan vlhpisa, n. a law.

nan vlhpisa isht vttā, }
luya, } n. lawyer.

nan vlhpoa, }
nampoa, } n. stock, animals.

nan vlhtoba, n. price, redemption.

nan vlhtoka, n. an officer.

nan vni, n. fruit.

nan vpah, n. provision, victuals, food, provender.

nanvsi, n. small thing, small article.

nan vtaha, n. remnants, leavings, as goods.

nan vtaklemmi, }
nan vtaklemmichi, } n. a hinderer, one who hinders.

- nan vtohnochih, vt. to instigate, to incite, to set on.
 nan vtohnochih, pp. instigating, provoking, urging.
 nan vtohnochi, n. one who sets on, instigator.
 napisa, n. a scout, a watchman.
 napisvt ayah, vi. to go on a scout.
 napisvt aya, pp. going on a scout.
 na sanihchi, n. a wing.
 nashoba, n. wolf.
 nashuelih, vt. to draw lot.
 nashuelih, pp. drawing lot.
 nahueli, n. a lot, chance.
 nashshuka, n. face.
 nashvnnih, vt. to spin, to twist, as cotton, wool and flax.
 nashvnni, n. a spinner, one who spins.
 nashetemmichih, vt. to leaven.
 nashetemmichih, pp. leavening.
 nashetemmichi, n. leaven.
 natah? }
 nantah? } rel. pro. what?
 natonah, vt. to weave.
 natonah, pp. weaving.
 natena, n. one who weaves.
 natenna, n. cloth.
 natohti, }
 nahvta, } n. white cloth.
 natopuski, n. handkerchief.
 nawayaya, n. produce.
 nawayechih, vt. to produce, to raise crop.
 nawayechih, pp. producing.
 nawayechi, n. a producer one who produces.
 nawehpulah, vt. to rob.
 nawehpulah, pp. robbing.
 nawehpoa, pp. robbed.
 nawehpuli, n. robber,
 nayimmi, n. a believer.
 nayuka, n. imprisoned things, things that are imprisoned or captured.

- nayukpah, vi. to rejoice, to be glad.
 nayukpah, pp. rejoicing, being glad.
 nayukpa, }
 nan isht il ayukpa, } n. joy, happiness.
 nia, n. fat, fatness.
 niachih, vt. to fatten, to make fat.
 niachih, pp. fattened.
 niachi, a. fattening.
 niachi, n. one who fattens, fatner.
 nia chohmi, a. somewhat fat.
 niashmo, }
 shinashbi, } a. sticky.
 nihelichih, vt. to shell.
 nihelichih, }
 nihit tcha, } pp. shelled.
 nihelichi, n. one who shells.
 nihi. n. seed.
 ninak, n. night.
 ninak okhlili, n. dark night.
 ninak nittvkomih, n. moon-light night.
 nipah, pp. cut off the legs.
 nipahlih, }
 nipahlichih, } vt. to cut off the legs.
 nipahlichih, pp. cut off the legs.
 nipafah, pp. broken off from the trunk, pulled by
 the roots.
 nipi, n. meat, body.
 nipi akunchi, }
 nipi achumpa, } n. meat market.
 nipi i chukka, n. smoke house, meat house.
 nipeffih, vt. to cut the leg off by the shoulder.
 nipi elhpusha, n. roast meat.
 nipusha, n. roasting ears, corn old enough to be
 eaten.
 niplih, vt. to cut the legs off from the body.
 nishkin, n. eye.
 nishkin alata, n. spectacle.
 nishkin okchi, n. tear.

- nishkin shillikchi, n. eye lashes.
 nishkin tolhha, a. near-sighted, dull eye.
 nita, n. a bear.
 nita nia, n. bear bacon.
 nittak, } n. day.
 nittuk, }
 nittuk omih, n. moonlight.
 nittakih, n. twilight.
 nita hakshup, } n. bear skin.
 nitakshup, }
 nita nipi, n. bear meat.
 nitushi, n. cub.
 Nittak hullo, n. Sabbath, holy day, Sunday.
 nittak hullo nakfish, } n. Saturday.
 satviti
 nohowah, pp. going about.
 nosi, n. acorn.
 nosi vshila, } n. acorn mush.
 okshush, }
 nosupi, n. red oak.
 noslukna vpi, n. yellow acorn oak.
 nosushi, n. little bitter acorn.
 noti, n. tooth.
 nowah, vi. to walk.
 nowah, pp. walking.
 nowa, n. walker.
 nuna, n. ripe.
 nunah, vn. to be ripe, to be done, to be cooked.
 nunah, pp. being ripe.
 nunachih, vt. to cook, to cook it done.
 nunachih, pp. cooking.
 nunachi, n. one who cooks.
 nuchi, n. milk weed, wild flax.
 nukbipah, vt. to knock breath out.
 nukbipah, pp. knocking breath out.
 nukbipa, n. one whose breath is knocked out.
 nukbipoa, n. those whose breaths are knocked out.

nukbikilih, vi. to surfeit, to feel oppression in the stomach after swallowing food.

nukbikilichih, vt. to make to feel oppression in the stomach.

nukbiplih, vt. to knock breath out.

nukchawah, pp. rumbling in the stomach in hunger.

nukchawah, vi. to rumble in the stomach.

nukchitoh, vn. to be easy, to be quiet.

nukchito, a. easy, quiet.

nukchitoh, pp. being easy.

nukchinto, a. patient.

nukchintoh, vn. to be patient.

nukchintoh, pp. being patient.

nukfohkah, pp. reminded.

nukfohkih, } vt. to remind.

nukfohkichi, }

nukfohkichi, n. one who reminds.

nukhakloh, vn. to be sorrowful.

nukhakloh, pp. being sorrowful.

nukhaklo, a. sorrowful.

nukhaklo, n. sorrow, grief.

nukhaklochih, vt. to make to be sorrowful.

nukhobilah, vn. to be angry.

nukhobilah, pp. being angry.

nukhobilchih, vt. to cause to be angry.

nukhobila, n. anger.

nukhumah, pp. suffering from pain, distressed.

nukhummi, vi. to suffer excruciating pain.

nukhuma, n. one suffers pain.

nukhlakanchah, pp. frightened.

nukhlakanchalih, } vt. to frighten.

nukhlakashlih, }

nukhlamellih, vi. to strangle.

nukhlamellih, pp. strangling.

nukhlamellichih, vt. to cause to strangle.

nukhlamellichi, n. one that causes to strangle,

nukkillih, } vt. to hate.

i nukkillih, }

- nuklapalih, n. something sticks to the throat.
 nuklibishah, pp. warmed up with anger.
 nuklibishlih, vt. to warm up with anger.
 nuklibishshikahchih, vi. to suddenly excite with
 anger.
 nukpollih, pp. tempted.
 nukpolli, }
 anukpolli, } n. temptation.
 nukpollichih, vt. to tempt.
 nuksakkih, vt. to have fish bone fastened in the
 throat.
 nuksimilih, }
 nuksimilichih, } vt to make one feel sharp pain, to
 smart.
 nuksitilih, vt. to hang.
 nuksitah, pp hung.
 nuksitohlih, pl. vt. to hang many.
 nukshila, a. hoarse.
 nukshilah, vn. to be hoarse.
 nukshila, n. hoarseness.
 nukshinifa, n. choking quinzey.
 nukshiniffih, }
 nukshikiffih, } vt. to choke with hoarseness.
 nukshopa, n. fear, timidity, fearfulness.
 nukshoplih, }
 nukshoblih, } vt. to make afraid.
 nukshopli, n. one that makes afraid.
 nukshummi, n. consumption.
 nukshummih, vt. to have bald cold.
 nukshummichih, vt. to cause to have bad cold.
 nuktakalih, vi. to choke with.
 nuktakalichih, vt. to cause to choke with.
 nuktakohlih, pp. all or many being choked with.
 nuktakalichi, n. one that makes to choke with.
 nuktihliffih, vt. to choke.
 nuktihlolih, a. choking.
 nuktihlifah, pp. choked.
 nuktimikvchih, }
 nukwinakvchih, } vi. to palpitate.

nuktimikchi, n. palpitation, sudden quick motion
of the heart.

nuktehlah, a. jealous.

nuktehlah, vn. to be jealous.

nuktehlah, pp. being jealous.

nuktehla, n. jealousy, suspicious fear.

nuktela, a. easy, quiet.

nuktela, n. quietness, easiness.

nuktelah, vn. to be easy, to be quiet.

nuktelah, pp. being easy.

nuktaiyelah, vn. to be quite easy.

nuktelalih, vt. to comfort, to make easy.

nuktelalih, pp. comforted.

nuktelalichih, vt. to cause to comfort, to quiet.

nuktelalichi, n. one who comforts.

nuktelalichih, vt. to cause to comfort, to quiet.

nuktelohlih, vt. to make all easy, or comfortable.

nukwia, n. hesitation.

nukwiah, vi. to hesitate.

nukwiah, pp. and a. hesitated, reluctant.

nukwiachih, vt. to cause to hesitate.

nusih, vi. to sleep.

nusikah,
hulhpokunnah, } vt. to dream.

nusilhha, a. sleepy.

nuksitot illih, vn. to be hung.

nushkobo, }
noshkobo, } n. head.

nuta, prep. below, under.

nutaka,
nutaka apissuli, } n. nadir.

nutakbalakchi, n. lampass.

nutakfa, n. chin.

nutakhish, n. beard.

nutakchih, adv. little under, somewhat under.

n'chaba, n. back bone.

n'chalah, freq. continually wounded.

nehlah, pp. wounded.

nəhlih, vt. to wound, to hit by shooting.

nəkni, n. a male.

nəlbəchcha, n. back bone.

nəli, n. back.

nəllih, vt. to swallow.

nəlep, }
i nəlep̄pi, } n. throat.

nən ačonlih, }
ačonlih, } to sew, to stitch,

nən atobbichi, n. a collector.

nən ašvəchi, n. sin, a sinner.

nən et ačih, vt. to say something toward this way.

nəni, n. fish.

nəni sənihchi, n. fin.

nənih, n. hill, mountain.

nənih chaha, a. high hill or mountain.

nən imachih, vt. to say something to.

nən i mihah, vt. to advise, to give advice.

nən impunnah, a. learned, educated.

nən i potah, vt. to give something, as to betroth.

nən i potah, pp. giving something, lending something.

nən ithəna, n. disciple.

nən ithana, a. learned, educated.

nən itəhkəttə, n. quilt.

nən okachih, vt. to say something

nən otəni, n. revelation.

nən otəni holisso, n. the book of revelation.

nən vltoba, n. payment.

nən vlchifa, n. washed clothes.

nənəplih, vt. to swallow.

nənəplih, pp. swallowing.

nənəpli, n. one that swallows.

nənəplichih, vr. to make to swallow.

O

Q def. part. the, o, hə, kə, and yə, always used in the objective case.

- obala, n. hind leg, hind part.
 obi, n. thigh.
 obitkah, }
 ombitkah, } pp. pressing hard with hand.
 obitipah, }
 ombitipah, } vt. to put hand on and press hard.
 obvlhpilah, adv. backward.
 obvlhpilvchih, vt. to make to go backward.
 ochih, vt. to draw water, to carry or haul water.
 ohcbi, }
 olhchi, } pp. drawn water, packed or hauled water.
 ofi, n. dog.
 ofimmih, vt. to sprinkle on.
 ofosik, }
 ofunsik, } n. puppy.
 offoh, vi. to sprout, to come up.
 ofonlo, n. screech owl.
 ofoholichih, vt. to pour upon.
 ofkoh, n. fanner, basket for fanning corn.
 ohikiah, vi. to stand upon.
 oholmoh, pp. covered over.
 oholmochih, vt. to cover over, to roof.
 oholisso, n. an inscription, a print.
 oholissochih, vt. to write upon.
 oholissohonchih, freq. continually writing upon.
 ohoshontiknh, pp. shaded.
 ohoshontikvchih, vt. to make to shade.
 ohoshontika, }
 opvshshia, } n. piazza, porch, gallery.
 ohoyo, n. woman.
 ohoyo himitta, n. a young woman.
 ohoyo himithoa, n. young women.
 ohoyo hokli, n. a ravishment, rape.
 ohoyo nakni iklvnna, n. hermaphrodism.
 ohoyo nakni iklanna, a. hermaphrodite.
 ohmih, a. like, same.
 omihchih, vt. to make like, to liken.
 ohmih, vn. to be like.

ohmih, pp. being like.

ohlalih, }
ohlatsplih, } vt. to pour upon, to spill upon.
ofoholichih, }

ohlayah, pp. spilt upon, poured upon.

ohlana, }
wehlana, } n. a horse fly.

ohlipiah, pp. covered over, spilt upon, lying upon
with face down.

ohlipilih, vt. to pour upon, to cover over.

olhkomo, n. a mixture, as liquid.

olhkomoh, pp. mixed with water.

olhkomochih, vt. to cause to be mixed.

olhpi, n. handle, haft.

olhpih, pp. stocked, putting on handle.

oka, n. water.

oka aiasha, n. a place for water.

oka ahoyya, n. the eaves of a roof.

oka ashah, pp. staying in water.

okanukaka, adv. in or under the water.

okanukaka asha, a. living in water.

okah, } imp. verb. it is, usually used in reply to
hokah, } a question with emphasis, as wak
yokah, } okah, it is a cow; issuba hokah, it is
a horse; vno yokah, it is mine.

oka abicha, }
oka abichili, } n. a water spout, faucet.

oka abuchaya, n. a water course.

oka aiohchi, }
oka aiochi, } n. a place where to get water.

oka iksho, n. no water.

oka ikhlopullo, a. water proof.

oka ishkoh, vt. to drink water.

oka okpulo, a. or n. turbid water, bad water.

oka ohmi, n. like water, the same as water.

oka okvchih, }
okvchih, } vt. to put into water.

okvchih, vt. to pickle.

- okulhchi, n. a pickle.
 okulhchi, a. pickle.
 oka bekili, n. back water.
 oka bichah, pp. drawn water, packed water.
 oka bichilih, vt. to draw water, as through faucet.
 oka brchayah, a. lying in water.
 oka belama, n. sweet smelling water.
 oka champuli, n. sweet water.
 oka choluk, n. water hole, hole of water.
 okachukma, n. good water.
 oka foyuha, n. whirlpool.
 oka haksih, vn. to be drunk.
 oka hauashko, } n. cider, vinegar.
 .saita, }
 okahikah, a. fordable.
 oka nowa he heyu, a. not fordable, past fording.
 oka homi, n. whiskey, spiritous liquors.
 oka holshki, n. somewhat thicken water, as tafula
 water.
 oka humma, n. red water.
 oka iah, vi. to go to or into water.
 oka issuba, n. a sea horse.
 okak, n. swan.
 oka kunchi, n. a seller of water, seller of whiskey.
 oka kunchih, vt. to sink, to submerge, to drive
 into.
 oka kunchih, vt. to sell whiskey, to barter in
 whiskey.
 oka kupussa, n. cold water, water.
 oka libisha, n. warm water.
 oka lekna, n. yellow water, chalybeate water.
 oka lshpa, n. hot water.
 okamih, vt. to wash the face.
 oka misha, adv. beyond waters.
 oka mishtunnup, adv. on the other side of waters.
 oka mahli, n. south wind.
 oka nanuplih, vt. to swallow water, to drink water.
 oka nanpli, n. one that swallows water.

oka nukshobi, n. water with peculiar odor as fishy smell.

oka nulli, a. swallowing water.

oka okettulah, vi. to fall into water.

oka nahallih, freq. continually swallowing water.

oka okpulo, n. a bad water, turbid water.

oka okyuhlih,

oka okpulalih, } vn. to swim.

oka okshinillih,

oka okshawali, } n. clear water, crystal water.

oka oktawali,

oka paki, n. wine.

oka pvkna,

oka pvknali, } n. the surface water, the top of water.

oka pvknuka,

oka shohkawali, n. clear as crystal water.

oka shuwa, n. bad smelling water.

oka toba,

oka i toba, } n. water made, dropsy.

oka tobah, pp. water being made, rising water.

oka tukba, n. hard water, limestone water.

oka tulah, pp. settled, sediment is going down to bottom.

oka tusimboh, pp. being drunk, somewhat drunk.

oka tusiboh,

oka haksih, } vn. to be drunk.

oka wak, n. sea cow.

oka welih,

oka o welih, } vt. to hold over water.

oka wielih, pp. holding over water.

oka weki, n. heavy water.

okiholitopah, vn. to be stingy of water.

okissah, vi. to fast.

okikishko, a. temperate.

okikishko, n. temperance.

okishkoh shahli, a. intemperate.

okishko, n. a drunkard.

okomoh, vt. to mix with water.

okokko ! interj. O dear ! I declare ! expression of
grief and sorrow.

okokotulah, vi. to fall into water.

okvchih, vt. to put into water.

okvchih, vt. to pickle.

okvlhchih, pp. pickled.

okettvuhah, adv. little afternoon, about 1 o'clock,
p. m.

okettvuhah ia, vi. to go down hill.

okettvuhaka, n. down hill, vale, dale.

okbostonlih, vt. to have swollen eyes, to have about
the eyes swollen.

okchah, pp. awaken.

okchah, a. awake.

okchah, vn. to be awake.

okchalih, vt. to awake.

okchahli, vt. to till the land.

okchaki, a. green, raw, fresh.

okchak, n. musk melon.

okchakko, n. blue.

okchakkochih, vt. to make blue, to color blue.

Okchalinchi, n. the Savior.

okchalinchih, vt. to save, to prevent death.

okchalinchih, pp. saving, preventing death.

okchaya, a. alive, living.

okchayah, vn. to be alive.

okchayah, pp. being alive.

okchauwih, vt. to gather or grapple from water.

okchawulah, n. blue bird.

okchawula chito. n. peacocks.

okchi, n. broth, sap.

okchilabih, vt. to put the tongue out.

okchillbbi, pp. putting the tongue out repeatedly,
as a snake.

okchihlanlih, }
okchihlonlih, } n. staring eyes.

okchihlashlih, pl. n. all having staring eyes.

okchisilih, n. small eyes.

okch_{us}, n. snipe.

okchushbah, vn. to be watery.

okchushba, a. watery, seeping, oozing out, as water.

okch_{uh}lih, vt. to till the land.

okch_{ek}kkochi, a. green, unripe, not ripe.

okch_{ul}hhla, n. black bird.

okch_{um}ali, a. blue.

okch_{uw}eha, n. shoal, shallow water, sand bar.

okfahah, pp. revealed, discovered, informed.

okfahlih, }
ot_{on}nichih, } vt. to reveal, to inform, to discover.

okfak_{ol}lih, vt. to have almost closed eyes, to nod.

okfiah, }
ikfiah, } vt. to have loose bowels.

okfochush, n. duck.

okfochunlih, vt. to have outer white skin coming off.

okhah, vi. to retaliate, to win back.

okhatapah, pp. dammed up, stopped.

okhataplih, vt. to stop, to dam.

okhlach_{ak}o, n. a marsh.

okhlach_{ak}koh, a. muddy, marshy.

okhlach_{ak}kochih, }
okhlach_{ik}kochih, } vt. to make muddy

okhlach_{ak}koh, }
okhlach_{ik}koh, } vn. to be muddy.

okhlachonlih, n. eyes full of matter.

okhl_ashko, a. marshy, wet ground.

okhlawinlih, a. striped, streaked face.

okhlichanlih, n. dirty face, dirt dried on about the face, unwashed face.

okhlich_{al}i, a. coarsely woven.

okhlilahpi, n. early in the evening, just after dark.

okhlilih, a. dark.

okhlilika, n. darkness.

okhaiyanlih, n. watery eye, tears dried on the face just after crying.

- okhina, } n. river, stream.
 huchcha, }
 okhisa; n. n. door.
 okhisushi, } n. window.
 okhisa ushi, }
 okhisa isht okshillihta, n. door shutter.
 okhish, }
 ikhish, } n. medicine.
 ishhish, }
 okhishtah, } vt. to shut the door.
 okshihtah, }
 okhowatah, vi. to appear on broad side, to stand
 across.
 okhowataka, } n. another direction.
 okhowatali, }
 okhowatant aya, adv. passing by without calling
 at a house.
 okhowatalih, vt. to lay across.
 okhowetkachih, pp. laid across, many lying across.
 okhowetkachi, pl. n. many laid across to prevent
 passage.
 okhutah, n. lake.
 okhuta chito, n. sea, big lake, ocean.
 okhutah ushi, } n, little lake, pond.
 haiyip, }
 okkvhlonlih, } n. hair being cut off short from the
 okkvchonlih, } forehead, front lock shorn off
 close.
 okkilalih, } n. showing large white part of the
 okkalali, } eye.
 okkofolih, pp. smeared with white clay on the face,
 covered the face with starch.
 okkvchonli, } n. front lock of hair shorn off
 okkahlonlih, } close, a bang.
 okkunoh, } interj. well! expression of determina-
 okkunoheh, } tion to retaliate.
 okkussonli, n. projected and prominent forehead.
 okkumali, n. high broad forehead.

okla, n. people.

oklapunli, n. sleepy eye.

okla inla, n. strange people, foreigner.

okla lokonlih, pp. gathered together in a group.

oklitonlih, a. dirty, dirty face.

oklubbih, pp. diving.

oklubushlih, vi. to dive.

oklubbi, n, diver.

okluha, }
aiokluhah, } adv. very, very much, all.

oklushi, n. tribes, races.

oklushi nukshopa, n. wild tribes.

okma, }
hokma, } adv. when, h and y are used according
yokma, } as the preceding words end with a
vowel.

okmilanli, }
okmilonli, } a. bald, slightly bald.

okmilashlih, pl. a. bald headed.

okmilalichih, vt. to make bald.

okmislih, pp. making face at.

okmislih, vt. to make face at.

okmohlonlih, vi. to draw down the ear from being
cross, as a horse.

okmosonlih, a. swollen eyed, knitting the eyebrow.

okmoshlih, vi. to wink.

okpachalushshah, vi. to sleet.

okpachassi, a. shallow water, not deep water.

okpichilih, vi. to come up, to grow, to come up
from the ground.

okpichanlih, a. watery eye, with slight sore on the
edges of lids.

okpihlonlih, vt. to have lips drawn down from
anger.

okpolusbi, }
okshochohbi, } a. dusk.

okpuloh, a. bad, ugly, homely.

okpuloh, vn. to be bad.

okpuloa, n. badness, madness, cross.

- okpuloh, pp. being bad.
 okpul, n. lilly.
 okpelalih, vi. to float, to swim.
 okpenih, vt. to spoil, to ruin.
 okpetha, n. shoulder blade.
 oksak, n. hickory nut.
 oksak ohchi, n. winter huckleberry.
 oksak fulah, n. pecan.
 oksak hahe, n. walnut.
 oksak hahe vpi, n. walnut tree.
 oksak shawiya, n. striped hickory nut.
 okşak huttah, n. white hickory nut.
 oksak teli, }
 oksak kullo, } n. hard hickory nut.
 oksup, n. long white bead.
 okshakinli, n. a squint eye, one eye out, a cock eye.
 okshachakmoh, vn. to be moisten by dew.
 okshauālih, n. light complexion, fair.
 okshauāshli, pl. n. light complexions.
 okshauāshlichih, vt. to make light complexion.
 okshichanli, a. coarsely woven, flimsy.
 okshihtah, vt. to shut.
 okshimmichih, vi. to mist, to sprinkle.
 oksimmihichih, freq. continually sprinkling.
 okshinillih, vi. to swim.
 okshipanlih, n. long eye lashes.
 okshochonlih, pp. making noise by pressure on
 nose.
 okshochohbi, }
 okpolusbih, } n. dusk.
 oksholonlih, n. sunken eye.
 okshonlih, }
 okshunlih, } vi. to silk, as corn.
 okshunlih, pp. silking.
 oktak, n. prairie.
 oktak ushi, n. little prairie.
 oktalonli, a. blue eyed.
 okti, n. ice.

- okti huta, n. white frost.
 okti pushi, n. snow.
 oktik, n. snow wood pecker.
 oktimpih, n. a deep hole of water.
 oktobohah, n. a fine mist.
 oktobollih, vi. to mist.
 oktohibi, a. foggy.
 oktohibih, }
 oktohbichih, } vn. to be foggy.
 oktohbichi, n. n. a fog,
 oktushah, vi. to snow.
 oktushshi, n. a moss in water.
 oktvbbi, a. frosted, frost bitten.
 oktvbih, pp. frosted, killed by frost.
 oktvblih, }
 oktvplih, } vt. to stop water, to dam.
 oktvpah, pp. stopping water, daming up water.
 okwalonli, }
 okwelonli, } n. hazel eye.
 okwehlih, vt. to fish.
 okwichilih, n. short neck, head sunk into the
 shoulder.
 okyuhlih, }
 okshinillih, } vi. to swim.
 okpulalih, }
 okyah, n. evening.
 okyachih, adv. till evening.
 ola, adv. this side, this way.
 olabichih, vt. to interfere with, to put stop to.
 olachih, vt. to play on instrument, to sound, to
 make music, to sing.
 olah, vi. to sound.
 olah, pp. played on instrument, sounded, rang.
 olahanchih, fref. continually playing, sounding,
 ringing.
 ola in tennep, adv. on this side of.
 olanlih, adv. near by, not very far.
 olanlichih, vi. to come near,

- olanlichih keyu, } adv. long way off, gone long
 olalinchih keyu, } distance.
 olalosi, }
 olasi, } adv. very near, close by.
 olalichih, adv. nearer, near.
 olehma, adv. this way of, on this side of.
 oletoma, adv. just this side of.
 oletomasi, adv. barely on this side of.
 olbul, adv. behind.
 olubih, vt. to take away from, to take by force.
 ombetipah, }
 obetipah, } vi. to put a hand on.
 ombitkah, } pp. pressing on repeatedly with
 obitkah, } hands.
 ome! interj. well! usually used at the beginning
 of speech; equal to saying attention!
 omih, adv. well, very well; giving assent to a request.
 omihah, adv. it must be, most of the short sentences
 are used as adverbial phrases.
 omishke! interj. well! about the same as ome.
 ompohomoh, vt. to cover, to put cover on.
 ompoholmo, n. a lid, a cover.
 onafa, n. winter.
 onafahpi, a. early in winter.
 onah, vi. to reach, to arrive.
 onahosih, adv. almost there, nearly there.
 onanahah, pp. come near to, come very near.
 onashah, vi. to sit on, to be on.
 onashachih, vt. to put upon, to lay it on.
 onochih, vt. to criminate, to charge with, to find
 guilty, to lay on with.
 ononnah, vt. to pass the night.
 onoktobullih, }
 onoktobullichih, } vi. to mist on.
 onotolah, vi. to fall on.
 onotulah, vi. to lie on.
 onush, }
 howit, } n. wheat.

- onush ashila toba, n. rice.
 onusih, vi. to sleep on.
 onnah, n. daylight.
 onnahinli n. morning.
 onnet tohah, pp. becoming daylight.
 onnet okhlilichi, n. dawn of day.
 onnahosih, adv. almost daylight.
 ont, adv. go and, as e. g. ont imah, go and give.
 ontalayah, vi. to ride.
 ontaiyashah, vi. to go and stay.
 ontai ushta, adv. fourthly.
 ontelah, pp. placed upon or on, ridden or rode.
 ontelaka, n. a shore, coast.
 ontelalih, vt. to put on or upon.
 opah, n. an owl.
 opa haksun, n. birch.
 oppih, vt. to put on handle, to stock, to haft.
 opyachih, }
 okyachih, } adv. till or until evening,
 opyah, }
 okyah, } n. evening.
 osinih, n. humble bee.
 oski, n. cane.
 oskish, n. switch cane.
 oskulah, n. flute.
 oskula olachih, vi. to play on the flute.
 ossi, n. eagle.
 ossapa, n. a field.
 osh, }
 hosh, } definite particle, the, used in the nomina-
 kosch, } tive case as connected with the noun
 yosh, } in the same case, as wak osh, the cow;
 vlla yosh, the child. They differ from
 o, ho, ko, and yo, as these are always used
 in connection with noun in the objective
 case.
 oshvn, n. an otter.
 oshnachih, vt. to chafe, to swell, to inflame by
 friction.

oti, }
uti, } n. chestnut.

otih, vt. to make fire, to kindle fire.

otupi, n. chestnut tree.

owa, n. hunt, hunting.

owa chito, } n. long hunt, long hunting expedition,

owishto, } big hunt for wild game.

owttah, vt. to hunt wild game.

P.

pachanlih, vi. to open from boll, shell, or bur, as
cotton, hickory nut, or chestnut.

pachalushshah, }
okpachalushshah, } vi. to sleet.

pachassih, }
okpachassih, } a. shallow water.

pahlatah, pp. split.

pahlallih, }
pahlatvchih, } vt. to split.

pahlkih, a. fleet, fast, quick motion.

pahlkichih, vt. to make to go fast.

paiofah, }
paiotah, } pp. bending sharp edge.

paioffih, }
paiollih, } vt. to bend the sharp edge.

paiollichih, vt. to cause to bend.

paiokachih, pp. bending.

pakamah, pp. bewitched.

pakamoli, pl. pp. bewitching them.

pakamoah, pp. being bewitched.

pakanlih, vi. to bloom.

pakanli, n. blossom.

pakanlichih, vt. to cause to bloom.

pakapi, n. grape vine.

pakapi hliffih, vt. to pull down grape vine.

paki, n. grape.

paki okchi, }
pakokchi, } n. grape juice.

pakotah, pp. broken.

- pakullih, vt. to break.
 pakummih, vt. to bewitch.
 pakna, }
 paknaka, } prep. above.
 paknaka, adv. just above.
 palalih, vt. to make to light, to light.
 palatah, a. homesick.
 palatah, vn. to be homesick.
 palatah, pp. being homesick.
 palatvchih, vt. to make to be homesick.
 palolohhah, vn. to be limber.
 palolohvchih, vt. to make to be limber.
 palolohah, pp. being limber.
 palokta, }
 pokta, } a. double, twin.
 palummih, a. severe, hard, difficult.
 palummih, vn. to be severe, to be hard.
 palummih, pp. being severe.
 palummichih, vt. to torment, to make to suffer.
 pannih, }
 tnnvffoh, } vt. to plait, to braid, to plat.
 pashpulich, }
 bavhpulich, } vt. to sweep.
 pashohah, pp. touched, handled.
 pashohlih, vt. to touch, to handle.
 pashohohlih, freq. continually handling.
 patahli, n. grooves.
 patahlih, pp. and a. rifled, grooved, split open.
 patahlichih, vt. to rifle, to groove, to split open.
 patalih, vt. to make bed, to make pallet.
 patalih, pp. making bed, making pallet.
 patali, n. one who makes pallet.
 patapo, }
 patvhlpo, } n. bedding, bed.
 patvffih, vt. to plow, to plough, to cut the belly
 open.
 patessah, a. flat.
 patha, a. wide, broad.

pathah, vn. to be wide.

pathah, pp. being wide.

pathuchih, vt. to make to be wide.

payah, vt. to call, to cry.

pahayah, freq. repeatedly calling, crying.

pe, adv. merely, simply, barely, just, because.

pehah, pp. gathered up, taken up.

pehlih, vt. to gather up, to take up.

pehlichih, n. minder, herder, driver.

pehlichih, vt. to mind, to herd, to drive.

pehlichika, }
apehlichika, } n. a kingdom, dominion, province.

pehna, n. the seed for planting.

pehnuchih, vt. to save seed, to reserve for seed.

pehta, n. raft, ship, vessel.

peni, n. canoe, boat.

peni aiateya, n. a harbor, wharf.

peni petha, n. flat boat, ferry boat.

pi, per. pro. we, our, us, usually used in all three cases. It is always compounded and contracted with a noun beginning with the vowel i, as e. g. piki, our father, instead of saying pi iki; in speaking of ownership it is usually used in saying pim, our, instead of saying pi immi, e. g. pim issuba, our horse, instead of pi immi issuba.

pi, } our, i is become nasal by dropping n. It is
pin, } not always necessary to drop n, it can
generally be retained, if wanted.

piah, per. pro. we, 1st per. pl. nom. case.

piakuchih, pp. moved, stirred, troubled, as water.

pialichih, vt. to move, to stir, to trouble.

pialichih, } vt. to cause to move, to make to
poalichih, } stir.

pieshah, vt. to care for us, to keep us.

pieshit, pp. caring for us, keeping us.

picha. n. pitcher.

pichah, }
kanchak, } n. corn crib, crib.

pichahli, n. rat.

pichifah, pp. crushed.

pichiffih, vt. to crush, to break.

pichiiffih, freq. continually crushing.

pichillih, } vt. to strain out, to run out in small
bichillih, } stream.

pochukkoh, vi. to sit with legs doubled under.

pihchi, n. sour sorrel, weed used in cleaning wool-
en cloth.

pihlofah, }
pikofah, } pp. chafed, inflamed.

pihloffih, }
pikoffih, } vt. to chafe, to inflame.

pihlōkah, }
hlotōkah, } vi. to blow with the nose as a horse.

p ki, n. our father.

pikofah, pp. chaffed.

pikoffih, vt. to chafe, to rub the skin off.

pikohōfah, freq. continually rubbing the skin off.

pikohlih, vt. to rub the skin off.

pikohlichih, vt. to cause to rub the skin off.

pilah, vt. to send, to throw.

pilah, pp. sending, throwing.

pilachih, vt. to cause to send.

pilah, adv. towards.

pillah, adv. way off, long way off.

pilifah, pp. gashed, turned, pulled up.

pilifa, n. gash.

piliffih, vt. to make a gap in any sharp edged tool,
to make a gash.

pilliffichih, vt. to cause to make a gap.

piliffih, vt. to turn up, to pull up.

pilihiffih, freq. continually turning up, pulling
up.

pilesah, vi. to work.

pimmi, per. pro. ours, our.

- pimma, adv. that way, direction is to be pointed
with finger, when saying pimma, that way.
- pinak, n. provision, food.
- pinashshuk, n. linn.
- pinti, n. mouse.
- pintukfi, n. brown or red mouse.
- pintuksala, n. small mouse living in or among grass.
- pisah, vt. to see.
- pissah, }
pissah chula, } n. bear grass.
- pishih, vt. to suck.
- pishaiyi, n. yellow root, species of sorrel, whose
rootis used for coloring red, Indian red.
- pishukchi, n. milk.
- pishuffah, pp. rubbed the skin off, hulled.
- pishuffih, vt. to rub the skin off, to hull.
- pishuhkuchih, pp. rubbing off the skin.
- pishkak, n. puccoon, red root.
- pishno, per. pro. we, ours.
- pilbusha, we are poor.
- pillah, adv. yonder, away yonder, away off there,
far away, long way off.
- pillah, adv. merely, for nothing, free.
- pilli, we are dead.
- pit, adv. and prep. that way, forward, onward, on,
off, to, toward.
- pithikiah, pp. standing with face toward.
- poafah, pp. missed, made unlucky.
- poaffih, vt. to miss, to make unlucky in hunting game.
- poalichih, }
pialichih, } vt. to move, to stir, to trouble water.
poakuchih, }
- poalichih, pp. moved, stirred, troubling of water.
- poafah, vt. to blow, to sound.
- poffoklih, vt. to raise dust suddenly.
- pofochih, vt. to cause to blow, to sound.
- pofochih, vi. to swell here and there.
- pohota, n. long trail, bushy tail hanging down.

pohlomah, pp. folded, doubled, shut, as pocket knife.

pohlommih, vt. to fold, to double, to shut.

pohlomolichih, vt. to cause to fold, to make to shut.

pohlohommih, freq. continually folding, shutting.

pohlomoah, pp. winding, meandering.

pohlomolih, vt. to wind about, to flow round.

pohlohlih, vi. to spark, to sparkle.

pohlohlih, pp. sparkling.

pohlohlichih, vt. to make sparks fly, to make to spark.

pohlota, n. spark.

pokvafah, pp. struck against, knock against.

pokvffih, vi. to strike against, to knock against.

pokvafah, freq. striking against.

pokussa, n. a bunch.

pokshi, n. knot, knob.

pokpo, } cotton.

ponola, }

pokpoki, n. foam, lather.

pokpokichih, vt. to make foam, to lather.

pokta, a. double, twin.

ponakloh, vt. to ask, to inquire, to question.

ponahakloh, pp. asking, inquiring.

polaka, adv. at last, after all, finally.

polummih, vt. to wish, to desire, to want, to request.

pulumah, pp. wishing, desiring, wanting.

polosak, n. pipe clay.

ponolah, } n. cotton.

pokpo, }

ponolah isht tunna, n. woof.

ponolah ilp int shvnni, n. homespun thread.

ponolah kullo, } n. grass rope.

ponokumvssa, }

ponolah shvna, } n. twisted thread, hank.

pono shvna, }

ponolah vpi, n. cotton stalk, warp.

- posilhhah, } vi. to talk about or to condemn, to
 posilhuchih, } reproach, to upbraid.
 poshichih, vt. to reduce to dust, to pulverize.
 poshi, }
 pushi, } n. dust, flour, pollen.
 potah, vt. to borrow, to loan.
 potennoh, a. jealous, envious.
 potennoh, vn, to be jealous, to be envious.
 potennochih, vt. to make to be jealous.
 potenno, n. jealousy, one who is jealous.
 poyafo, a. unlucky, unfortunate.
 poyafoh, vn. to be unlucky.
 poyafoh, pp. being unlucky.
 pufa, vi. to blow, to blow upon, as Indian doctor.
 puhlah, pp. folded, doubled.
 pulhhlih, vt. to fold, to double.
 pulhkuchih, pp. and a. folded, doubled.
 pulla, adv. surely, only, assuredly, it must be.
 puskush, }
 vllosi, } n. infant babe.
 pushi, }
 poshi, } n. fine meal, dust.
 pushichih, vt. to reduce to dust, to make meal, to
 pulverize.
 pushnayo, n. owner or master of a dog.
 pushkah, }
 ofimmi, } vt. to sprinkle, to strike with or against
 pushkenoh, vt. to hanker after meat, to want meat,
 to desire extremely for meat.
 pecha lushshah, }
 bucha lushshah, } n. sleet.
 pechi, pigeon.
 pechi vllhpoba, n. tame pigeon.
 pechi yushoba, }
 prchushoba, } n. dove, strayed pigeon.
 peffakchi, n. crow.
 pechi ushi, }
 pechi himo hofelli } n. squab.

puhhlih, vt. to split.

puhah, pp. split, splitting.

puhkih, a. fast, speed, moving with great velocity.

puhkichih, vt. to reach long distance, long range,
as gun.

puhkichih, vt. to make to go fast.

puhah, n. candle.

puhakpa, n. a large meteor.

puhlih, vt. to spread, to pile.

puhokchi, a. limber, bending from one side to the
other.

puhmmih, a. severe, hard, difficult.

puhmmih, vn. to be severe, to be hard.

puhmmih, pp. being severe.

puhmmichih, to torment, to make to suffer.

puhah, pp. plaited, braided.

puhni, }
puhuffoh, } vt. to plait, to braid.

puhulah, a. twisted, bent.

puhulohah, pp. twisted, turned.

puhulokahchih, vi. to shy off suddenly, to scare off
to one side.

puhalichih, vt. to strike with the palm of the hand.

puhlih, vt. to cut thin to dry, to make side bacon.

puhka, }
puhuska, } n. bread.

puhkah, vt. to make bread.

puhka tuhski, n. thin bread, batter cake.

puhka tuhski anuna, n. griddle iron.

puhkatuhski shila, n. crackers.

puhahah, a. striking with the palm of the hand.

puhohlih, vt. to handle, to rub.

puhpolih, }
puhpulih, } vt. to sweep.

puhpoah, pp. swept.

puhtha, a. wide, broad.

puhlichih, vt. to cut the bellies open.

puhlichih, pp. going every direction.

petelichih, vi. to scatter out, to spread out, to go
in every direction.

petulih, vt. to make bed, to spread pallet.

petulih, pp. making bed.

petuli, h. one that makes bed.

S.

Sa. per. pro. I, me, 1st per. sing. nominative and
and objective cases. It is often changed
into su, and si, both by contraction and for
euphony, generally before a and i.

sabilhlih, } vi. to point at me, to point me, to
sabihiplih, } thrust finger at me.

sabikoah, my nose bleeds.

sabishshvnoh, I have bad cold, I got bad cold.

sabonah, I am doubled up.

sabkoah, I am spotted.

sabvlotah, pl. got in with me.

sabvfohkah, sing. vi. to get in with me.

sabvnnah, I want.

sabeshah, I am cut with knife.

sabeshlih, vt. to cut me with knife.

sabvshli, n. one who cuts me.

sachayah, I am cut with axe, hatchet, adze.

sachalih, vt. to cut me with axe, etc.

sachukfoluhah, I am dizzy.

sachukvsh, n. my heart.

sachukwah, I am cold.

sachunnah, I am lean, I am poor in flesh.

safahamah, vt. to strike me.

safalayah, I am long.

safihopah, I am full, I am satisfied.

sahabinuchih, vt. to present me, to give me a present.

sahalelih, vt. to touch me.

sahalelih, I am affected with contagious disease.

sahavllih, vt. to lead me, I have spasm.

sahvlllih, vt. to hold me by the hand, to keep me.

sahanalih, n. my limbs.

sahabishkoh, I sneeze.

- sahimittah, I am young.
 sahofahyah, I am ashamed.
 sahofentih, I am grown.
 sahoflih, vt. to catch me.
 saholitopah, I am rich, I am respected.
 sahomih, } I am wrathful, I am mad.
 sanukoah, }
 sahopakih, I am of many years, I am old.
 sahopohlah, I am comforted.
 sahottupah, }
 suttopah, } vt. to pain me, to hurt me
 sahottupelih, }
 suttopelih, }
 sahummah, I am red.
 sahusshup, n. my breast, my chest.
 sahenalih, n. my limbs.
 sahlakoffih, I got well, I recovered.
 sahlakoffit tuhah, I am getting well.
 sahlifah, I am strained, I got cramp.
 saiokchah, I awake.
 saiokchayah, I am alive.
 saiokpuloh, I am hurt.
 saiyi, my foot, my feet.
 saiyobi, my thigh.
 saiyokchush, my toe nail;
 saiyup, n. my son-in-law.
 sakkahah, vt. to beat with the fist.
 sakamesseli, I am getting old, I am aged.
 sakaiyah, I am full, got enough.
 sakkih, vt. to overtake.
 sakommichih, I am aching.
 sakomotah, I am fearful, I am timid.
 sakostinih, I am wise, I am sane, I am straight in
 mind.
 sakullih, }
 sakellichih, } vt. to scratch me.
 sakullih, pp. scratching me.
 sakello, I am strong, I am stout, I am tough.

- sak^up^ussah, I am cold.
 saklih, n. trout.
 saktih, n. bank, bluff.
 salakha, n. liver.
 salap^uch^uffah, I am alone.
 salau^uih, vt. to be equal to me, to lift me.
 salibishah, I am warm.
 salitihah, I am dirty.
 salitikfoh, I am greasy.
 salitowah, I am mashed.
 salitot^uk^uchih, I am ragged.
 salusah, I am black.
 sal^uchah, I am wet.
 sal^uhah, a. slow.
 sal^uhah, vn. to be slow.
 sal^uhah, pp. being sl^ow.
 sal^uwah, I am many.
 sal^uwih, vt. to lift me, to raise me.
 sanashuka, my face.
 saniah, I am fat.
 sanihchi, n. wing.
 sanukbipah, I am knocked out of breath.
 sanukh^uakloh, I am sorry.
 sanukoah, I am mad.
 sanukow^uchih, vt. to make me mad.
 sanusih, I sleep.
 sanusikah, I dream.
 sanukshopah, I am afraid.
 sanuksh^ummih, I have bad cold, I am consumptive.
 sanukwiah, I am timid, I am hesitating.
 sanuksh^ufah, }
 satohno, } n. I am choking.
 sanukshilah, I am hoarse.
 sanushkoboh, n. my head.
 sanuti, n. my tooth, my teeth.
 san^uksi, n. my rib.
 sapihlofah, }
 sapishofah, } my skin is rubbed off.

sapisah, vt. to look at me, to see me.

sapisvchih, vt. to allow me to see, to suffer me to see.

sapishik, n. my nipple, my teat.

sapishofah, n. my skin is rubbed off.

sapitah, vt. to give me.

sapohchi, n. my father-in-law.

sapohchi ohoyo, } n. my mother-in-law.
 sapohchihoyo, }

sapok, n. my daughter-in-law.

sapok nakni, n. my grand son.

sapok tek, my grand daughter.

saponakloh, vt. to ask for me.

sapontak, n. mosquito.

sapusilhhah, } vt. to reproach me, to upbraid me.
 saposilhhah, }

sapuf, n. my dog.

sapeshohlih, vt. to rub over me, to fondle or caress me, to embrace me with affection.

sapotulih, vt. to touch me.

sasakahah, pp. knocking me with fist.

sasakulichih, vt. to strike me with fist.

sasakkih, vt. to overtake, me, to come up with me.

sasalahah, I am slow.

sasammatah, } I am silent.
 sammatalih, }

sasikkopah, I am suffering extremely, I am distressed.

sasikopelih, vt. to torment me.

sasipoknih, I am old.

sasohnakni, my son.

sasoh tek, my daughter.

sasonlesh, n. my tongue.

sashahlih, I am continually, I am too much.

sashannekha, n. my shoulder blade.

sashamellih, pp. put into or stick to me.

sashamullichih, to put into or stick into me.

sashatulih, I am swollen, I am swelling.

- sashatvplih, I am full, I get stomach full.
 sashatvplichih, I am full with wind.
 sashilombish, n. my soul.
 sashimohah, I am fainting.
 sashilukpa, n. my lungs.
 sashippah, } I am cooling off from fever, I am
 sashippachih, } cooled off from fever.
 sashitilemah, vt. to reject me.
 sasholih, vt. to hold me in arms.
 sashuhhahah, I am light, I am not heavy.
 sashullah, I am reduced in flesh.
 sashvukba, n. my arm.
 sashvukkellvlllih, I slip.
 satastimoh, I am insane, I am out of mind, I am
 dizzy, I am senseless.
 satekchi, n. my wife.
 satih, n. my mouth.
 satikba, prep. before me, in my presence.
 satikba, adv. before me.
 satishih, vi. to wrestle with me.
 satisukpi, n. my cheek.
 satielbi, n. my lips.
 satohnoh, n. one who hires or employs me.
 satohnoh, vt. to hire me, to employ me.
 satoksulichih, to make me work, to compel me to
 work.
 satuhbih, I am white.
 satulah, I fall, I fall down.
 satushpvlh, pp. hurried me.
 satushpvlchih, vt. to hurry me, to make me to
 hurry.
 sattvchih, n. my shoulder.
 satekha, n. inside my mouth.
 sawakelih, }
 sawakelichih, } vt. to lift me, to nominate me.
 sayimmih, I believe.
 sayishki, n. my big toe.
 sayukpah, I am glad.

sayushi, n. my toes.

si, per. pro. I, and me. It is si, I, when the word that follows begins with a vowel, but when it begins with consonants b, ch, f, h, n, and also a, then it is changed to sa, me, as si okpuloh, I am hurt; sa (not si) nukhakloh, I am sorry.

siah, I am.

siaiokpuloh, } I am hurt, I am ruined, I am af-
siaiokpulokah, } flicted by death.

siabekah, I am sick.

siachukma, I am good.

siachukmaka, I am well.

siachukmaka moma, I am still well.

siafamah, vt. to meet me.

siahekuchih, vt. to let me have on credit.

siahekuchih, } imper. mood, give me on credit,
ak chim aheka, } let me have on credit

siahinnah, vt. to stay with me for company.

siahishih, vt. to follow me.

siaholvbih, vt. to accuse me falsely, to tell a lie
on me.

siahvyuchih, vt. to find me.

siahchishih, vt. to scent after me, as dog or pig.

siakaiyah, vt. to follow.

siakaiyuchih, vt. to send to follow me.

sia keyu, I am not.

siakochah, vt. to come out of me.

siakuchih, vt. to take out of me.

siakalepih, I am frozen.

siakulepih, vt. to freeze on me.

siaiokchifilih, vt. to stare at me.

siai illih mak oke, } I am about dead, I am about
sullih mak oke, } to die.

si vlla, I am child.

si vlla moma, I am still a child.

si vlla moma mut, when I was child.

sianolih, vt. to tell on me.

siononnah, I pass the night, the night pass over me.

siokpuloh, I am bad, I am ugly, I am homely.

siokpunih, vt. to hurt me.

siopullo nipi, n. the fleshy part of my seat.

siowelah, }
siyuwelah, } I am nauseated.

sioweluchih, }
siyuweluchih, } vt. to nauseate me.

sihikah, }
sohoka, } vi. to neigh.

sihihikah, }
sohohokah, } pp. neighing.

siksiki, }
chikchiki, } a. speckle, small spots.
holisso, }

siksikichih, }
chikchikichih, } vt. to make speckle.

siliklik, n. sparrow hawk.

simiklih, a. sharp, severe pain.

sinih, n. sycamore.

sintullo, n. rattle snake.

sipokni, a. old, aged.

sipoknichih, vt. to make old.

sipsi, n. poplar.

sita, n. binding.

sita lpushki, n. ribbon.

sitelih, vt. to bind or tie the hair with binding.

sitohah, pp. bound, tied.

sitohlih, pl. to bind.

siyuweluh, I am nauseated.

siyuweluchih, vt. to nauseate me.

siyemmih, I am surfeited.

siyemmichih, vt. to satiate me, to cloy me.

sokbish, n. down stream, but end.

sokko, n. muscatine.

sokkoh, n. thickness.

sokkoh, a. thick.

sokkōhah, a. knocking.

sokkōhah, vt. to knock.

sokolichih, vt. to knock with one stroke.

sokkona, }
tokkona, } n. stoop shoulder.

sokkonoah, pp. raised up to a point just ready to
break, as boil.

solohuchih, vi. to jingle with clear sound, as little
bell.

su, per. pro. me, my, mine.

subbuk, }
sabbak, } n. my hand.

subbukchush, n. my finger nail.

subbukushi, n. my little finger.

subbuk ishki, n. my thumb.

subenna, I want,

sufehnah, I am much, I am somebody, I am some-
thing.

sufihopah, I am satisfied.

suhimittah, I am young.

suhimmittasih, I am very young.

suhimmuk, a. younger than I am.

suhowah, vt. to smell me, to scent me.

schummah, I am red.

schummih, vt. to rub me.

sekkih, vt. to overtake.

sokkishih, n. my breast, my chest.

sesekkih, vt. to overtake me.

sekfoka, n. my stomach, my belly.

sulbo, a. callous.

sulbochih, vt. to make callous.

ulahah, a. slow.

ulahah, vn. to be slow.

ulahelih, }
ulahuchih, } vt. to make slow.

sullih, I am dead.

sullinahah, I came near dying.

suppashi, n. my hair.

- svskona, n. my entrails.
 susipuknih, I am old.
 sessikopah, I am suffering.
 sussoh, vt. to strike me.
 sssvlakha, n. my liver.
 sushkennupah, I met with accident, my unforeseen
 event happens to me.
 sushsulukpa, my lungs.
 sushutlih, I am afflicted with swelling.
 sushulichih, vt. to make me to carry on back.
 sushutplichih, vt. I am bloated in the stomach.
 svtakha, n. the inside of my mouth.
 setih, n. my mouth.
 setikba, a. older than I am.
 settielbi, n. my lips.
 shabahki, a. oblong.
 shachahah, pp. and a. scattered, thin, wide apart.
 shachahvlih, vt. to make to be wide apart, to thin out.
 shachakmoh, }
 oshachakmoh, } pp. moistened with dew.
 shachakmochih, vt. to moisten with dew.
 shaha, }
 okafolush hukshup, } n. pearl, mussel or oyster
 } shell.
 shaha, n. brants, species of geese.
 shahwah, pp. snorting.
 shahbi, n. open place among the thickets.
 shahbih, a. open, empty, clear of.
 shahbichih, vt. to make empty, to clear.
 shakapah, }
 yahapah, } pp. making noise by whooping.
 shakapah, a. noisy, boisterous.
 shakili, n. grasshopper.
 shakoloh, n. cypress tree.
 shakuplichih, vt. to make noise by whooping.
 shakba, n. an arm.
 shakbona, a. rotten, decayed.
 shakbonah, vn. to be rotten.
 shakbonah, pp. being rotten,

shakbonvchih, vt. to make to be rotten.

shakbutina, n. wild cat.

shakchih, }
shachuluk, } n. crawfish.

shakkalvllih, vi. to slip.

shaklah, }
i haiyakah, } vt. to have time.

shakchih chito, n. crab, lobster.

shakshampi, n. beetle, black insect.

shalaklak, n. goose.

shalakpa, n. dry wood formed into kind of honey comb.

shalalih, }
balalih, } vi. to crawl.

shalalih, pp. crawling.

shalalalih, freq. continually crawling, rolling about.

shalallih, }
shelvllih, } vi. to slide.

shalih, vt. to haul, to carry, to pack.

shalintak, }
heshitak, } n. comb.

shakkalvllih, vi. to slip.

shalitak shachaha, n. n. coarse comb.

shalitak issop isht vbi, }
shal tak issop ishtvbi, } n. fine comb.

shalontaki, n. cricket.

sh mellih, vt. to press in.

sh mellih, pp. pressed in.

shemellichih, vt. to force in, to drive in, to stick in.

shemellichih, pp. forcing or driving in.

shanayah, pp. turning aside, twisted, not being straight.

shanayvchih, vt. to make to turn, to make to twist.

shanaiyah, vi. to twist.

shanaiyah, pp. twisted grain, as tree.

shanakha, n. back of the shoulder blade.

shanilih, vt. to put to one side, to divert.

shappo, n. hat.

- shapoh, n. a burden, a load.
 shapolih, vt. to bear a burden.
 shapolichih, vt. to load a burden.
 shatali, n. a swelling.
 shatalih, vi. to swell.
 shatalichih, vt. to cause to swell.
 shatasholih, pp. swelling, swelled.
 shatohpa, n. scrofula.
 shatohpa, a. scrofulous.
 shatohpah, vn. to be scrofulous.
 shatohp^{ch}chih, }
 shatohp^{el}chih, } vi. to produce scrofula.
 shatohp^{el}lichih, vt. to cause to have scrofula.
 shat^{um}mih, vi. to leaven, to rise.
 shat^{um}mmichih, vt. to make to leaven.
 shat^{um}mmi, n. a leaven, a mass of sour dough.
 shat^uplih, vn. to be satisfied, to be full.
 shat^uplih, a. full, satisfied, swell.
 shat^uplichih, vt. to make to be swell in the stomach.
 shauⁱ, n. raccoon.
 shauwa, n. brush, bushes.
 shauwalah, pp. branching out wide with limbs.
 shauwalohah, vi. to branch out wide with limbs.
 shauwaloh^{ch}chih, vt. to make to branch out wide
 with limbs.
 shaw^a, vi. to snort.
 shayah, pp. hauled, carried, packed.
 shayuklih, vi. to limp.
 shayuklih, }
 shayikshelih, } pp. limping.
 chahikchelih, }
 shehah, pp. pulled out, drawn out.
 shehlih, vt. to pull out strands, to draw out.
 shehlichih, vt. to cause to pull out strands.
 shehlichih, vt. to card, as cotton, wool, or flax.
 shekanlih, a. strong, as red pepper.
 shekih, n. buzzard.
 shelilih, vt. to dry.

- shelah, }
 shilah, } a. dry.
 shemah, vi, to dress, to be dressy.
 shemah, a. dressy.
 shepah, a. stretched.
 sheplih, }
 shepolih, } vt. to stretch.
 shepoah, pp. stretched, stretching.
 shibahlih, }
 shimahlih, } vi. to split off.
 shibahlichih, vt. to cause to split off.
 shibokvchih, }
 shibobokvchi, } vn. to be torn into rags.
 shibofah, pp. split off, splitting off.
 shibvffih, }
 shimvffih, } vt. to split off.
 shifah, pulled out, as strands of thread.
 shiffih, vt, to pull out, to draw out.
 shiffichih, vt. to cause to pull out.
 shiffi, }
 shihli, } n. one who pulls out.
 shihlih, vt. to pull many out.
 shikiffih, }
 shikoffih, } vt. to draw up, to pucker, to wrinkle.
 shiniffih, }
 shikifah, }
 shikofah, } pp. drawn up, puckered, wrinkled.
 shinofah, }
 shikopah, n. a plume.
 shikoplih, vt. to wear a plume on the head.
 shikopa humma, red plume.
 shikopa lusa, n, black plume.
 shikopa tohbi, white plume.
 shikopa okchukko. n. blue plume.
 shikowah, pp. tied together by the husk.
 shikolih, vt. to tie together by the husk, as seed corn.
 shiksulah, vi. to struggle by straining the strength
 of the legs.

- shikulla, n. beads.
 shikkiah, vi. to stand erect, to raise the head high.
 shikkiliklih, n. a tiptoe.
 shikkulah, a. rough, coarse grit, as sand stone.
 shila, a. dry.
 shilah, vn. to be dry.
 shilah, pp. being dry.
 shila, n. dryness, destitute of moisture.
 shilih, vt. to poke in.
 shililih, vt. to dry.
 shilombish, n. soul.
 shilombish im ashah, vt. to have a soul.
 shilukwah, n. a toad.
 shilup, n. a ghost.
 sholushchaha, n. a boot.
 shilush, }
 sholush, } n. a shoe.
 shillih, vt. to comb.
 shillichih, vt. to make to comb.
 shillikchi, n. eyelashes.
 shimah, pp. riven.
 shimmih, vt. to rive.
 shimmi, n. one who rives, or makes boards.
 shimmih, pp. riving.
 shimohah, pp. fainted.
 shimohah, a. fainting.
 shimohah, vn. to be fainting.
 shimoha, n. one who faints.
 shimolih, vi. to smart.
 shimolih, pp. smarting.
 shimchlih, vi. to split off.
 shimmohah, a. somewhat tipsy.
 shimffih, vi. to draw up, to pucker.
 shinillih, vi. to simmer.
 shinillih, pp. simmering.
 shinillichih, vt. to make to simmer.
 shinimpah, a. fast, speed, fleet.
 shinowah, vn. to be wrinkled.

- shinonok⁶chih, adv. wrinkly.
 shinowah, pp. being wrinkled.
 shinowa, a wrinkle.
 shinuk, n. sand.
 shinup, n. ash.
 shinushbih, vn. to be sticky, glutinous.
 shinushbi, a. sticky, adhering.
 shinushbih, pp. being sticky.
 shinushbichih, vt. to make to be sticky.
 shiollih, vt. to assuage, to reduce, to subside, to abate.
 shiollichih, vt. to make to assuage, to cause to reduce.
 shiotah, pp. assuaged, reduced, subsided, abated.
 shiullih, vt. to reduce down, as swelling,
 shiuphpi, n. huckleberry bush.
 shiupha, n, hucklebery.
 shippah, a. cooled, cooling.
 shippah, pp. running down, abated, as water.
 shippelih, vt. to cool.
 shippelichih, vt. to make to cool, to make to run down.
 shitipah, pp. swelled.
 shitiplih, }
 shitiplichih, } vi. to swell the stomach after death,
 just before bursting.
 shittilemah, vt. to reject, to disdain.
 shittilemah, a. disdainful.
 shittilemah, pp. disdaining.
 shittilema, n. one who disdains.
 shittina, n. big belly, projecting stomach.
 shittiniyah, vt. to have large and projecting stomach.
 shiwwih, vi. to branch off into many branches, as creek, or tree.
 shiyah, pp. poking in, poked in.
 shoah, vi. to stench, to smell bad.
 shoah, pp. stinking, smelling bad.
 shoachih, vt. to cause to stench.

- shobotah, pp. smoking, smoked.
 shobohlih, vi. to smoke.
 shobohlichih, vt. to cause to smoke, to make smoke.
 shobohohlih, freq. continually smoking.
 shochohah, vt. to loosen.
 shochohah, } pp. loosened.
 shochopah, }
 shochoplih, vt. to loose, to relax.
 shochohbih, n. dusk, getting dark.
 shofohah, pp. swollen.
 shofohlih, vi. to swell, as from sprain.
 shofohlichih, vt. to cause to swell.
 shohalalih, vt. to make light, to make not heavy.
 shokulbih, n. a bend, inside corner, within the bend.
 sholih, vt. to bear in arms, to embrace, to caress.
 shomo, }
 shomottih, } n. an arrow for blowgun from thistle.
 shomottih, n. thistle.
 shonoloh, }
 shonloloh, } n. a lark.
 shohbih, adv. till evening.
 shohbichi, adv. and a. all day long.
 shohbikanli, adv. early in the evening.
 shohhulah, a. light, not heavy.
 shohkellalih, }
 shohkauwalih, } a. transparent.
 shohlichih, vt. to whet, to grind, to sharpen.
 shohmalalih, pp. brightening, getting light.
 shohmalalih. vi. to brighten, to get light, to clear
 up.
 shohmalalichih, vt. to cause to brighten.
 shohpakalih, vt. to glisten, to sparkle.
 shohpakalih, pp. glistening, sparkling.
 shokbo, }
 shukbo, } n. blanket.
 shokcha, }
 shukcha, } n. bag, pocket.
 shuah, vt. to stench, to stink, to smell offensive.

- shuah, pp. stinking.
 shuachih, vt. to cause to stench, to make to stink.
 shuahchih, pp. sharpened by whetting or grinding.
 shuekahanchih, freq. continually pulled out.
 shuekuchih, pp. pulled out.
 shuelih, vt. to pull out.
 shubohlih, vi. to smoke.
 shufah, pp. pulled out, come out.
 shuhofah, freq. continually coming out.
 shukah, vt. to lick, to suck by sipping.
 shukafah, pp. chipped, split off.
 shukeffih, vi. to chip off, to split off.
 shukahlichih, pp. chipping off, scoring.
 shukanih, n. an ant.
 shukomma, } n. red bugs.
 shushumma, }
 shukettih, n. frog, a hairy insect, usually eats hides
 in summer.
 shulafah, pp. cutting a piece out by scratching.
 shuleffih, vt. to cut a piece out by scratching.
 shulih, vt. to bear.
 shuluka, a. weevil-eaten.
 shulush, n. shoe.
 shulush chaha, n. boots, high shoes.
 shulush akvli, n. one who mends shoes.
 shulush vlhkuta, n. mended shoes, a thing with
 which to mend shoes.
 shulush malvssa, n. slippers.
 shumo, n. moss.
 shupik, n. a fish, species of a trout.
 shushi, n. a bug.
 shushumma, } n. red bugs.
 shukomma, }
 shuti, n. pot, earthen pot.
 shutik, n. sky, firmament.
 shutush ushi, n. small earthen pot.
 shubboklih, vi. to flash, to smoke suddenly, to puff
 up.

- shuffih, vi. to pull out, to take out.
 shuhlichih, vt. to whet, to grind, as an axe.
 shuhlihinchi, freq. continually whetting or grinding.
 shukcha, n. bag, pocket.
 shukbo, n. blanket.
 shukha, n. a hog.
 shukhushi, n. pig.
 shukha himitta, n. a young hog.
 shukha hobuk, n. barrow.
 shukha nakni, n. a boar, a male hog.
 shukha tek, n. sow.
 shukhta, n. opossum.
 shukshi, n. watermelon.
 shukshoki, a. speckle, frosty.
 shukshubuk, n. gourd.
 shulla, n. a sweeny, flesh being dried up.
 shullah, a withered.
 shullah, vn. to be withered.
 shullah, pp. being withered.
 shumba, a. rotten, as acorn or hickory nut.
 shumbulah, n. cottonwood.
 shummi, vi. to moist.
 shummi, pp. moistened.
 shummichih, vt. to make to moist.
 shummichih, freq. continually moistening.
 shufah, pp. scratched up.
 shuffih, vt. to scratch up, as fowls.
 shuhafih, freq. continually scratching up.
 shuhbi, n. an open place, clear place.
 shukbuna, a. rotten, decayed, mildew, mouldy.
 shukbutina, }
 shakbutina, } n. wild cat.
 shunah, }
 honnulah, } pp. spun, spun.
 shennih, }
 honolah, } vt. to spin.
 shuhannih, freq. continually spinning.

shupha, n. flag.

shupo, n. hat.

shupolih, vt. to wear a hat.

shupolih, pp. wearing a hat.

shupolichih, vt. to put on hat to.

shupoli, n. one who wears a hat.

shvtemmi, a. soft, leavened.

shvtplichih, a. flatulent, gas generated in the stomach and intestines.

shvtplichih, vn. to be flatulent.

shvtplichih, pp. being flatulent.

shvtplichi, n. flatulence, flatulency.

shvtnnih, n. tick.

shvtnnushi, n. seed ticks.

shvttna, n. large and projected stomach.

shvttanah, adv. swinging to and fro with large stomach in walking along.

T.

Ta, }
tah, } adv. now, come.

ta, adv. because, inasmuch as.

tabaklih, vi. to gallop.

tabashih, vt. to mourn for, to lament, to dress in mourning.

tabashih, pp. mourning.

tabashi, n. mourning.

tabilih, vi. to walk by cane or crutch.

tabilih, pp. walked by cane, walking by crutch.

tabili, n. one who walks by cane.

tabiklih, pp. and a. limping, halting, walking lamely.

tabiklih, vi. to walk lamely, to halt.

tabikli, n. one who walks lamely.

tabokkoli, }
tabokkoah, } n. noon.

tabota, n. parched corn pounded fine.

tafula, }
hulhponi, } n. hominy, as pounded corn boiled,
having lye in for fermentation.

tāfula tobi ibulhto, n. hominy having peas or beans in it.

tahah, pp. all gone, finished, completed.

tahlih, vt. to finish, to complete, to use up.

tah^ahlih, freq. continually finishing, or using up.

tah^anih, pp. rising, getting up.

tahlepah. n. hundred.

tahlahlanka, n. each side, both sides.

tahlahlaka haluppa, a. two edged, double sided.

tahlofah, pp. put out of joint, dislocated.

tahloffih, vt. to put out of joint, to dislocate.

tahloffichih, vt. to make to dislocate.

tahl^api, }
tvhlapi, } n. five.

tālhpa, n. soap stone.

tahchi, n. shoulder.

tahp^alah, vi. to cry, to hollow, to make noise.

tahtuah, pp. shook, shaken.

tahtulih, }
tahtulichih, } vt. to shake, to dust.

takalih, vi. to hang, to fasten.

takba, a. hard, bitter, brackish, puckered.

takcha, }
takchaka, } n. the edge, border.

takchih, vt. to tie, to arrest, to take prisoner.

takchih, pp. tied, arrested.

takchi, n. one who ties.

takafah, pp. dipped up.

tak^affih, vt. to dip up.

takkalih, pp. remaining, uncanceled.

takalichih, }
takkalichih, } vt. to put down, to set down, to hang up.

takobba, }
ikfoka, } n. stomach, bowels, belly.

takohlih, pp. hung up.

takohlichih, vt. to hang up.

takon, n. peach.

- takon chito, } n. apple.
 takon misufa, }
 ta'on ushi, n. plumb.
 takufah, pp. taken down.
 takuffih, vt. to take down, as a rail from fence.
 takussa, n. flat, flatness.
 takussa, a. flat, leveled.
 takussalih, vt. to flatten.
 takssvalih, pp. flattened.
 takshshi, n. melt,
 takla, adv. between, on the way, on this side, by-
 way.
 takla, adv. while, among, with.
 takla binilih, } vi. to sit among, to sit with.
 takla ibabinilih, }
 takla binilih, pp. sitting among, sitting with.
 taklih, vt. to dip up.
 taklih, pp. dipping up.
 takli, n. one who dips up.
 takshi, a. bashful.
 takshi, vn. to be bashful.
 takshi, pp. being bashful.
 takshi, n. bashfulness.
 tala, n. palmetto.
 talalih, vt. to put or set it down.
 talaiiah, }
 talayah, } pp. putting or sitting it down.
 talohah, pl. }
 talakchih, pp. tied, arrested, bound.
 taloah, vi. to sing.
 taloah, pp. singing, sung.
 taloh_oah, } freq. continually singing.
 taloh_owah, }
 talohli, pl. vt. to set or put them down.
 tamoah, a. lost.
 tanakbi, n. bend.
 tanakbih, }
 tanatobih, pl. } vi. to bend, to crook.

- tanampih, vt. to make war.
 tanapoh, n. gun.
 tanih, vi. to rise,
 tanvblih, }
 tanvplih, } vi. to go over.
 tanvffoh, }
 pennih, } vi. to plait, to braid.
 tapenah, n. rod, cane. (not now used.)
 taposhik, }
 tpushik, } n. basket.
 tapuski, a. thin.
 tapvskichih, vt. to make thin.
 tasah, n. thunderbolt.
 tassahah, pp. whooped, whooping.
 tasahlih, vi. to whoop.
 tasahhlih, freq. continually whooping.
 tassanuk, }
 tvssnok, } n. flint.
 tasimbo, a. crazy, wicked, ugly, acting badly.
 tasimboh, vn. to be crazy.
 tasimboh, pp. being crazy, wicked, ugly.
 tasimbo, n. craziness, insanity.
 tasimbochih, vt. to make to be crazy or insane or
 bad.
 tanchi, n. corn.
 tanchi i chukka, n. corn crib.
 tanchihinak, n. corn tassel.
 tanchihina, n. corn row.
 tanchi okshuli, n. corn silk.
 tanchi hishi, n. fodder.
 tanchi hishonlok, }
 tanchi hakhlopish, } n. bran of corn, corn bran.
 tashhakhlopish, }
 tanchi lukna, }
 tashlukna } n. yellow corn.
 tanchi hlimishko, n. flint corn.
 tanchi nihi falaya, n. gourd seed corn,
 tanchi tohbi, n. white corn,

- tanchusi, n. early corn, little corn.
 tanchvpi, n. corn stalk, corn cob.
 tashbokali, n. pop corn.
 tashfotoha, } n. corn meal.
 tashpushi, }
 tashpulvska, n. corn bread.
 tashshukpa, } n. punk.
 tushshukpa, }
 tehah, pp. pulled up or out by the root.
 tehlih, vt. to pull out or up by the root.
 tekchi, n. wife.
 tekhanto, n. a dirt dauber, black wasp.
 temah, vi. to gobble, as a turkey cock.
 tehimah, pp. gobbling.
 tepah, pp. running to a point.
 teplih, vt. to provoke, to instigate.
 teplih, vt. to job, to strike with the point of a sharp instrument.
 tepilichih, vt. to whip with one stroke.
 teppihah, pp. whipping with a rod.
 tiak, n. pine.
 tiak hishi, n. pine leaves.
 tiak hakshup, n. pine bark.
 tiak illi, n. dead pine.
 tiak himitta, n. young pine.
 tiak nia hlitilli, a. pitch, resinous substance from pine.
 tiak nia, n. resin or rosin, tar.
 tiak shua, n. turpentine.
 tiak shuwa, n. snake root.
 tiak pishi, n. pine knot.
 tiapah, pp. torn down, taken down, come to pieces, dismissed.
 tivbli, } vt. to tear down, to dismiss.
 tivplih, }
 tibafah, pp. slid or slidden down.
 tibuffih, vi. to slide down, to move along a mass of earth or rock without a jar.

- tibullih, } vt. to glance, to dart, to shoot off ob-
 tibullichih, } liquely.
 tibbina, a. bow neck.
 tibbinachih, vt. to make to be bow necked.
 tibbinah, vn. to be bow neck.
 tifa, pp. pulled up by the root.
 tiffih, vt. to pull up by the root.
 tifi, n. one that pulls up by the root.
 tihah, pp. pulled up.
 tihlah, pp. peeled, blazed.
 tihlih, vt. to peel the bark, to blaze, to cut fine, to
 run off, to run.
 tihlilih, vt. to turn them out loose, to drive them.
 tihlifah, pp. squeezed, grabbed by the hand.
 tihliffih, }
 tihlolih, pl. } vt. to squeeze, to grab by the hand.
 tihloah, pl. pp. squeezed.
 tikahbih, a. tired, fatigued.
 tikahbih, vn. to be tired.
 tikahbih, pp. being tired.
 tikah hbih, freq. continually being tired.
 tikahbi, n. one that is tired.
 tikahbichih, vt. to make tired.
 tikelih, }
 tikohlichih, } vt. to prop, to support.
 tikelih, }
 tikohlih, pl. } pp. propped, supporting.
 tikofah, pp. letting the hammer of gun-lock down.
 tikoffih, vt. to let the hammer of gun-lock down.
 tikba, adv. before.
 tikba, adv. first.
 tikba hika, n. a leader, going first.
 tikbali, adv. beforehand.
 tikbakahlih, vt. to make build on fire, to start a
 fire when almost out.
 tikpi, n. the neck of bottle.
 tikti, n. large woodpecker.
 tiktikih, a. speckled, spotted,

- tiktikichih, vt. to make speckle.
 tilofah, pp. broken off, as a neck, or stick, or tooth.
 tiloffih, }
 tilohlih, pl. } vt. to break off.
 tilohlih, pp. broken off shedding.
 tilokuchi, a. loose, shaking.
 tilolichih, vt. to loosen, to shake.
 timiklih, vi. to thump, to flutter.
 timikmilih, }
 timiktilih, } pp. thumping, fluttering.
 timikmiklih, }
 timiklichih, vt. to make to thump.
 tippihah, pp. whipping.
 tipilichih, vt. to whip with one stroke.
 tipilichi, n. one who whips.
 Tisimba, n. December.
 tisheli, n. adjournment.
 tishelih, }
 tishelichih, } vt. to adjourn, to dismiss.
 tishelichi, n. one who adjourns.
 tishelih, pp. adjourned, dismissed.
 tishi homi humma, n. red pepper, Cayenne pepper.
 tishi homi lusa, n. black pepper.
 tishi homi, n. pepper.
 tishihumma, n. red paint, rouge.
 tishihumma achahlih, vt. to paint self with red paint.
 tishipa, }
 natishipa, } n. crimson.
 tishipah, vn. to be crimson.
 tishipa, a. crimson.
 tishkilah, n. jaybird
 tiwih, vt. to open.
 tiwah, pp. opened.
 tiwalichih, vt. to stir.
 tiwalichih, pp. stirred.
 tiwalihichih, freq. stirring, continually stirring.
 toba, pp. made.
 tobachih, vt. to make, to beget.

- tobachi, a. ripe.
 tobaksi, n. coal.
 tobi, }
 bula, } n. beans.
 tobi hikint vni, n. bunch beans.
 tobih, n. sun shine.
 tobihullo, n. peas.
 tobi tukvssa, n. butter beans.
 tobi tohbi, n. white beans.
 toblih, vt. to push.
 toblih, pp. pushing, pushed.
 tobli, n. one who pushes, pusher.
 tobullih, vi. to boil up or out, as a spring.
 tobullih, pp. boiled out or up.
 tofah, vi. to spit.
 tohofah, freq. continually spitting.
 toffa, n. summer.
 toffvhipi, n. spring season.
 tohb, a. white, gray.
 tohbih, vn. to be white.
 tolih, n. ball play.
 tolih, vi. to play ball.
 tolichi, vt. to make to play ball.
 toluplih, vt. to jump, to leap.
 toluski, a. short.
 toluskichih, vt. to make short.
 tokafah, pp. shot, shooting.
 tokvffih, vi. to shoot, to shoot off.
 tokahlih, pl. pp. shooting off.
 tokahlichih, vi. to shoot off, to fire off.
 tomafah, pp. consumed.
 tomih, }
 tobih, } n. sun shine.
 tomichih, vt. to cause to shine.
 tomushi, n. heat, cuticle irritation caused by heat.
 tonolih, n. rolling.
 tononolih, pp. turning over and over, rolling.

- tonullih, }
 tonullichih, } vi. to roll, to turn over and over.
 topah, n. bed, bedstead.
 topah akanlusi, n. low bedstead.
 topah chaha, n. high bedstead.
 topah nuta, n. under the bedstead.
 tohbih, pp. being white.
 tohbi, n. gray or grey.
 tohbichih, vt. to make to be white.
 tohbichih, vt. to make white, to whiten.
 tohbichih, pp. whitened.
 tohbichi, n. fog.
 tohbokolih, a. whitish, blueish white.
 tohbokkoli, n. greenish white.
 tohchalalih, }
 tohpokalih, } pp. glaring, sparkling, shining.
 tohchallih, }
 tohchullalih, } vi. to glisten, to sparkle, to shine.
 tohfokolih, a. faint light, dim light.
 toksalih, vi. to work.
 toksalih, pp. wrought, worked, working.
 toksalichih, vt. to make to work.
 tohkaslih, }
 tohkassalih, } vt. to make sudden lights, to
 tohmaslih, } give sudden lights as lightening
 bug.
 tohkallih, }
 tokmaslih, } pp. making sudden lights, giving sud-
 den lights, lightening.
 tohkil, n. sensitive brier.
 tohmallih, }
 tohmallichih, } vi. to lighten.
 tohmallih, }
 tohmallichih, } pp. lightened.
 tohnoh, vt. to hire, to employ.
 tohnoh, pp. hiring, employing, hired.
 tohno, n. one who hires.
 tohohnoh, freq. continually hiring.
 tohto, n. red elm.
 toshbi, n. rottenness.

- toshbichih, vt. to make to rot.
 toshbi, a. rotten, decayed.
 toshbokoli, }
 hishi toshbi, } a. mouse colored.
 tohwali, n. open woods with low brush, absence of
 large timber.
 tohwikelih, pp. lighted, kindlig a fire.
 tohwikelichih, vt. to make light, to make blaze.
 tohwikeli, n. a light.
 towa, n. ball.
 tubi, n. beans.
 tubi hullo, n. peas.
 tubi tukessa, n. butter beans.
 tubi hakshup, n. bean pod.
 tubbona, a. crooked, bent over.
 tubbonoah, pp. bending over.
 tubbonah, vi. to crook.
 tubbonalih, vt. to bend, to make a crook.
 tubilah, vt. to burn to ashes.
 tubollih, vi. to boil up or out, as a spring.
 tubulhko, }
 tuwulhko, } n. baked brown.
 tubulhkoasih, }
 tuwulhkoasih, } vt. to make brown by roasting.
 tuwalichih, }
 tuchina, a. three.
 tufah, vi. to spit,
 tuftuah, pp. spitting.
 tuhofah, }
 tuftuhqah, } freq. continually spitting.
 tuffa, }
 toffa, } n. summer.
 tuhfokoli, a. dim, obscure.
 tuhfokolichih, vt. to make dim.
 tuhfokoli, n. dimness, dulness.
 tuhi, n. cabbage, kale.
 tukbi, a. dull, not sharp.
 tukbichih, vt. to make dull.

tuk, sign of the recent past, as imperfect tense *was*.
tuklo, a. two.

tuklochih, vt. to make two, to have two.

tukobishshah, }
tukowishshah, } n. willow.

tuktuah, vi. to cluck, to chuck.

tullih, vi. to jump, to leap.

tullih, pp. jumping, leaping.

tulli, n. one that jumps.

Tusti, n. Tuesday.

tushah, }
tushafah, } pp. broken off.

tushahli, n. broken pieces.

tushvffih, }
tushlih, } vt. to cut a piece.

tustulih, }
tushahlichih, } vt. to cut many pieces.

tushpah, vi. to haste.

tushpalichih, vt. to make haste, to make to move
quick.

tuwvhlko, }
tubvhlko, } a. brown.

tuwalichih, }
tubalichih, } to brown, to make brown.

tuwa, }
towa, } n. ball.

tubi, n. staff, cane, walking stick.

tubilih, pp. walking by or with cane.

tubokolih, adv. about noon.

tubokkolih, n. noon, midday.

tubokaka, n. directly over head, zenith.

tuhchi, n. shoulder.

tuhlapi, a. five.

tuhpulah, vt. to make noise, to cry, to call.

tuhtulih, vt. to shake, to dust.

tuhtuli, n. one who dusts.

tekeshshi, n. a melt, spleen.

tekubba, n. stomach, abdomen, belly.

- tuhlah, pp. cut to a point.
 tulhhlih, vt. to cut to a point, to sharpen.
 tulhhah, a. dull, partially blind.
 tulhko, n. buckskin.
 tulhko ikbih, vt. to make or dress buckskin.
 tuli, n. stone, rock, iron.
 tuli ahvpli, }
 tuli hvpli, } n. a stirrup.
 tuli hvpli isht tullakchi, n. a stirrup strap.
 tulbul, n. a work basket.
 tuli chosopa, n. chain, trace chain.
 tuli boli, n. blacksmith.
 tuli chvnaha, n. iron wheel.
 tuli hina, n. railroad.
 tuli holisso, n. money.
 tuli holuyya, n. alum.
 tuli ittitekali, n. chain:
 tuli ittitekali chito, n. log chain.
 tuli heta, n. silver-ware, silver band.
 tuli kello, n. steel.
 tuli lumbo, n. marble, round stone.
 tuli takali, n. buckle.
 tolli, n. imperfect ear of corn, as a grain here and there.
 tollitoli, n. territory.
 tvloha, n. sitting in spots.
 tvlohlih, vt. to sit or place in spots.
 tvlula, }
 issubi nuchi, } n. bell.
 tvlula anukaka i takali, n. a clapper, bell clapper.
 tvllula isht tellakchi, }
 issubi nuchi isht talakchi, } n. bell collar.
 tvllayah, vn. to be placed on back, to lie on back.
 tvllayah, sing. }
 tvlohmayah, pl. } pp. sitting there, being there.
 tumoa, a. lost, stray.
 tumvha, n. town.
 tumvhushi n. village.

tumvha chito, n. city.

tunchi, }
tuchi, } n. corn.

tuna, n. weaver.

tunnah, pp. woven.

tunni, vt. to weave.

tunip, n. turnip.

tunuplih, vt. to go over, to cross over.

tunup, n. an enemy.

tunnup, adv. across, on the other side.

tupah, pp. to cut off.

tupak, n. large square basket for sifting in.

tupena, n. fern.

tuplih, vt. to cut off, to cut into.

tuptulih, vt. to cut them off.

tuptuah, pp. cut off, cut into.

tuptuhwah, freq. continually broken off or cut off.

tusuhah, vi. to whoop.

tussuñuk, n. flint.

tusimbo, a. crazy, insane, naughty.

tusimboh, vn. to be crazy.

tusimbochih, vt. to make to be crazy.

tusimbo, n. craziness, insanity.

tushka, n. warrior, soldier.

tushkalehli, n. a large and long tail rat.

tushkih, vi. to lie down.

tushlekna, n. laurel, sweet-bay, kalmia.

tushshukpa. n. punk.

U.

Uchi, n. a drawer of water, water carrier.

uchih, vt. to draw water.

uha, a. all.

ukah, adv. yes, indeed.

uhochih, freq. continually drawing or packing water.

ufkoh, n. fanner.

ukof. n. persimmon.

ukomoh, vt. to mix water, to stir in water.

- ukvchih, vt. to pickle, to soak, to put into water.
 ukvmih, vi. to wash face.
 ulbul, adv. behind, back.
 ulbulaka, a. behindhand.
 ulbulihma, adv. little behind.
 ulbul imma, adv. toward hind part.
 ulhchih, pp. drawn water, packed water.
 ulhkomo, n. mixture.
 ulhkechchih, pp. pickled, soaked.
 ulhpih, pp. stocked, handle being put on.
 ulhti, n. fire wood.
 ulhtih, pp. fire being built.
 Ulhtih, n. district, State.
 umba, n. rain.
 umbachih, vt. to make rain.
 umbachi, n. rain maker.
 umbi, n. pawpaw.
 umbitipah, vi. to put hand on.
 umbitkah, pp. pressing on with hands.
 umbelahah, } n. wife's brother-in-law, husband's
 im-umbelahah, } brother.
 umpvtalih, vt. to saddle.
 umpvtah, }
 umpvtulhpoh, } pp. saddled.
 uncholulih, vi. to sprout from, to descend from.
 unchuloah, pp. descended from.
 unchulolih, n. generation, sprout.
 unochih, vt. to lay it on, to put it on.
 untuchina, a. eight.
 untuklo, a. seven.
 uppih, vt. to put in handle, to put handle on.
 ussi, n. squash.
 ushi, n. son.
 ushi im okpulo, n. abortion, losing the foetus, or
 embryo.
 ushvn, n. otter.
 ushvn hekshup, n. otter skin.
 ushvnvchih, vt. to chafe, to rub, to gall, to inflame.

ushvto, n. womb.

ushta, a. four.

ushtaha, adv. four times.

utvpi. n. chestnut tree.

uti, n. chestnut.

vba, adv. above.

vba chaha, n. high above, up stairs.

vba chaha atuyya, n. a stair-way.

vbahachi, n. pounded meat boiled in or together.

vbahchakalih, vi. to lift up the head.

vbahchakalichih, vt. to cause to lift up the head.

vbahchakali, n. one who lifts up the head.

vbakvplih, vi. to split off from.

vbanaplih, vi. to go over.

vbanvpolih, }
vbanvpoah, } pp. went over, jumped over.
auanvpolih, }

vbanumpeshi, n. minister, apostle.

vbanumpuli, n. christian.

vbanumpa isht aya, n. Evangelist.

vbapilah, vi. to throw up.

vba pilah, adv. toward heaven.

vba pillah, adv. way up high.

vba shutik, n. heavens, firmament.

vatula, n. shelf.

vba yakni, n. heaven, land above, world above.

vbihah, vi. to go in.

vbi, n. killer, one who kills.

vbih, vt. to kill.

vbih bunnah, vt. to try to kill, to want or wish to kill.

vbihlih, vt. to put them in, to drive them in.

vbihhhlih, vt. to stick poles, as sticking peas or beans.

vbinilih, sing. vt. to set on, to settle on, to gather at.

vbinohlih, pl. vt. to sit to, or around.

vbinvchih, vi. to camp to, or on.

vboha, n. room.

- vbohushi, n. closet.
 vboha vba takali, n. shed.
 vboha et achaka, n. shed room.
 vbonullih, } vt. to wrap up together, to roll to-
 vbonullichih, } gether.
 vbukshah, n. chicken snake.
 vbenah, pp. laid across.
 vbunih, vt. to barbecue.
 vbunnih, vt. to lay them across.
 vbeshlih, vt. to lay across.
 vbushkah, n. striped head water turtle.
 vchunlih, vt. to sew.
 vchushlih, vt. to stick in.
 vchushkvchih, pp. stuck in.
 vfenah, pp. guided, directed by helm.
 vfenulih, vt. to guide, to direct by helm.
 vfehata, n. a swing.
 vfohuma, n. a hem.
 vhhvhp, n. foot log, a log laid across the stream
 for footmen.
 vheka, n. a debt.
 vhekuchih, vt. to sell on credit.
 ahelichih, vt. to place at, to stand at a place.
 vhilichih, vi. to stick in, to pierce in.
 vhinneh, vi. to stay with for company.
 vhlh, n. end, edge, border.
 vkullih, vt. to patch.
 vkullochih, vt. to fasten tight.
 vkummih, vt. to shut.
 vkkummah, vi. to fall down.
 vkkummah, pp. fallen down.
 vlah, vi. to come.
 vlata, n. setting, as hen.
 vlba, n. weeds, herbs.
 vlbi, n. price.
 vlbihah, pp. got in, penned up.
 vlbitah, pp. put more on, as coverings.
 vlbitet, adv. same thing done over.
 vlbitilih, vt. to put on more, to do it over.

- vlbillih, vt. to put on several thicknesses.
 vlboh, pp. stuck, welded.
 vlbochih, vt. to weld.
 vlbihkvchih, }
 vlbitkvchih, } pp. driven in, got in.
 vlbvlah, pp. gleaned.
 vlbvllih, vt. to glean.
 vlbvni, pp. barbecued, roasted over fire.
 vlbv^ssah, }
 vlbvskah, } pp. laid across, as sheeting for roof.
 vlbv^sska, n. laths.
 vlhchakah, pp. spliced, added.
 vlhchiba, }
 vlhchibah, } a. tedious, troublesome.
 vlhchifah, pp. washed.
 vlhch^owah, pp. sewed.
 vlhfoah, pp. wound around.
 vlhfulah, pp. stirred.
 vlhkamah, pp. being still shut or closed.
 vlhkohah, pp. garnished, plated, embellished.
 vlhkumah, pp. shut, closed.
 vlhkuna, n. dress, frock.
 vlhkutah, pp. patched.
 vlhpesah, a. enough, right, sufficient.
 vlhpisah, pp. measured, act passed.
 vlhpichik, n. nest.
 vlhpishshi, n. pillow.
 vlhpittah, pp. loaded, put in.
 vlhpoah, pp. preserved for future use, reserved.
 vlhpoyak, n. goods.
 vlhpushah, pp. roasted.
 vlhp^etak, n. fan, a turkey wing fan.
 vlhtaklah, d. orphan.
 vlhtahah, pp. finished, completed.
 vlhtipo, n. shed, tabernacle.
 vlhto, pp. shut in.
 vlhtobah, pp. paid.
 vllhtobah, vt. to take the place of another, to alter-
 nate.

- vlhtobah, adv. instead, in place of.
 vlhtoboah, pp. substituted, taking their places.
 vlhtokah, pp. elected, appointed.
 vlhtokkawah, pp. proved, proven, ceriified.
 vlhtoshowah, pp. moved, removed.
 vlvpelih, pp. given as a boot.
 vlvpelichih, vt. to give as a boot.
 vltah, pp. or a. lining, facing.
 vltulih, vt. to line, to face.
 vltalih, vt. to set a hen, to cause to set.
 vlla, n. child.
 vllosi, n. infant, baby.
 vlla nakni, n. boy.
 vlla tek, n. girl.
 vlmoh, pp. picked, mown, gathered, shorn.
 vlmollih, vt. to take disease from another, to catch
 disease.
 vlmollichih, vt. to give disease to another.
 vlmollih, a. contagious, catching.
 vlmolli, n. contagiousness.
 vlwvshah, pp. fried.
 vmah, vt. to give to me.
 vma tuk, imp. tense, gave me.
 vmmi, per. pro. mine.
 vmoh, vt. to pick, to mow, to gather, to shear.
 vmmonah, a. first.
 vmmona kvno, }
 vmmona hokvno, } adv. at first.
 vni, n. berries.
 vnih, vt. to bear, as fruit.
 vnichichi, n. pus, suppuration.
 vno, per. pro. I.
 vnvhlah, pp. nailed on, tacked on.
 vnvhlhlichih, vt. to nail on, to tack on.
 vpah, vi. to eat.
 vpachih, vt. to make to eat.
 vpachi, n. one who feeds.
 vskuffa, n. frock, dress.

vskuffa yoskololi, n. petticoat, chemise.

vsonak, n. brass kettle.

vsonak ontulali n. sheep sorrel, an herb.

vsuno, n. an adult, full growth.

vtanapa, adv. over one year old.

vtta, n. one that stays.

vttah, vi. to stay, to reside.

vttah, pp. staying, residing.

vttah, pp. healed, cured.

vttvchih, vt. to heal, to cure.

vttahpi, n. first born.

vtuklah, a. second.

vtuklant
vtuklachit, } adv. second time.

vwushlih, vt. to fry.

W.

Wahlvllih, vi. to boil.

wahwulih, n. whippowill.

waiyah, vi. to lean over.

waiyohah, } pp. several leaning over, bending
waiyohkchih, } over.

wak, n. cow, cattle.

wakamolih, vt. to open them.

wakamoah, pp. opened.

wakamolichih, vt. to cause to be opened.

wakayah, vi. to rise.

wakayah, pp. rose, risen.

wakayvt tvhah, adv. able to be up.

wakmmih, vt. to open.

wak ushi, n. calf.

wakelih, vt. to lift up, to raise up.

walakshih, n. dumpling.

walashah, pp. softened by wetting, made pliable.

walashvchih, vt. to soften.

walih, vt. to show, to expose by holding out.

walih, pp. showing, exposing by swinging.

walohbi, a. limber.

walohbichih, vt. to make limber.

- walohah, } a. not ripe, green, tender growth.
 welwuki, }
 washahuchi, n. a rattle.
 washahuchih, vt. to rattle.
 washshalalih, vi. to branch out with many branches.
 washshalohah, pp. branched out with many
 branches.
 washshanah, vi. to kick up, as a horse.
 washshanah, pp. kicking up.
 washshana, n. one that kicks up.
 watonla, n. crane.
 watonlah tuhbi, n. white crane.
 watulhpih, vi. to lie on the back, with face up.
 watummih, vi. to trip up.
 waya, n. ground pea or nut, pea nut.
 wayah, vi. to ripen.
 wayah, pp. raised in abundance.
 wakchah, adv. too wide, wide apart.
 wakchalalih, vt. to spread the legs wide apart.
 wakchalalih, pp. spreading the legs apart, forked.
 wakchalushlih, pp. forked.
 wak himitta, n. young cow, or cattle.
 wakhobak, n. steer.
 wakla, n. a crevice, crack.
 waklali, n. crevices.
 waklachih, vt. to make a crack or crevice.
 waknakni, n. bull, male cattle.
 wanannahhah, pp. shivering with cold.
 wanannahuchih, vi. to shiver with cold.
 wannichih, vi. to tremble.
 wehpuah, pp. robbed.
 wehpuachih, } vt. to cause to be robbed.
 wehpulichih, }
 wehpulih, vi. to rob.
 weki, n. heaviness, dulness.
 wekih, a. heavy, weighty.
 wekichih, vt. to weigh.
 wekihichih, freq. continually weighing.

- welih, vt. to hold out or up, to offer, to present.
 wenih^uchih, }
 komoh^uchih, } vt. to make a rumbling noise.
 wihah, vi. to move, to move away.
 wihah, pp. moved.
 wihut kemiah, vi. to move away.
 winalichih, vt. to shake.
 winnak^uchih, pp. and a. shaking.
 winnihah, vt. to kick the horse with one's heels.
 wishakchi, n. top, fountain head.
 wishillih, vt. to spout, to throw out through small
 orifice, as liquid.
 wishillichih, vt. to make to spout.
 wishlichih, }
 bishlichih, } vt. to milk.
 witekv^uchih, vi. to move about, as maggots.
 witiklichih, vt. to cause to move about.
 witikwinlih, pp. moving about.
 witikli, n. one that moves, as sign of life.
 witiklih, vi. to move, to make motion, as sign of life.
 Witnisti, n. Wednesday.
 woha, n. wild turnip.
 woha, n. one that lows, as a cow.
 wohah, vi. to low, to howl, as a dog or wolf.
 wolhhlohah, pp. breaking up the hollow vessel.
 wohloplih, vt. to crack, to crush a hollow thing, as
 cane, or hollow stick or tree.
 wohlopah, sing. }
 wohlohlih, pl. } pp. cracked, crushed.
 wohlohlichih, vt. to cause them to crack.
 wohlohlichih, vt. to strike on the nose.
 wohlichih, vt. to bark at.
 wohwoah, vt. to bark.
 wohwoah, pp. barking.
 wokkolah, pp. raised up, as blister.
 wokkolachih, vt. to make to rise.
 wokokowah, }
 wokokok^uchih, } pp. many raised bumps, pertu-
 berances.

- wokk^ohah, } vt. to beat on the nose.
 wohl^ohah, }
 wolohah, pp. speaking under tone, with tremor.
 woloh^uchih, vt. to speak under tone, with tremor.
 wonoksho, a. wooly, curly hair.
 woshoh^uchih, to whisper.
 woshoh^hhanchih, pp. whispering.
 wosholichih, vt. to dig the ground with snout, as pigs.
 wosholichi, n. one that digs the ground with the nose.
 wuhlah, pp. broken open, smashed as keg.
 wuhlih, vt. to break open, to smash.
 wuh^olah, freq. continually broken or smashed.
 wuhloh^uchih, vi. to bubble, to gurgle, as liquid run
 out of bottle.
 wuhloh^hhanchih, pp. bubbling.
 wulhkoh, pp. blistered.
 wulhko, n. a blister.
 wulhkochih, vt. to blister.
 wulhkohonchih, freq. continually blistering.
 wuksho, a. wooly.
 wukshuchih, vt. to make wooly.
 wushullih, vi. to bubble in small bubbles.
 wushullichih, vt. to make to bubble.
 wukk^unah, vi. to strut.
 wulaha, n. curd, clabber, bonny-clabber.
 wulahah, pp. or a. curdled.
 wulah^uchih, vt. to make to curdle.
 wulaha, }
 i wulaha, } n. dewlap.
 wulake^uchi, }
 i wulake^uchi, } n. wattle.
 wulwuki, }
 wulwukichi, } a. green, tender bud.
 wulwa, }
 i wulwa, } n. pit of the stomach.
 wunnichih, vi. to tremble.
 wunnichih, pp. trembled.
 wunni^hinchih, freq. continually trembling.

wuninihah, a. trembling.

wushohah, vi. to play.

wushohah, pp. played, playing.

wushohuchih, vt. to cause to play.

weshkoh, n. itch.

weshkoli, } vt. to cause to take or to have the
weshkochih. } itch.

Y.

Y_a, sign of the objective case; it is one of those particles, a, ha, ka and ya. (See a.)

Yaboboah, }
yatotoah, } adv. all soft.

yabushki, }
yatushki, } a. soft.

yabuskichih, vt. to make soft.

y_acho, chufih i y_acho n. low briars having red berries.

y_afa, n. dent. a hollow place.

y_affih, vt. to make to dent.

y_afah, pp. dented, indented.

yahnah, }
yanhah, } vi. to have fever.

yahapa, a. noisy.

yahapah, vn. to be noisy.

yahapah, pp. being noisy.

yahapa, n. noisiness, clamorousness

yahy_uchih, vi. to trot.

yahy_uchi, n. a trotter.

yahy_uhanchih, pp. trotting.

yak, adv. here, thus.

yakeh! interj. look here, behold.

yakni, n. earth, land, country.

yakni, ahulhtinah, vi. to become earth, to be numbered with earth.

yakni hayaka, n. a desert.

yakni ishtputafa, n. plow, plough.

yakni ishtputafa tikba hikia, n. colter, coulter.

yakni ishtputafa tikba hikia chunaha, n. rolling cutter.

yakni isht putafa laua tanchi isht leli, n. cultivator.
 yakni isht putafa chito iti-chvna atakali, n. gang-plow.

yakohmih, }
 yakohmichih, } adv. this, thus.

yakokey, interj. thanks, in joy.

yakkokey, interj. oh ! alas ! in sorrow.

yakosi, adv. instantly, at the moment.

yakosi ittin takla, adv. during the moment, in a moment, for the moment.

yalah, n. a grub worm.

yalalahha, }
 yalulloha, } n. convulsive twitches.
 yalalahh-chi, }

yaloba, n. tadpole.

yallulih, vi. to crawl, to move along slowly.

yalothah, vi. to wince, to twitch.

yalothah, pp. wincing, twitching.

yalttakahchih, }
 yikottukahchih, } vi. to wince.

yamihchi, vi. to do.

yamrskah, pp. kneaded.

yamrsluh, vt. to knead.

yanhah, vi. to have fever.

yanubih, n. iron wood.

yanulluh, vi. to run, as liquid.

yatvrah, a. wide.

yatvrah, pp. widened.

yatvpluh, vt. to widen, to make wide.

yatvpachuh, vt. to make wide.

yatushkichuh, vt. to make soft.

yatushki, }
 yabushki, } a. soft.

yau, adv. yes.

yauahah, ad. too far apart, long distance apart.

yauahchuh, vt. to make a distance apart.

yauulluh, a. dry, becoming dry.

yauullichuh, vt. to make to dry.

- yauvllih, vn. to be dry.
 yawah, vi, to mew, as feline race.
 yawvshka, n. withers, as "the juncture of shoulder bones of a horse, at the bottom of the neck."
 yawohlichih, vi. to become itching.
 yawohlichi, n. itching.
 yayah, vi. to cry, to weep, to lament.
 yayvchih, vt. to make to cry.
 yayaki, }
 yiyiki, } n. zigzag.
 yayakichih, vt. to make zigzag.
 yayakih, vi. to zigzag, to form short turns.
 yichifah, pp. caught with claws.
 yichiffih, vt. to claw, to catch with claws.
 yicholih, vt. to scratch with claws.
 yihlik achih, vt. to scare, to frighten, to jerk suddenly.
 yihlipah, pp. all run.
 yihliplih, vt. to run them.
 yihlihimplih, freq. continually running them.
 yihliplichih, vt. to make them to run.
 yikifah, pp. gathered, folded, wrinkled.
 yikiffih, vt. to gather, to fold, to wrinkle.
 yikoha, n. screw threads.
 yikohvchih, vt. to make or to cut screw threads.
 yikolichih, vt. to cause to cut screw threads.
 yikotah, pp. drawn up with heat.
 yikohlih, vt. to grabble.
 yikowa, n. a bee, gratuitous labor by invitation.
 yikuffa, n. dog gnats.
 yikullih, vt. to draw up with heat.
 yikullichih, vt. to cause to draw up with heat.
 yikuttokahchih, vi. to twist, to turn from one side to the other, to twitch.
 yikuttokahanchih, freq. continually twitching.
 yikuwah, pp. wrinkled.
 yimmi, n. a believer, faith.

yimmih, vi. to believe.

yimmichih, vt. to deceive, to disappoint.

yimmillichih, vt. to cause to be infatuated with excitement.

yimintah, pp. infatuated with excitement, cheered, encouraged.

yimintuchih, vt. to cheer, to encourage.

yimitahanchih, a. cheering, encouraging.

yoba, adv. perhaps, possibly, something conjectured or guessed at.

yobah ka, adv. may or might possibly be.

yobat, adv. ought not, should not.

yocha, } see ocha, obsolete, not now used.
yona, }

yofonnokahchih, vi. to draw up the hind part of the body suddenly.

yohapah, pp. loosened, slacked, mitigated.

yohapa, n. slackness.

yohaplih, vi. to loosen, to slack, to mitigate.

yohlih, vt. to sift.

yohah, pp. sifted.

yohbih, a. warm.

yohbih, pp. being warm.

yohbichih, vi. to become warm.

yohbi, n. summer.

yohmi, vt. to do.

yohunnah, a. gaunt, thin.

yohunnah, vn. to be gaunt.

yohunnoah, pp. being gaunt.

yohunnachih, vt. to make to be gaunt.

yoka, adv. because, as a reason.

yoka, prep. to, see oka, hoka, either h or y is used according to the termination of the preceding word, and also y is used when a word has its syllable next to the last inflected, as okchalinchi yoka oh im vlah, "Come to Jesus."

yokopah, pp. stopped, ceased, closed.

yokoplih, vt. to stop, to close, to obstruct, to hinder.

yokoplichih, vt. to cause to stop.

yo'opa, n. stop, obstruction, cessation.

yokoplichih, n. one that closes.

yonushki, n. concave surface around a body.

yonushkichih, vt. to make a concave surface around a body.

yonushkichi, n. one who makes a concave surface.

yopula, n. a joke, a jest.

yopulah, pp. or a. jesting.

yopulachih, vi. to jest, to joke.

yoshubah, a. lost.

yoshuba, n. sinner, a lost man.

yoshubah, vn. to be lost.

yoshubah, pp. being lost.

yoshublih, vt. to lead astray, to mislead, to cause to sin.

yuhapah, pp. loosened.

yohaplih, vt. to loosen, to slack.

yuhapolih, vt. to loosen them.

yuhlah, pp. scattered, torn down.

yuhchonoli, n. bow neck, holding head down.

yuhlih, vt. to scatter, to tear down.

yuhhlih, freq. continually scattering.

yulhkun, n. mole.

yuhlo, n. whortleberry.

yukhe, n. Spanish oak, large acorn.

yukah, n. a slave.

yuka, n. a prisoner, a captive.

yukah, pp. caught, captivated.

yukachih, vt. to catch, to enslave.

yukpalih, vt. to make glad.

yukpah, vi. to laugh.

yukpah, a. glad, laughing, gladsome.

yukpah, pp. laughed, rejoicing.

yukpa, n. laugher.

yukpali, n. one that makes another to be glad or to laugh, or to rejoice.

yukpah, vn. to be glad, to be grateful.

yukpah, pp. being glad.

yulullih, vi. to go under, to run under, as liquid.

yululi, n. running under.

yumbak, n. short tail mouse, living among the grass.

yunushkichih, vt. to make small around the waist.

yunyukih, n. concave surfaces.

yupih, vi. to bathe, to swim.

yuskololi,

yustololi, } n. short, not long.

yushkololi,

yustololi, vn. to be short.

yustolloli, n. shortness, not lengthy.

yustololichih, vt. to make short, to shorten.

yushbonoli, n. curly hair, wooly hair.

yushbokoli, n. gray hair.

yushchonolichih, vt. to make bow neck, to hold head down.

yushchonoli, n. bow neck, head down.

yushchonolichi, n. martingale.

yushhomali, n. red hair.

yushhvtali, n. gray or white hair.

yushkabalih, pp. barbered, dressed by a barber.

yushkabalichih, vt. to shave and cut the hair.

yuskabalichi, n. a barber.

yushkobolih, pp. having hair cut close.

yushkobolichih, vt. to cut the hair close.

yushkobolichi, n. one who cuts the hair close.

yushmilali, n. bald head.

yushpakamah, pp. bewitched.

yushpakammih, vt. to bewitch.

yushpakamolichih, vt. to bewitch them.

yushtimilih, n. dizziness.

yushtimilih, a. dizzy.

yushtimilih, vn. to be dizzy.

yushtimilih, pp. being dizzy.

yushwichalih, pp. tangled, entangled, matted hair.

- yushwichalih, vi. to be entangled, uncombed hair.
 yushwihilih, n. shaggy hair.
 yuwalah, pp. nauseating.
 yuwala, n. nausea.
 yuwalachih, vi. to nauseate.
 yuwalachi, n. a thing that nauseates.
 yulhki, n. dung. excrement.
 yulhki aiasha, n. dunghill.
 yulhki ishtpiha chufak, n. dung fork.
 yulah, n. grub worm.
 yulullih, adv. sliding along, moving along slowly.
 yem, n. yam potatoes.
 yemma, adv. and a. that way, that.
 yemmah, adv. that is it.
 yemmak, } adv. that one.
 yemmeno, }
 yemmak ma, adv. that one also.
 yemmih, pp. surfeited, cloyed.
 yemmih, vt. to surfeit, to cloy.
 yemmih, n. one who is surfeited.
 yemmichih, vt. to cause to surfeit.
 yemmichih, vt. to sprinkle or to season with salt
 or sugar.
 yemmohmih, pp. doing, acting, performing.
 yemmohmih, vt. to do, to perform.
 yemmohmi, n. one who does or performs.
 yemmeskah, pp. kneaded.
 yemeslih, } vt. to knead.
 yemeslichih, }
 yemmet, a. that.
 yenhah, vt. to have fever.
 yenhah, pp. having fever.
 yenush, n. buffalo.
 yenullih, vi. to run as liquid.
 yenullukuhchi, vi. to jerk suddenly.
 yepullih, } vi. to walk lightly, to step slily.
 yepullichih, }
 yepullih, pp. walking lightly.

yottolah, vi. to strut, to have feet to stand wide apart.

yewellih, vi. to become dry.

yewellichih, vt. to cause to become dry.

yewwah, wide apart.

yewekuchih, vi. to walk boldly, to step grandly.



CHAHTA

UBA ISHT TALOA HOLISSO.

Choctaw Hymn Book.

PRICE, 30 CENTS EACH.

Discount when ordered by the quantity.

PSALMS AND HYMNS.

24 mo. Cloth.....	\$ 60
" " Sheep.....	80
" " Fine Binding, \$1.60, \$2.35, \$2.60, \$2.85, and 3	10
12 mo. Cloth.....	1 50
" " Sheep.....	1 75
" " Fine Binding, \$2.40, \$3.25, \$3.75, \$4.25, and 4	75
8 vo. For Pulpit.....	3.75, 4.25, 4.50, and 4 75
Hymn and Tune Books, Boards, half-sheep.....	1 50
" " " Cloth, Red Edge.....	1 75

Sabbath-School Supplies.

Books for Sabbath-School Libraries; The Children's Friend;
The Earnest Worker; Lesson Papers; Reward
Cards; Sunday-School Map of Palestine;
Map of Paul's Travels; Teacher's
Bibles; Cheap Testa-
ments, etc., etc.

Catechisms, Etc.

Mother's Catechism, per hundred.....	\$2 00
A Short Catechism for Young Children, per hundred..	2 00
The Westminster Shorter Catechism, per hundred....	2 00
Milk for Babies, net.....	5
Children's Bread, net.....	15
Smith's Questions on the Gospels.....	20
Ramsey's Questions on Bible Doctrine.....	30

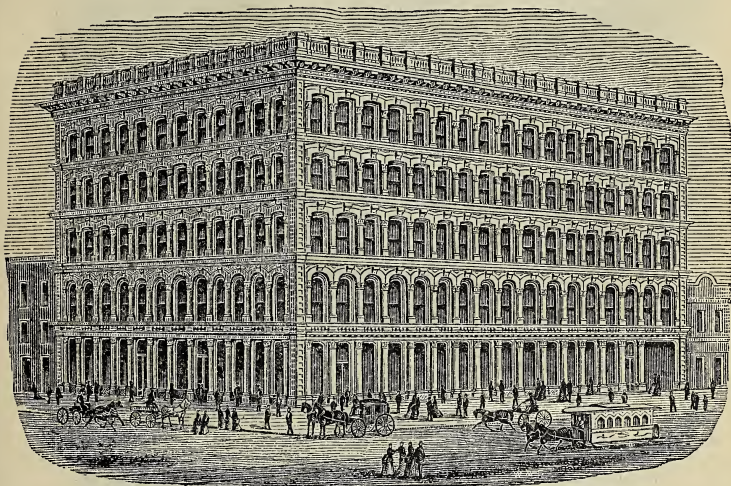
Any Book Mailed on Receipt of Price.

Address

THE PRESBYTERIAN PUBLISHING COMPANY,
1001 MAIN STREET, RICHMOND, VA.
207 N. EIGHTH STREET, ST. LOUIS, Mo.

ESTABLISHED 1832.

SAM'L C. DAVIS & CO.,



WHOLESALE

DRY GOODS

AND

NOTIONS.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

SIMMONS' "KEEN KUTTER" AXE,

For Sale by every First Class Merchant in the Country.

FARMERS

—AND—

**WOOD
CHOPPERS**

—WILL—

Use no other

—AFTER—

One Trial.

BEWARE

—OF—

IMITATIONS

And See That
The Name

E.C. Simmons'

Keen Kutter,

Is Stamped in the
Poll.

—OUR—

Best Evidence
to-day, of the
SUPERIORITY OF THIS
AXE, OVER ALL
OTHER, is that
nearly every Mak-
er in this country
Patterns after It.

Ask your mer-
chant for the

**SIMMONS'
Keen Kutter.**

Never leave your
Axe out where the
COLD WEATHER
will affect it.

The Best Shaped Axe. The Best Tempered Axe.

The Fastest Cutting Axe. The only Axe made of Diamond Steel.

More of these Axes sold, **WITH BEST RESULTS**, than any
other in the world, and they will give better satisfaction than any other
axe made.

MANUFACTURERS' DEPOT,

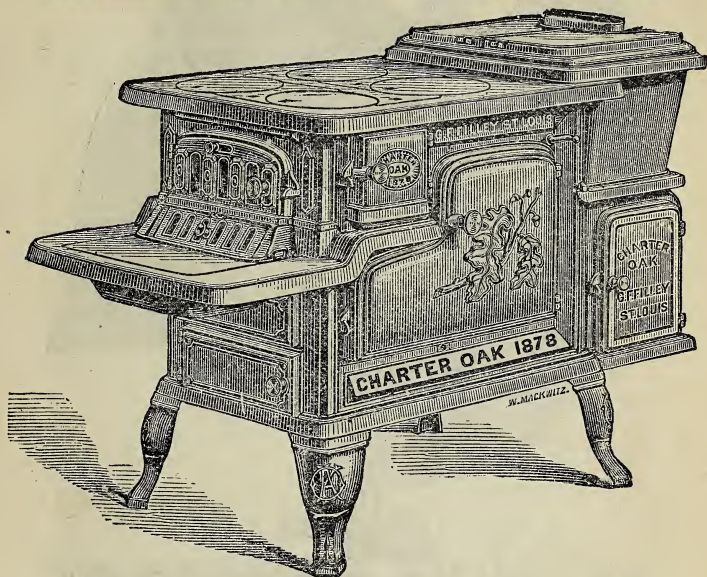
SIMMONS' HARDWARE CO.,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Ask Your Merchant for Them; Take no Other.



 **OUR GRAND**



CHARTER OAK STOVES, For Wood or Coal,

Are simple, durable and convenient.

Sold by All First Class Stove Dealers.

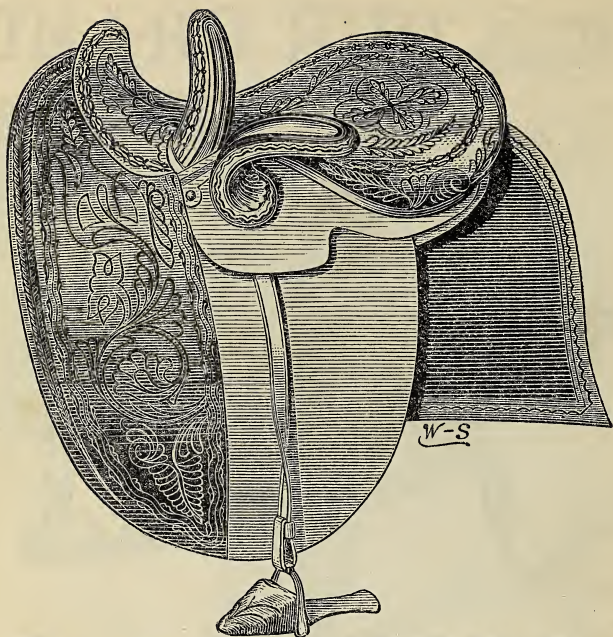
Made only by

EXCELSIOR MANUFACTURING CO.,

Send for Prices.

612 to 618 N. Main St.,

ST. LOUIS, MO.



P. J. PETERS,

MANUFACTURER OF
**SADDLES, HARNESS,
BRIDLES, COLLAR, &c.,**

AND DEALER IN
**Saddlery-Hardware
and Leather.**

All Leather, Black & Russet Snake-Whips, a Speciality.
501, 503, 505 N. Main St., 101, 103, 105 Vine St.,
ST. LOUIS, MO.

Samuel M. Dodd.
James G. Brown.

Hamilton Daughaday.
Marcus D. Dodd.

DODD, BROWN & CO.,

Wholesale

DRY GOODS.

5th & St. Charles Sts.

ST. LOUIS.

R. M. Wilson.
Late of Wilson & Keach.

I. T. Johnson
Late of D.A. January & Co.

WILSON & JOHNSON, WHOLESALE GROCERS,

COFFEES, TEAS, SUGARS, SYRUPS.

317 & 319 N. Second St.

ST. LOUIS.

Successors to
PLANT & BROTHER.

Established 1845.
Incorporated 1872

PLANT SEED COMPANY,

Wholesale and Retail Dealers in
GARDEN, GRASS AND FLOWER
SEEDS.

Send for Catalogue which gives prices for all kinds of SEEDS delivered at your Post Office or Railroad Depots.

Address *Plant Seed Company, St. Louis.*

CHAS. E. PRUNTY,

Dealer in Grain and Grass Seed,

301 & 303 N. Commercial, cor. Olive St., St. Louis.

Red Clover,	Red Top,	Rye.
Sapling Clover,	Hungarian,	Barley,
Alsike “	Millet,	Yellow Corn.
White “	German Millet,	St. Charles White Corn
Alfalfa “	Cow Peas.	Black Oats,
Timothy,	White Table Peas,	Broom Corn
Orchard Grass,	Buckwheat.	Flax.
Blue Grass,	Fall-Wheat.	Osage Orange,
	English Lawn Grass.	

Send Cash with Order.

PRESBYTERIAN PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Book Depository, 207 N. Eighth Street, ST. LOUIS.
BOOK PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS.

THE OLD PREACHER'S STORY.

BY

REV. L. P. BOWEN.

Published by the

PRESBYTERIAN PUB. CO.,

A. Shotwell, Sec'y,
207 N. Eighth st. St. Louis, Mo.

J. L. Shotwell, Ag't,
1001 Main street, Richmond, Va.

628 pp. Cloth. Price, \$1.50.

It is dedicated thus:

“To the Teaching and Ruling Elders of Palmyra Presbytery
and to a thousand sweet friendships blooming like
prairie-flowers all over its bounds;

this Missouri Book,

born of their smiles and rocked upon grateful memories,
is affectionately inscribed.

On the first page the Old Preacher says:

“Almost beyond the stir of the dying storms of
life, I am quietly waiting. Sounds of the earthly
conflict reach me still, but their harshness and
hoarseness are softening away along the vicinity of
the better shore.”

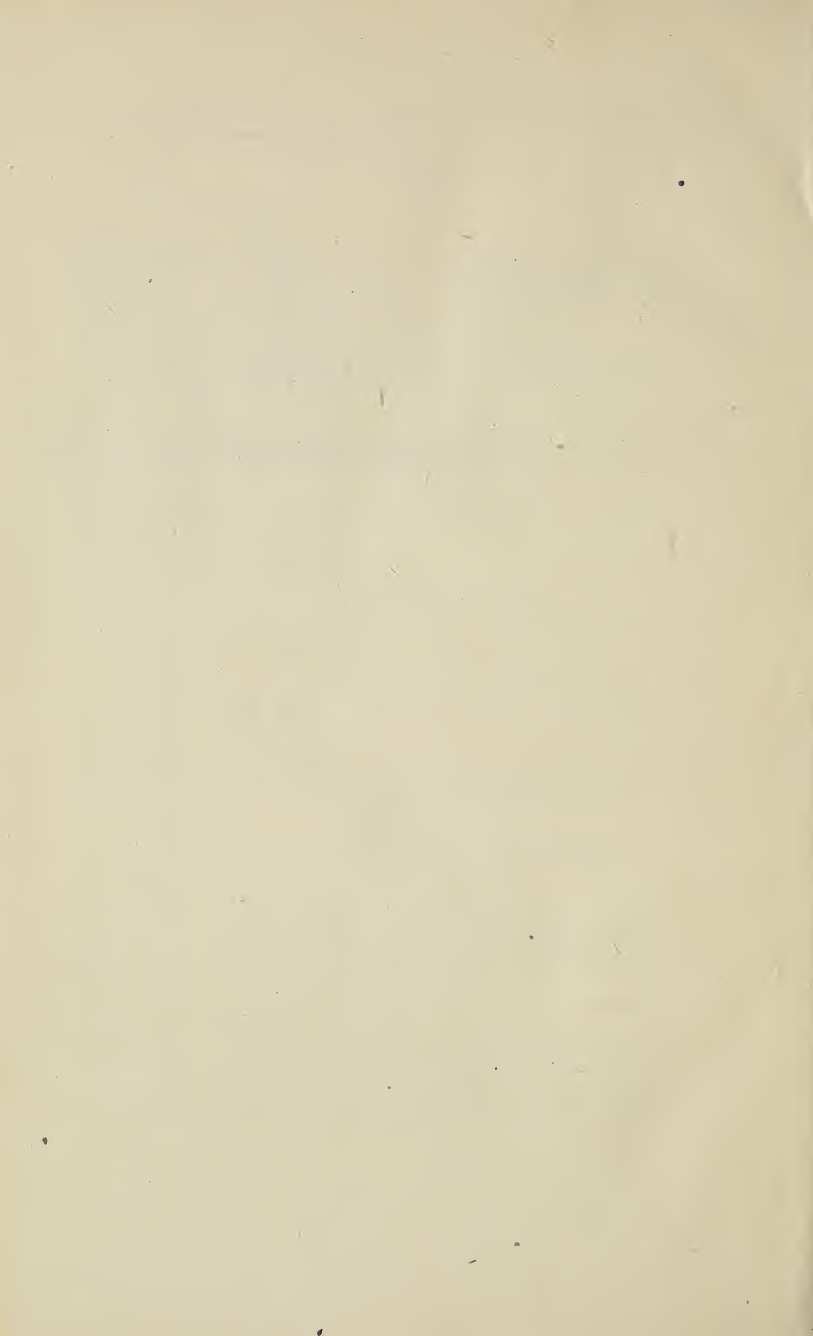
On the last page the triumphant hope of the old
soldier is thus recorded:

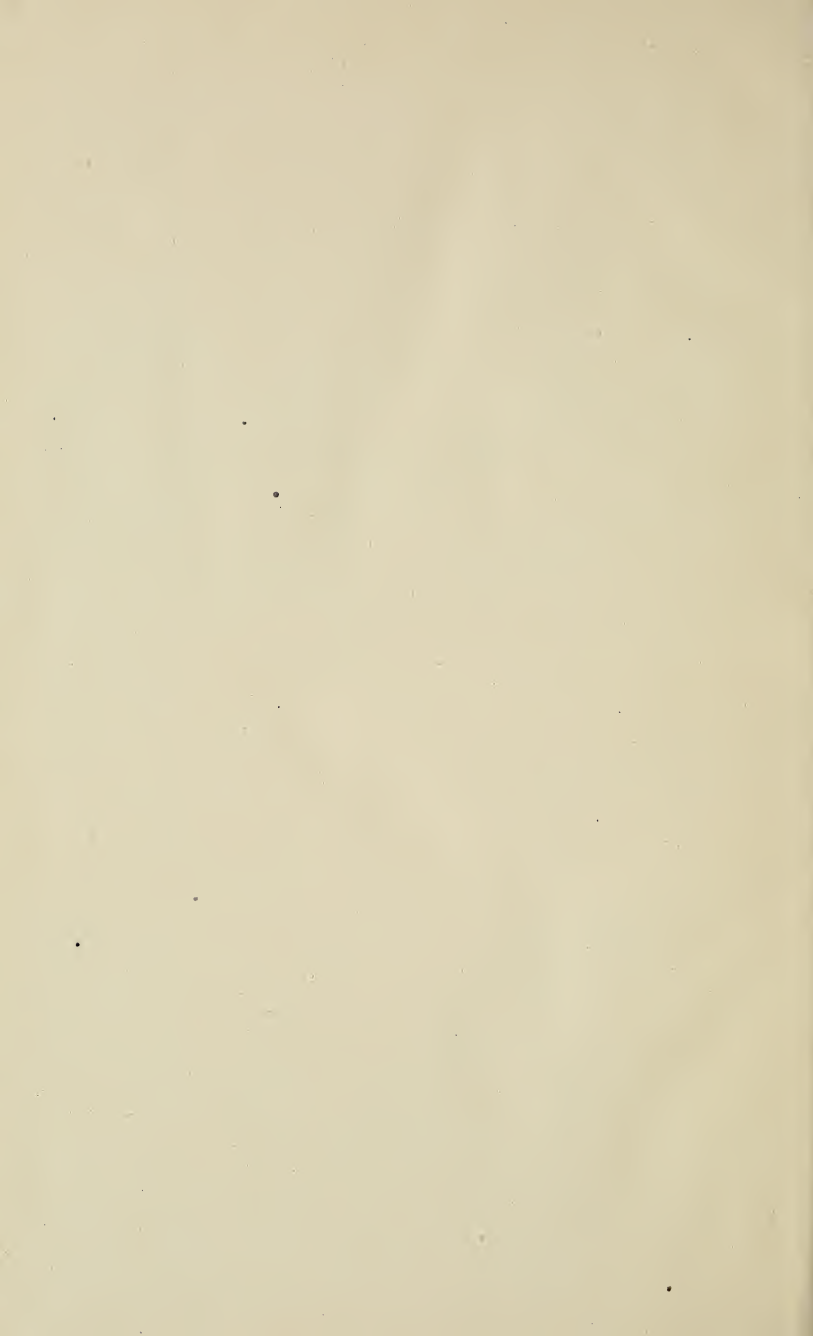
“And now throw open the windows and let us
look out to the East and await the breaking day.
The battle rages. Foes are still mustering. When
my youngest reader is as old and gray as I am now,
the trumpets of heresy may be braying still. But
the daylight surely comes.”

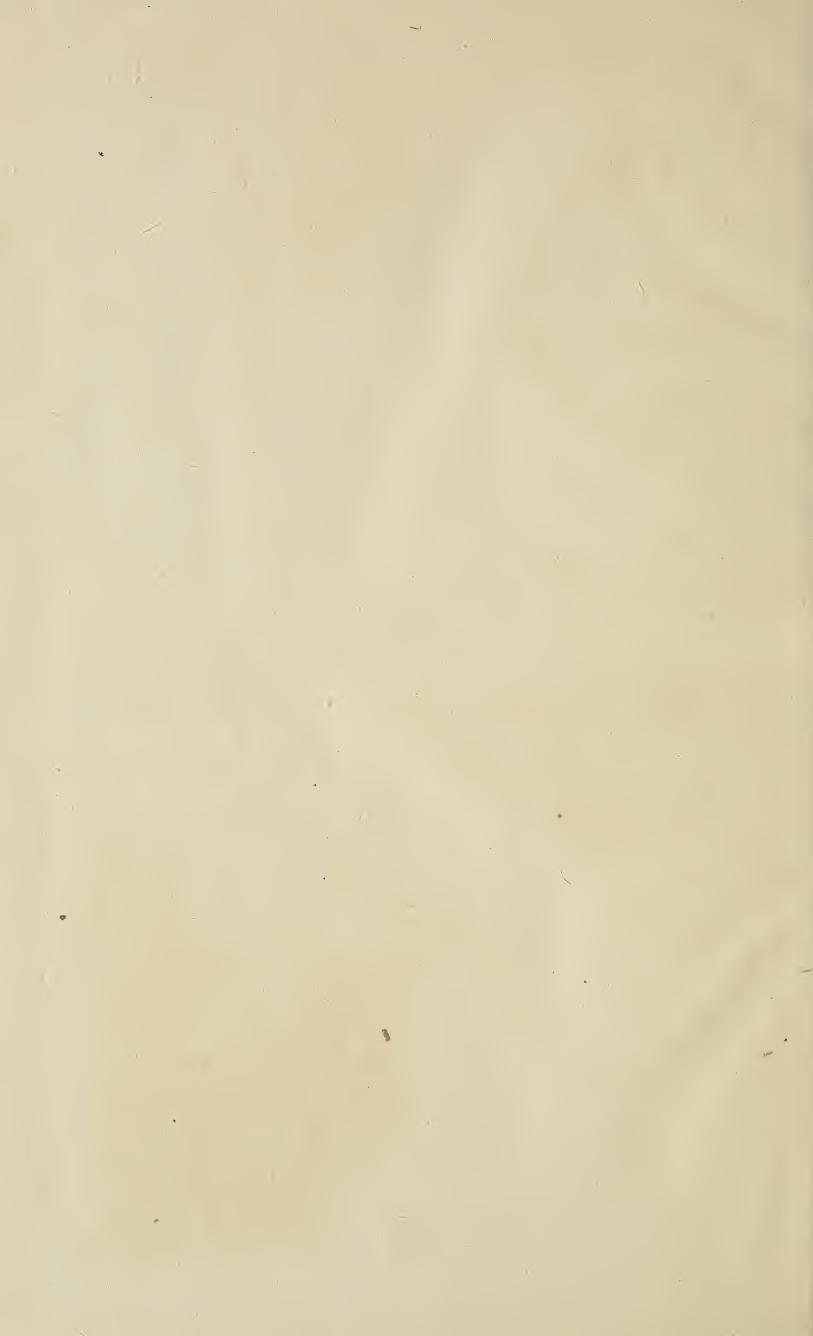
Cyrus Byington

Grammar of the
Choctaw Language

Philadelphia 1870
86







E. J. Brill

London

Nov '75

G-66 = \$25.74

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01396 7328

